

10 October 2018

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

**Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council - Wednesday,  
17 October 2018**

I have to advise that an **Ordinary Meeting** of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday, 17 October 2018 commencing at 6.00 pm.

From 6.00 pm to 6.15 pm there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council and staff.



D J Sherley  
**GENERAL MANAGER**

# **BUSINESS AGENDA**

## **ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 17 OCTOBER 2018**

**1. 6:00 PM - MEETING COMMENCES**

**2. PUBLIC FORUM**

**3. PRAYER**

Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.

**4. APOLOGIES**

**5. MINUTES**

\* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 19 SEPTEMBER 2018

**6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Section 451 of the Local Government Act, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

**7. MAYORAL MINUTE - Nil**

**8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

\* DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

\* DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

**9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES**

\* MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2018

**10. NOTICES OF MOTION - Nil**

**11. RESCISSION MOTIONS - Nil**

**12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS**

\* MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - 13 SEPTEMBER

2018

\* MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 4 SEPTEMBER 2018

\* MINUTES - AUSTRALIA DAY WORKING PARTY - 18 SEPTEMBER 2018

### 13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

**Recommendation:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

#### \* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RURAL LICENCE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information

	AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380 KNOWN AS 193 MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST.	of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
--	--	---

**\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS, WOOD AND TIMBER	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

**14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

**15. ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

**16. MEETING CLOSE**



## MINUTE

### 1 MEETING COMMENCES

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Morse, North, Rudge.

## MINUTE

### 2 PUBLIC FORUM

**A Tomazin** – CSU Gordon Bullock Scholarship Winner - thanked Council for the opportunity and spoke to her background. Has a love of agriculture and is studying rural journalism at CSU. Will graduate this December and thanked Council for its assistance.

**C Fitzsimons** – Vice President, Bathurst Business Chamber - MOU Item #6 DEPBS - spoke to processes that have occurred in developing a Memorandum of Understanding, which is to attract and maintain vibrant businesses for the region. Asks Council to support the MOU.

**M Siemsen and A Cooke** – Youth Council - Delegates #2 - spoke to report from Youth Council. Noted items such as Bluntside skate park event, How to Adult workshops which are to occur, community event 23 November 2018.

**A Chandler** – Cirencester youth delegate - here in Bathurst as part of the Bathurst Cirencester friendship initiative to help build the relationship. Has been here 3 weeks, spoke to functions/events she has attended to develop links. Thanked Council for having her.

**D Goldney** – George Park Master Plan - Item #2 DES - noted facilities that are in Bathurst, these are marvellous. However, the Master Plan needs a rethink, it is not just sports, it is a multi-purpose precinct. Suggests for sport, use the vacant sports ground. Perhaps transfer the Giants to this location. Could Council look at expanding playground, do not put lights in as affects neighbours.

**C O'Rourke** – George Park Master Plan - Item #2 DES - spoke to plan and feels there are problems and referred to survey. Feels neighbours have not been informed of the development. Referred to LEP and DCP requirements. Spoke to errors and omissions in the Master Plan he considers has occurred - safety, sewer, parking. Referred to his submission which he feels was ignored. Noted the role of councillors.

**A Bland** – Greening Bathurst Chair - Item #9 DCSF - spoke to the Vegetation Management Plan and the implementation thereof. Very pleased it is being reviewed and updated. Made some suggestions, put natural assets on a proper footing, report does not adequately address climate change, population change needs more consideration, water sensitive urban design needs to be referenced, plan should reflect 15% tree cover. Supportive of process but give a bit more time and funding to get it to become a "vision". Spoke to Farming Future conference, requests Council's financial support.

**T Jones** – ratepayer - spoke to history of Gordon Bullock in Bathurst and congratulated the Gordon Bullock Scholarship winner. Then raised the National Redress response that is proposed by the Federal Government, seeking to know what Council is going to do. Federal response will occur next week. In August 2018 attended Wiradyuri remembrance event and outlined what was said at this event. Bathurst needs a Christian response to the Redress Scheme activity. Referred to his presentation to Council in July 2018, we need to recognise the victims and the police who investigated.

**B Triming** – private disability advocate - spoke to his address to Council last month and the matters addressed by Bathurst Regional Access Committee/Council over the last 12 months which shows a great relationship. Thanked staff for their assistance and the works that are being undertaken, eg laybacks. Noted "hearing loop" that has been installed.

**G Crisp – ratepayer** - when can we expect to have the annual audit report available?

**The Director Corporate Services & Finance** advised the report has not been received at this time.

**Mr Crisp** Made various allegations, including about Mr Carter's submission to the budget process and how not considered correctly under the Local Government Act. Further, spoke to Police inspection unit and process that is occurring with monies stolen from the water fund.

**The General Manager** provided advice on these issues and innuendoes raised by Mr Crisp and that no proof to the allegations has been provided.

**G Westman – ratepayer** - congratulated Council on the MOU with the Bathurst Business Chamber. Then spoke to DES Item #1 - Community Water Awareness Campaign and concern with the recommendation. This sends a wrong message to the "outer" community for those persons and businesses seeking to relocate. Any proposed change to the Drought Management Plan should be put out for community feedback. Referred to future guessing of rainfalls, comments from experts that we will not get rain, e.g. Sydney. We should not have water restrictions, ramp up advertising campaign. The Dam level has gone up.

**P Dowling – ratepayer** -

- Peel/Durham Streets - has previously raised concerns about how traffic has blocked this intersection. Could 'keep clear' signs be painted to try to stop intersection being blocked off.

**The Director Engineering Services** advised will refer to the Traffic Committee.

- Gutters - are being put in by developers are causing problems and damage to cars, can anything be done?

**The Director Engineering Services** advised Council is not aware of problem, requires drivers to take care

- Financial Assistance Request - Local Government NSW (DCSF#5) - queried why Council does this.

**The General Manager** advised of the basis for providing support for legal costs and previous history of payments and receipts.

## MINUTE

### 3 APOLOGIES

MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr Jennings be accepted and leave of absence granted.

## MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 19 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00005)**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 19 September 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 19 September 2018, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL** **- 19 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00005)**

**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 19 September 2018 be adopted, with the following change:

Minute #34, Director Engineering Services Report, Item #2 Machattie Park/Kings Parade Flying-Fox Action Plan.

Change from:

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Action the Level 1 recommendations for Deterrent and Disposal as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Deterrent and Disposal Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- (b) Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of Level 1 actions including an increased cleaning regime.

Change to:

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Action the Level 1 recommendations for Deterrent and Dispersal as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Camp Management Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- (b) Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of Level 1 actions including an increased cleaning regime.

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
HELD ON 19 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM**

**Present:** Councillors Hanger (Chair), Aubin, Bourke, Christian, Fry, Jennings, Morse, Rudge.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

**2 PUBLIC FORUM**

**L Meale** – Bathurst CSU Scholarship winner - thanked Council for the scholarship, studying Bachelor Business Management. The scholarship has allowed her to focus on her study.

**C O'Rourke** – George Park Master Plan - asked what scope will Council take of the online survey, referred to possible abuse of electronic submissions. Feels people disenfranchised if do not have electronic access. Raised concerns about content of the draft plans, including errors and omissions. Need to ensure people are adequately informed, referred to a number of State Government documents and guidelines. Spoke to concerns about floodlighting and traffic issues.

**J Page**– Heritage matters - spoke to heritage concerns for the area and much is being lost. Referred to Carillon, TAFE, House in Machattie Park and works that are needed. Neglect becomes more costly. Also referred to cultural heritage and need to preserve, eg Centennial Park, Go-Kart track implications, Mount Panorama, George Park - where public space is to be closed up. Why is heritage not a priority for Bathurst Regional Council?

**G Crisp** – Ratepayer - referred to draft financial statements. Made accusation and said a special audit has been established for Bathurst Regional Council under S:422 of the Local Government Act by the Auditor General. The cost of a special audit will be paid for by ratepayers.

**The General Manager** advised no advice has been received by Council from the Audit Office of any special audit.

**B Trimming** – Bathurst Regional Access Committee chair - congratulated Council staff, spoke to various access issues and history of working with Council to achieve positive results. Thanked Council for assistance provided to Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC) The BRAC Annual General Meeting will be held in the near future, hopes Council will continue to support the committee.

**V Comiskey** – access issues - spoke to discrimination issues in the City, in particular toilets with change rooms for people with disabilities.

**APOLOGIES**



- 3** **APOLOGIES**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the apology from Cr North be accepted and leave of absence granted.

### **MINUTES**

- 4** **Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 15 AUGUST 2018 (11.00005)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 15 August 2018 be adopted.

- 5** **Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 5 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00005)**  
**MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council following Policy Committee held on 5 September 2018 be adopted.

### **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

- 6** **DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the following Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Jennings  
 Item #2 of the Director Engineering Services Confidential report

### **RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

#### **General Manager's Report**

- 7** **Item 1 ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR (12.00005)**

One nomination for the position of Deputy Mayor was received for Cr Bourke.

There being only one nomination, Cr Bourke was declared elected as Deputy Mayor for the period to September 2019.

- 8** **Item 2 DISCLOSURES BY COUNCILLORS AND DESIGNATED PERSONS RETURNS (11.00002)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the completed Disclosure of Interest of Councillors and Designated Persons Returns for Councillors and relevant staff be noted.

**9 Item 3 MEMBERSHIP OF REGIONAL CITIES NSW (18.00208)**

**MOVED** Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Note the information contained within this Invitation to Join Regional Cities NSW Council Report.
- (b) Join Regional Cities NSW (RCNSW) with a formal review of Council's membership to take place within the first 24 months of the formal commencement of RCNSW, to ensure it is meeting its stated objectives.
- (c) Note that whilst sixteen Councils have been invited to join RCNSW, a minimum of nine Councils will be needed to establish RCNSW.
- (d) Allocate \$5,000 for membership of RCNSW from 1 January 2019 to 30 June 2019.
- (e) Note that any future requests for financial contributions over and above the annual membership fee to RCNSW will be reported to Council for further consideration, as appropriate.

**10 Item 4 SISTER CITY DELEGATION TO OHKUMA 2018 (23.00011)**

**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report**

**11 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**MOVED** Cr J Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**12 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**

**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**13 Item 3 2018 BATHURST JOBS EXPO (20.00305)**

**MOVED** Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 14** **Item 4 NAMING OF PUBLIC ROADS – WHEATFIELD DRIVE, NEWLAND CRESCENT, KEYSTONE RISE, BURLINGTON RISE, ALLUVIAL PLACE, FAIRLEIGH PLACE, LYON CLOSE, MARBLE CLOSE (20.00024)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:**

- (a) give notice of its intention to adopt the name Wheatfield Drive, Newlands Crescent, Keystone Rise, Goldmine Rise, Alluvial Place, Settlers Place, Avoca Close, Marble Close; and
- (b) direct the General Manager to undertake procedures pursuant to the requirements of the Roads Act 1993, to have the names gazetted, should no submissions be received.

- 15** **Item 5 NAMING OF PUBLIC ROADS – CONNOLLY DRIVE & DARVALL DRIVE (20.00024)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:**

- (a) give notice of its intention to adopt the names Connolly Drive and Darvall Drive for the new roads created by the 176 lot residential subdivision off the eastern end of Graham Drive and Mendel Drive in Kelso; and
- (b) direct the General Manager to undertake procedures pursuant to the requirements of the Roads Act 1993, to have the name gazetted, should no submissions be received.

- 16** **Item 6 BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014 – HOUSEKEEPING AMENDMENT (20.00322)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:**

- (a) amend the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 as outlined in this report; and
- (b) notify those who lodged submissions of its decision; and
- (c) give public notice of Council's decision in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, and
- (d) call a division.

- 17** **Item 7 NSW EPA ILLEGAL DUMPING GRANT PROJECT DELIVERY REPORT (13.00006)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That Council notes the report.

- 18** **Item 8 AMENDMENTS TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH REGULATION 2012 (14.00001)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the additional responsibilities and activities required of Council Officers due to amendments to the Public Health Act 2010 and associated Regulation.

- 19** **Item 9 BATHURST BACKYARD BIRD COUNT – RESULTS OF 2017 PROGRAM (13.00081)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council notes the success of the 2017 Bathurst Backyard Bird Count and supports ongoing participation in the Aussie Backyard Bird count.

**Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report**

- 20** **Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 21** **Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2018/2022 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2018-2019 (16.00155)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 22** **Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

- 23** **Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 24** **Item 5 STATEMENT BY COUNCIL ON FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00137.41.00089)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) refer the draft Financial Statements to Council's auditors, Audit Office of NSW,

for audit;

- (b) sign the Certificates with respect to the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018;
- (c) adopt the Accounting Policies shown in the financial reports.

**25 Item 6 2018 NEWTONS NATION IDF WORLD CUP (04.00122)**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) The report on the 2018 Newtons Nation IDF World Cup event held at Mount Panorama be noted.
- (b) Council waive/pay the venue hire and cleaning costs, amounting to \$13,989.00 (including GST), associated with the 2018 event, to be funded from Council's Section 356 - Mount Panorama Fee Waiver allocation.

**26 Item 7 REQUEST FOR FEE WAIVER - BATHURST REGIONAL LIBRARY MEETING ROOM (21.00047)**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That

- (a) Council waive the "Community User" hire charge for The University of the Third Age's use of the Bathurst Regional Library Meeting Room for the period July to December 2018.
- (b) Hire charges for use of the Library Meeting Room are to apply from 2 January 2019.

**27 Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - NISSAN DATSUN DRIVERS CLUB - BATHURST 2018 RALLY (18.00195)**

**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council waive the costs associated with the partial closure of Russell Street for the 2018 Nissan Datsun Drivers Club "ceremonial" start and display, to be funded from the S 356 Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy.

**28 Item 9 WAIVING OF HIRE FEE - USE CENTENNIAL PARK (04.00047)**

The Item was WITHDRAWN

**29 Item 10 CONSOLIDATION AND SUBDIVISION OF LAND AT LOT 18 & LOT 19 DP1084053 KNOWN AS 38 WILLIAM STREET, BATHURST (22.06911)**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council



- (a) Action the recommendation for Deterrent and Disposal (Levels 1, 2 and 3) as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Deterrent and Disposal Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- (b) Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of the Flying Fox Action Plan.

**The MOTION was PUT and LOST**

**34 Item 2.01 MACHATTIE PARK/KINGS PARADE FLYING-FOX ACTION PLAN (04.00012)**

**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Action the Level 1 recommendations for Deterrent and Disposal as detailed within the Machattie Park Flying-Fox Deterrent and Disposal Plan for the 2018 flying-fox season
- (b) Receive a further report on funding options for the implementation of Level 1 actions including an increased cleaning regime.

**35 Item 3 RECYCLING RELIEF FUND (14.00007)**

**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**36 Item 4 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00684, 36.00677, 36.00681, 36.00679, 22.06857)**

**MOVED** Cr A Christian and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**Director Cultural & Community Services' Report**

**37 Item 1 2018/2019 BATHURST CCTV FUNDING PROGRAM (16.00145)**

**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$2,437.73 under the 2018/2019 Bathurst CCTV Funding Program as follows;

<b>Business</b>	<b>Amount of Funding</b>
Steve Lewis Automotive	\$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Tablelands Artists	\$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.

Co-operative Gallery Limited	
Havenhand & Mather Architects Pty Ltd	\$437.73 which is 50% of the quoted installation cost.
Watson Tractors Pty Ltd	\$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.
Frank Smith Work Clothing	\$500 which is the maximum amount approved for funding.

- (b) Reopen the application process to offer the program to further businesses in a second round closing Friday 18 January 201

**38 Item 2 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 6 AUGUST 2018 (07.00116)**

**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**39 Item 3 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY (UTS) COLLABORATION AWARD (21.00002)**

**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**40 Item 4 2018/2019 RURAL VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (16.00104)**

**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council distribute the 2018/2019 Rural Village Improvement Program funding as follows:

Name of Association	Project Requested	Total Requested
Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade	Picnic tables to be placed at general and Catholic cemeteries	\$2,850
Rockley & District Community Association	Electrical work including repairs to fans and exit lights at hall	\$2,850
Sofala and District Agricultural & Horticultural Show Society Inc	Cement vee drain to stop storm water entering show pavilions	\$1,425
Sofala Progress Association Inc	Install wash hand basin in kitchen as now required, balance to repair white ant damage and fans in the hall	\$1,425
Sunny Corner & District Progress Association Inc	Eave repair and construction at Sunny Corner Hall	\$2,850
Trunkey Creek Progress Association	Purchase of universal banquet chairs for hall	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust	For shade house #3 at Solitary Mine Site, purchase and install: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one heavy duty timber picnic setting in shade house.</li> <li>guttering, brackets, guarding and downpipes to tank already installed.</li> </ul>	\$1,425



Wattle Flat Progress Association	Purchase heavy duty 6m x 3m aluminium and PVC marquee complete with three walls plus one extra set of walls to be used for Progress Association events	\$1,425
Yetholme Progress Association	Prepare and install notice and information board with location map as first stage of interpretive signage program for village.	\$2,850
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>		<b>\$19,950.00</b>

- 41** **Item 5 AUSTRALIAN FOSSIL & MINERAL MUSEUM-HOME OF THE SOMERVILLE COLLECTION - HONORARY BATHURST CITIZEN PRESENTATION, EXHIBITION OPENING AND BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION HELD ON 26 JULY 2018 (21.00054, 18.00186)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 42** **Item 6 BATHURST LIBRARY - ELECTRONIC LIBRARY COLLECTIONS (21.00054)**  
**MOVED** Cr M Morse and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 43** **Item 7 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - FATHER'S DAY EVENT, SUNDAY 2 SEPTEMBER 2018 (21.00005)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

- 44** **Item 8 BATHURST DESTINATION BRAND STRATEGY - PROGRESS REPORT (20.00299)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES**

### **Policy Committee Meeting**

- 45** **Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 5 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00064)**  
**MOVED** Cr B Bourke and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 5 September 2018 be adopted.

**Traffic Committee Meeting****46 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00006)****MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2018 be adopted.**COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS****47 Item 1 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - 16 AUGUST 2018 (07.00107)****MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.**48 Item 2 CENTROC BOARD MEETING 23 AUGUST 2018 PARLIAMENT HOUSE CANBERRA (07.00017)****MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Jennings**RESOLVED:** That the report on the Centroc Board meeting held 23 August 2018 at Parliament House, Canberra, be noted.**RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****49 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS****MOVED** Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**There were no representations from the public.****RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

## \* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES &amp; FINANCE'S REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AT LOT 7 DP806109 KNOWN AS 5 WARK PARADE, WINDRADYNE	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AT PART LOT 10 IN DP1157553 KNOWN AS JOHN MATTHEWS SPORTING COMPLEX, DURHAM STREET CARPARK	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RENEWAL OF SPORTING LICENCE AGREEMENT FOR PART LOT 7013 DP1114435 KNOWN AS BROOKE MOORE OVAL TO THE RUGBY UNION CRICKET CLUB	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	SALE OF LAND AT LOT 908 DP1110004 KNOWN AS 45 HAMPDEN PARK ROAD, KELSO.	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.

## \* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2018-2019	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	TENDER FOR	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a

	CONSTRUCTION OF THE BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM	confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW AMENITIES BUILDING, CARPARK AND CARPARK LIGHTING AT PROCTOR PARK	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	TENDER FOR DEMOLITION OF 146 COLLEGE ROAD HOUSE AND SHEDS	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
5	RELEASE AND CREATION OF EASEMENTS - LOT 1 DP1191492, 365 LIMEKILNS ROAD KELSO - SITE OF RESERVOIR 34	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

### Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

- a** Item 1 RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AT LOT 7 DP806109 KNOWN AS 5 WARK PARADE, WINDRADYNE (22.00267)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr J Rudge

That Council approve the renewal of the commercial lease agreement at Lot 5 DP806109 known as 5 Wark Parade, Windradyne with Vivability Inc. for a period of two (2) years with a two (2) year option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

- b** Item 2 RENEWAL OF COMMERCIAL LEASE AT PART LOT 10 IN DP1157553 KNOWN AS JOHN MATTHEWS SPORTING COMPLEX, DURHAM STREET CARPARK (22.01046)  
MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr A Christian

That Council approve the renewal of the commercial lease agreement for part Lot 10 DP1157553 known as John Matthews Sporting Complex, Durham Street carpark with iSpy Coffee Van for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a twelve (12) month option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

- c** **Item 3 RENEWAL OF SPORTING LICENCE AGREEMENT FOR PART LOT 7013 DP1114435 KNOWN AS BROOKE MOORE OVAL TO THE RUGBY UNION CRICKET CLUB (04.00050)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

That Council approves the renewal of the Sporting Licence Agreement for part Lot 7013 DP1114435 known as Brooke Moore Oval with the Rugby Union Cricket Club for a period of five (5) years as detailed in the report.

- d** **Item 4 SALE OF LAND AT LOT 908 DP1110004 KNOWN AS 45 HAMPDEN PARK ROAD, KELSO. (22.16152)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

That Council approves the sale of Lot 908 DP1110004 known as 45 Hampden Park Road, Kelso as detailed in the report.

#### **Director Engineering Services' Report**

- e** **Item 1 TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2018-2019 (36.00684)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr B Bourke

That Council accept the following tenders for the supply and delivery of Water Treatment Chemicals:

- (a) Chemprod Nominees Pty Ltd trading as Omega Chemicals for the supply of Liquid Aluminium Sulphate at the rate of \$205.00 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 2,600 tonnes or \$533,000.00
- (b) Ixom Operations Pty Ltd for the supply of Sodium Hypochlorite at the rate of \$456.50 per kilo Litre (kL) for an estimated quantity of 300kL or \$136,950.00, and
- (c) Redox Pty Ltd for the supply of Sodium Hydroxide at the rate of \$408.10 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 1,200 tonnes or \$489,720.00.

- f** **Item 2 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE BATHURST RAIL MUSEUM (36.00677)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

**Cr Jennings declared a pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.**

**Reason: Executive Officer of Australian Milling Museum, which is potentially a competitor of the Rail Museum.**

That Council accepts the tender of Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd for the construction of the Bathurst Rail Museum in the amount of \$3,340,445.60 (GST incl.), subject to

provisional items and variations.

- g** **Item 3 TENDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW AMENITIES BUILDING, CARPARK AND CARPARK LIGHTING AT PROCTOR PARK (36.00681)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

That Council accept the tenders of:

- (a) Hynash Constructions Pty Ltd for the construction of a new carpark and carpark lighting (Separable Portion A) in the amount of \$882,223.71 (incl. GST), subject to provisional items and variations.
- (b) Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd for the construction of a new amenities building (Separable Portion B) in the amount of \$687,121.00 (incl. GST) subject to provisional items and variations.

- h** **Item 4 TENDER FOR DEMOLITION OF 146 COLLEGE ROAD HOUSE AND SHEDS (36.00679)**  
**MOVED** Cr W Aubin and **SECONDED** Cr J Rudge

That Council accept the tender from Hynash Demolition and Asbestos Removal in the amount of \$143,030.00 (incl. GST), subject to provisional items and variations.

- i** **Item 5 RELEASE AND CREATION OF EASEMENTS - LOT 1 DP1191492, 365 LIMEKILNS ROAD KELSO - SITE OF RESERVOIR 34 (22.06857)**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

That Council resolve to release and create easements at lot 1 DP1191492 benefitting Bathurst Regional Council and compensate the land owners as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

#### **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**

- 50** **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**  
**MOVED** Cr J Rudge and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That Council resume Open Council.

#### **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

- 51** **ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**MOVED** Cr J Fry and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (i) be adopted.

#### **MEETING CLOSE**

**52**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 7.49 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

## MINUTE

**5**     **DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**  
          **MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the following Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Fry

Item #9 of the Director Corporate Services & Finance's report.



**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## **1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

### **4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)**

#### **(1) Matters for consideration—general**

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- (a) the provisions of:
  - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
  - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
  - (iii) any development control plan, and
  - (iii) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
  - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
  - (v) (Repealed) that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

#### **(2) Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development**

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority:

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards, and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

- (3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application

does not comply with those standards:

- (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
- (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

**Note.** The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28 (3) and (4).

(3A) **Development control plans**

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority:

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

(4) **Consent where an accreditation is in force**

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).

(6) **Definitions**

In this section:

- (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
- (b) **non-discretionary development standards** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

**Financial Implications:** Nil

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**6 Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during September 2018 (**attachment 1**).
- (b) Applications refused during September 2018 (**attachment 2**).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 3**).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (**attachment 4**).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in September 2018 (**attachment 5**).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.6
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 7 Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

### **3 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)**

**Recommendation:** That Council note the minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 6 August 2018.

**Report:** The Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group met on 6 August 2018. The minutes of the Group's meeting are provided at **attachment 1**.

Key achievements of the Bathurst Region Heritage Plan 2017 - 2020 since the groups previous meeting in June 2018 included:

- Annual report for 2017/18 submitted to NSW Office of Environment and Heritage. OEH has confirmed funding payment for 2017/18 based on Council's annual report.
- Annual report for 2017/18 submitted to Council.
- 2018/19 Heritage Reference Group priorities for the implementation of the Heritage Plan consolidated and included as part of the reporting table to the Reference Group.
- Council installed the Machattie Park sign and held a media launch.
- Additional footage for the promotional video for Council's heritage services was shot on 2 August 2018.
- History and Heritage Group Gathering was held on 28 July 2018, coordinated by members of the Family History Group.
- Council, at its meeting held 18 July 2018, resolved to require pre-DA meetings for proposed developments in a heritage conservation area/heritage item involving the demolition of buildings, two storey construction, modifications to or in the vicinity of a heritage item, and development proposals seeking a variation to a development standard. A DCP amendment is being prepared.
- Council, at its June 2018 meeting, adopted the Bathurst 2036 Housing Strategy. As a result Council is proceeding with key projects such as:
  - Laffing Waters Master Plan
  - Review of the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area to:
    - Review its boundaries
    - Determine the significance of housing adjacent to the Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area identified by the 2036 Housing Strategy for possible urban renewal.
- Council has commenced a housekeeping LEP which includes the listing of a surveyors tree (Boundary Road reserve), the listing of 21 Blacks Mill Lane, O'Connell and an amendment to the curtilage of 294 Russell Street.
- Council, at its July meeting, resolved to commence a major review of the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014. Key topics prioritised for review are the heritage and signage provisions.
- A brief for the engagement of an architectural design service has been prepared. The new service will provide urban design, sustainability, ageing in place and affordability advice to Council, property owners, builders and designers.
- 2018 photographic record of the CBD has been completed.
- Since May 2018 the Heritage Advisor has undertaken 29 site visits. A brief for the engagement of a new Heritage Advisor in late 2018 has been prepared.
- Section 60 approval under the NSW Heritage Act has been received for the Railway Museum.
- \$300,000 State Government funding for the completion of the Bathurst Carillon announced in July.
- New coordinators have been employed at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum and National Motor Racing Museum.
- Community Stories Day held on Saturday 7 July to engage with individuals and collect stories images and objects for the Railway Museum.



- New brochures prepared for King's Parade and the Carillon.
- Public Works engaged to prepare a repair and restoration plan for the Headmaster's residence (former TAFE site).

**Financial Implications:** Administrative costs of the meeting are met within Council's existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.1, 1.2, 1.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Involve To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.

## MINUTE

- 8 Item 3 BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP (20.00123)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 6 August 2018.

#### **4 REVOLVING ENERGY FUND GUIDELINES (13.00061)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the revised Revolving Energy Fund Guidelines,
- (b) reserve money saved from projects implemented under the Revolving Energy Fund for future energy savings projects; and
- (c) note the projects which have been funded through the Revolving Energy Fund to date.

**Report:** In the 2010/2011 Management Plan, Council committed \$100,000 seed funding to establish a Revolving Energy Fund (REF), which is a financial mechanism whereby a proportion of the savings made as a result of energy saving projects is diverted into a designated reserve to allow funding of future energy saving initiatives. Since the initial seed funding Council has invested a further \$225,000 capital funding into the program (\$50,000 in 2012-13 and 2013-14, and \$25,000 each year since).

The aim of the REF is to help build the capacity of Council to pursue environmental improvements and reduce its environmental footprint including greenhouse gas emissions.

The Revolving Energy Fund is managed by the Environmental, Planning & Building Services Department in accordance with the approved guidelines. Proposed projects are assessed for suitability and approved by Council's Internal Environment Committee, which is comprised of the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services, Manager Water and Waste, Manager Recreation and Manager Environment.

Eleven projects have been funded or part funded by the REF to date as outlined in the Table below. Collectively these projects have reduced Council's grid electricity use by more than 550 MWh and reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 479 tonnes per annum.

Of the eleven projects listed, three have completed repayments to the REF: Mount Panorama Amenities Block solar project and the National Motor Racing Museum and Depot Hi Bay Lighting projects.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Details</b>	<b>Capital funding from REF ex GST &amp; any rebates</b>	<b>Estimated Simple Payback period (years) on full project cost</b>	<b>Date installed</b>	<b>Approx. electricity savings per annum (kWh)</b>	<b>Tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>e avoided annually</b>
Mt Panorama Amenities Block Solar	10kW Solar system. 60c per kWh feed-in tariff	\$46,103	5.2	May-11	16,425	14.3
NMRM Hi Bay lighting upgrade	Replacement of 18 X 400w Hi Bay & 18 250w Hi-Bay with LED	\$23,761	2.2	Jun-11	26,616	23.2
Depot Hi Bay lighting project	Replacement of 23 X 400w Hi Bay with LED	\$11,662	1.6	Sep-12	19,550	17

Depot Solar	27.4kW Solar system	\$38,041	3.3	Jul-13	45,000	39.2
Small Animal Pound Solar	5.2kW solar system	\$9,250	4	Sep-13	8,590	7.5
Water Filtration Plant Solar	50kW solar system \$97,800 (50% funded from REF)	\$48,900	6.1	Aug-14	82,450	71.7
Aerodrome Apron Floodlights	Upgrade to LED	\$17,466	4	Feb-16	10,512	8.8
Art Gallery Track Lighting	Upgrade to LED \$133,936 (\$50,000 funded from REF)	\$50,000	30 years (payback REF contribution \$5000 per year (10 years))	Mar-16	26,271	21.8
Waste Water Treatment Plant	100kW ground mounted solar system (50% funded from REF)	\$75,473	6.5	Jun-16	153,300	128.8
Library Art Gallery	80kW Solar System	\$63,307	3	May-17	122,640	101.8
BVIC Solar Storage	35kW Solar System with 10kWh battery storage	\$54,924	4.5	Jul-18	53,655	45.1
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$438,887</b>			<b>565,009</b>	<b>479.2</b>

The REF guidelines have been updated to link them to the objectives of the 2040 Community Strategic Plan. A copy of the revised guidelines is included as **attachment 1**.

**Financial Implications:** This project is funded from existing allocations. The long term financial benefits of the REF are that expenditure on energy at various Council facilities will be reduced.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**9**     Item 4   REVOLVING ENERGY FUND GUIDELINES (13.00061)  
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) adopt the revised Revolving Energy Fund Guidelines,
- (b) reserve money saved from projects implemented under the Revolving Energy Fund for future energy savings projects; and
- (c) note the projects which have been funded through the Revolving Energy Fund to date.

## **5 BIZMONTH (20.00071)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** BizMonth was recently held in September 2018 to celebrate the Bathurst Region's local businesses and to show support for their continued growth. BizMonth is packed with business workshops, competitions and networking events and follows the highly successful Bathurst Jobs Expo.

BizMonth is a partnership between Bathurst Regional Council, Bathurst Business Chamber, Western Advocate, Regional Development Australia Central West, Central NSW Business HQ, Bathurst City Life, CenWest Innovate, 2BS and 99.3 B-Rock FM. Sponsors included the Commonwealth Bank, VERTO, Charles Sturt University and Clancy Motors.

BizMonth continues to grow year on year, with 2018 the most successful to date. In 2018 the campaign added new campaign partners, experienced the highest rate of local business participation and also had the highest number of attendees at the various events.

Events and competitions in 2018 included:

### **CenWest Innovate Public Relations Stakeholder Analysis Masterclass**

Thursday 6 September 2018, Upstairs Startup Hub

This masterclass explored the process of identifying stakeholders and assisted attendees in developing practical strategies to engage with useful stakeholders. There were 33 attendees at the Masterclass.

### **Regional Development Australia e-commerce in China Masterclass for regional businesses**

Monday 10 September 2018, Upstairs Startup Hub

Specifically designed for regional NSW businesses, with a focus on agribusinesses, this half-day masterclass explored the opportunities, risks and various pathways to successful e-commerce trade with China. There were 26 attendees for this masterclass.

### **The Rotary Club of Bathurst Corporate Great Duck Race**

Sunday 16 September 2018, Bicentennial Park

Organised by the Rotary Club of Bathurst each BizMonth, the Great Corporate Duck Race encourages local organisations to raise funds for charity by sponsoring a Duck to race down the Macquarie River. The winner of the Duck Race, Rydges Mount Panorama, received a trophy, \$1,000 advertising in Bathurst City Life and the opportunity to select the local charity that received the funds raised. Thirty local organisations participated in the Race and 200 from the general public, raising around \$11,000.

### **2018 Peak Connect Carillon Bathurst Business Awards – Finalist Night**

Tuesday 18 September 2018, Bathurst RSL Club

Hosted by Bathurst Business Chamber, finalists were announced and recognised for all categories in the 2018 Peak Connect Business Awards. The Finalist Night provides a great opportunity to reinforce the BizMonth message to celebrate businesses in Bathurst. The event attracted approximately 150 attendees.

### **BizMonth Business Lunch with David Koch**

Wednesday 26 September 2018, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre

Council's 2018 BizMonth Business Lunch, sponsored by the Commonwealth Bank, featured David Koch, co-host of Channel Seven's Sunrise Program and expert business commentator. There were 221 people who attended the Lunch.

### **An Evening with Kate Carnell – Australian Small Business and Family Enterprise Ombudsman**

Thursday 27 September 2018, Mayfield Garden

The Bathurst Business Chamber and Oberon Business & Tourism Association organised an evening with Kate Carnell, Australian Small Business and Family Enterprise Ombudsman at Mayfield Garden. The evening provided guests with an opportunity to hear from Ms Carnell, as well as network with business professionals from the Bathurst and Oberon regions.

### **Kia Picanto Car Giveaway**

For or the second year in a row, the Western Advocate, in partnership with the Bathurst Business Chamber, Clancy Motors, Council and Prime7, gave away a new Kia Picanto to one lucky winner who made an eligible purchase from one of the many participating BizMonth stores.

### **2BS & B-Rock Unleash Your Inner Radio Star**

As part of BizMonth, 2BS and B-Rock invited representatives of local businesses to come into the studio to be a radio star for the morning. More than 30 local businesses were given the opportunity to host a morning segment on 2BS or B-Rock, allowing them to showcase their business to the broader community.

### Conclusion:

BizMonth 2018 provided the Bathurst community with the opportunity to celebrate and support our local businesses. The campaign has grown significantly, with new event partners and events added in 2018. Council looks forward to working with the community to continue to grow BizMonth in future years.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.1, 2.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 10 Item 5 BIZMONTH (20.00071)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.



## **6 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING – BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL & BATHURST BUSINESS CHAMBER (20.00071)**

**Recommendation:** That Council authorise the Mayor and General Manager to enter into the Memorandum of Understanding with the Bathurst Business Chamber.

**Report:** The Bathurst Business Chamber and Council have prepared a draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) (**attachment 1**) to provide a mechanism to strengthen the relationship between both organisations and to articulate opportunities for collaboration, project resourcing and shared goals.

The proposed duration of the MOU is from October 2018 – October 2020. This will allow both Council and the Bathurst Business Chamber to renegotiate a new MOU following Council elections and the Chamber's elections in 2020.

It is recommended that Council enter into a MOU with Bathurst Business Chamber, under the terms described in **attachment 1**, or as amended by Council.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Collaborate To partner with the public in each aspect of decision making including the development of alternatives and identification of the preferred solution.

**MINUTE**

**11 Item 6 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING – BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL & BATHURST BUSINESS CHAMBER (20.00071)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**RESOLVED:** That Council authorise the Mayor and General Manager to enter into the Memorandum of Understanding with the Bathurst Business Chamber.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N Southern', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

N Southern  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES**

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## **1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** \$89,980,000 was invested at 30 September 2018 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

	<b><u>Rating</u></b>	<b><u>Balance</u></b>	<b><u>Average Return</u></b>
<b><u>Short Term 1 – 365 Days</u></b> <b>(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Certificates of Deposits):</b>			
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	\$13,500,000.00	2.67%
Bankwest	A1+	\$16,500,000.00	2.78%
CBA	A1+	\$7,500,000.00	2.71%
Westpac	A1+	\$1,500,000.00	2.81%
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	\$3,000,000.00	2.61%
Bendigo & Adelaide	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.80%
IMB	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.63%
Auswide Bank	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.70%
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	\$4,500,000.00	2.68%
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	<u>\$1,500,000.00</u>	<u>2.75%</u>
		<b>\$52,500,000.00</b>	<b>2.71%</b>
<b><u>Long Term &gt; 365 Days</u></b> <b>(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, Debentures and Bonds):</b>			
<b><u>Floating Rate Term Deposits</u></b>			
CBA Deposit Plus	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.73%
CBA Deposit Plus 1	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.90%
CBA Deposit Plus 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	3.05%
Westpac Coupon Select	AA-	\$2,000,000.00	2.99%
Westpac Coupon Select 1	AA-	\$3,000,000.00	3.00%
Westpac Coupon Select 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.95%
Westpac Coupon Select 3	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.75%
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	<u>\$1,830,000.00</u>	<u>1.70%</u>
		<b>\$14,330,000.00</b>	<b>2.77%</b>
<b><u>Fixed, Negotiable &amp; Tradeable Certificates of Deposits</u></b>			
AMP Fixed Rate	A	\$1,000,000.00	2.99%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	3.36%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	<u>\$2,000,000.00</u>	<u>3.50%</u>
		<b>\$4,000,000.00</b>	<b>3.34%</b>
<b><u>Floating Rate Notes</u></b>			
Commonwealth Bank of Aust.	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	2.91%
CBA Climate Bond	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	3.03%

CBA	AA-	\$500,000.00	2.89%
Suncorp Metway	A+	\$1,000,000.00	3.24%
Rabobank	A+	\$1,000,000.00	3.45%
AMP	A	\$1,000,000.00	3.16%
AMP	A	\$800,000.00	3.16%
AMP	A	\$1,000,000.00	3.30%
AMP	A	\$1,100,000.00	3.01%
Macquarie Bank	A	\$1,000,000.00	3.05%
Bank of Queensland 1	BBB+	\$2,000,000.00	3.04%
Bank of Queensland 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	3.04%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.85%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	3.06%
Members Equity 3	BBB	\$750,000.00	3.22%
Credit Union Australia 3	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	3.70%
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	3.41%
Newcastle Permanent 2	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	3.54%
Newcastle Permanent 3	BBB	<u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	<u>3.62%</u>
		<b>\$19,150,000.00</b>	<b>3.19%</b>

**Total Investments** **\$89,980,000.00** **2.85%**

***These funds were held as follows:***

Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan funds)	\$38,880,157.00
Grants held for specific purposes	\$10,072,220.00
Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes	\$40,713,723.00
Unrestricted Investments	\$ 313,900.00

**Total Investments** **\$89,980,000.00**

**Total Interest Revenue to 31 August 2018** **\$643,968.01** **2.85%**

**A Jones**  
**Responsible Accounting Officer**

**Financial Implications:** **Attachment 1** shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 12 Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)  
MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 AND OPERATING PLAN ACTIONS REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 (16.00155)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 16 May 2018. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, [www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents). A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan.

At **attachment 1** is an update of the strategies for the 2040 Community Strategic Plan.

Clause 203(1) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (the Regulation) requires a council's responsible accounting officer to prepare and submit a quarterly budget review statement to the governing body of council. The quarterly budget review statement must show, by reference to the estimated income and expenditure that is set out in the management plan or operational plan adopted by council for the relevant year, a revised estimate of income and expenditure for that year. It also requires the budget review statement to include a report by the responsible accounting officer as to whether or not they consider the statement indicates council to be in a satisfactory financial position (with regard to its original budget) and if not, to include recommendations for remedial action.

The Division of Local Government has now set a prescribed format for the Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs). The new statement is in the same format as the requirements for the new Annual Operational Plan that replaced the Management Plan from 1 July 2012. The Report shown at **attachment 2** is in the format of a commercial Income and Expenditure Statement as per the Office of Local Government Guidelines.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**13 Item 2 QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 AND OPERATING PLAN ACTIONS REVIEW - SEPTEMBER 2018 (16.00155)**  
**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.



### **3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

**Report:** At **attachment 1** is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 30 September 2018.

**Financial Implications:** Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

Section 356:	\$ Nil
BMEC Community use:	\$ 4,573.46
Mount Panorama:	\$16,661.60

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.5

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**14 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

#### **4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- M Wilson - Proposed Lot 1008, Bathurst Trade Centre - Part Lot 806, DP 1169443 - Contract
- Optus Mobile Pty Ltd - Boundary Road Water Reservoir - Lot 1, DP 234893 - Lease

#### **Linen Plan Release**

- Ruce Pty Ltd - Stage 14: 4 lot residential subdivision and 1 lot residual of 56 lot subdivision - Lot 407, DP 1246470 - Maxwell Drive, Eglinton

**Financial Implications:** Nil.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 15 Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW (03.00025)**

**Recommendation:** That Council approve the request for financial assistance with the funding of legal costs incurred by City of Sydney, North Sydney and Bayside City Councils amounting to \$3,315.91 from Council's legal costs.

**Report:** Council has received a request through Local Government NSW (LGNSW) seeking financial assistance for the legal costs associated with the appeal of Land and Environment Court rating categorisation decision by the City of Sydney, North Sydney and Bayside City Councils.

The matter concerns the interpretation of Section 516 (1) (a) of the Local Government Act 1993, being the categorisation of rateable land as "residential". The Land and Environment Court held that land, on which development for the purpose of a residential development was being carried out in accordance with a development consent, is to be categorised as "residential", even though building construction was not complete and occupation certificates for use of buildings for residential accommodation had not been granted.

The three Councils have appealed the decision, and are awaiting judgement which is expected later in the year.

The LGNSW Board have sought financial assistance from NSW Councils and have identified that Bathurst Regional Council's contribution would be \$3,315.91 as set out in the LGNSW Legal Assistance Policy and Guidelines (November 2015).

**Financial Implications:** Funding for the \$3,315.91 assistance is able to be provided from Council's legal costs allocation.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **16 Item 5 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW (03.00025)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approve the request for financial assistance with the funding of legal costs incurred by City of Sydney, North Sydney and Bayside City Councils amounting to \$3,315.91 from Council's legal costs.

## **6 CONSOLIDATION, SUBDIVISION AND SALE OF LAND AT PART LOT 2 & LOT 3 DP786760 KNOWN AS 44 FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON (22.02055)**

**Recommendation:** That Council approves

- (a) the consolidation of Lot 2 and Lot 3 DP786760.
- (b) the subsequent subdivision of the 'commercial portion' of the property.

**Report:** Council has completed its purchase of 44 Freemantle Road, Eglinton. This parcel has multiple zones, one of which is a commercial area of approximately 3 ha in size (zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre). The commercial area is now proposed to be subdivided off and isolated from the remaining multi zoned land so that the maximum value can be achieved from its sale in the open market. See map of property and proposed subdivision site at **attachment 1.**

A valuation report was obtained at the time of purchase to assist in determining the commercial value of the land.

Given the strong demand for Commercial Properties and 'Greenfield' sites for development in the given market, a premium would be applied to the commercial land once it has been subdivided. As well as the future residential developments of Eglinton that have been approved to date, demand for a neighbourhood centre at Eglinton has been recognised and planned for in the 2014 LEP.

Once the registration of the newly created commercial lot has been completed the Property Section will begin a sales campaign via local and national agents to ensure the highest possible price for the sale to generate a return on Council's investment in this site.

It is recommended that Council approves:

- (a) the consolidation of Lot 2 and Lot 3 DP786760.
- (b) the subsequent subdivision of the 'commercial portion' of the property.

**Financial Implications:** If the recommendation is adopted, costs of proposed consolidation, subdivision and sale of land will come from Land Development funds. Any capital raised from the proposed sale will be returned to Land Development funds.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.1
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**17 Item 6 CONSOLIDATION, SUBDIVISION AND SALE OF LAND AT PART LOT 2 & LOT 3 DP786760 KNOWN AS 44 FREEMANTLE ROAD, EGLINTON (22.02055)**  
**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approves

- (a) the consolidation of Lot 2 and Lot 3 DP786760.
- (b) the subsequent subdivision of the 'commercial portion' of the property.



## **7 CARRYOVER WORKS (16.00155)**

**Recommendation:** That the items as identified on the list of carry-over works as at 30 June 2018 be carried over and added to the Operational Plan for 2018/2019.

**Report:** As Council would be aware, for logistical or resource management purposes, various works for which funding was provided in 2017/2018 remained incomplete or in progress as at 30 June 2018.

At **attachment 1** is a list of such works for which funding, as indicated, will need to be carried over to the 2018/2019 financial year to enable their completion.

**Financial Implications:** Funds voted in the 2017/2018 Management Plan will be carried over to cover the votes required to complete this work.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.6

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

- 18 Item 7 CARRYOVER WORKS (16.00155)  
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

**RESOLVED:** That the items as identified on the list of carry-over works as at 30 June 2018 be carried over and added to the Operational Plan for 2018/2019.

## **8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - PANORAMA MOTORCYCLE CLUB (18.00030)**

**Recommendation:** That Council pay the \$252 Section 68 application fee for the Panorama Motorcycle Club's camping application for their event scheduled for 19-21 October 2018, with funding being provided by Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama Fee waiver allocation.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from the Panorama Motorcycle Club Inc seeking Council to waive its Section 68 application fee to allow camping at the Club's event scheduled for 19-21 October 2018. A copy of the Club's request is provided at **attachment 1**.

The Club have advised that this is their annual Vintage Motorcross event with a number of intra and interstate competitors participating over the weekend. Hence, the Club are offering the option to all competitors to camp at the venue.

Council staff have already processed and approved the Club's application. It should also be noted that the application fee has been paid by the Club. Hence if Council resolves in accordance with the recommendation of this report then the amount paid by the Club (\$252) will be refunded.

**Financial Implications:** There are sufficient funds within Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama fee Waiver allocation to fund this request.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **19 Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - PANORAMA MOTORCYCLE CLUB (18.00030)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That Council pay the \$252 Section 68 application fee for the Panorama Motorcycle Club's camping application for their event scheduled for 19-21 October 2018, with funding being provided by Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama Fee waiver allocation.

## **9 REQUEST FOR SPONSORSHIP - GREENING BATHURST CONFERENCE (13.00019)**

**Recommendation:** That Council not approve sponsorship of the "Our Farming Future - Working with Nature and Climate Change" as Council's Section 356 General Donations allocation has been fully committed.

**Report:** Council is in receipt of a request from Greening Bathurst seeking Council to be a conference sponsor for their "Our Farming Future - Working with Nature and Climate Change" conference which is scheduled to be held on 10 November 2018. A copy of Greening Bathurst's request is provided at **attachment 1**.

Greening Bathurst are seeking \$2,000 from Council as sponsorship.

As Council's Section 356 General Donations allocation has been fully committed it is the recommendation of this report that Greening Bathurst's request not be approved.

**Financial Implications:** Should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendations of this report then there will be no financial implications arising from this report.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **20 Item 9 REQUEST FOR SPONSORSHIP - GREENING BATHURST CONFERENCE (13.00019)**

**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

Cr Fry declared a non-pecuniary interest in this item, left the Chamber and took no part in discussion or voting.

**Reason: Member of Greening Bathurst.**

**RESOLVED:** That Council approve \$2,000 sponsorship of the Greening Bathurst "Our Farming Future - Working with Nature and Climate Change" conference.

**10 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 22.16073, 22.00644, 22.01199, )**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

**1 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING  
WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.16073)**

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a rural licence agreement for Lot 5 in DP774064 known as 434 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option period at Council's discretion.

**2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING  
WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.00644)**

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a rural licence agreement for Lot 231 in DP1177478 known as 151 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option period at Council's discretion.

**3 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380 KNOWN AS 193  
MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST. (22.01199)**

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a rural licence agreement for Lot 14 & Lot 15 in DP1089380 known as 193 Morrisset Street, Bathurst for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option period at Council's discretion.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**21 Item 10 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**(11.00005, 22.16073, 22.00644, 22.01199.)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Jones', written over a large, hand-drawn oval shape.

A Jones  
**DIRECTOR**  
**CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE**



## **DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## **1 COMMUNITY WATER AWARENESS CAMPAIGN (32.00017)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) unless Chifley Dam reaches or exceeds 75% by Monday, 12 November 2018, implement High Water Restrictions on Monday, 26 November 2018 as outlined in the report,
- (b) undertake an ongoing community awareness campaign in regards to Water Restrictions,
- (c) continue to implement further restrictions, or lift them, as outlined in the report, and
- (d) note that the Director Engineering Services has delegated authority to implement water restrictions in accordance with Council policy.

**Report:**

### **Background**

In November 2014, a report was tabled at the Ordinary Council Meeting providing details of the Drought Management Plan (DMP) which was completed earlier in that year. The Drought Management Plan sets out the strategic way in which water saving measures and water restrictions if and when required would be implemented. The Drought Management Plan also sets out the specific responsibilities and actions of relevant Council staff to ensure an efficient response to any drought situation.

Of note is the advice in the document's Executive Summary that the DMP includes the following uses:

- As an authorised approach to drought management enabling staff to act without fear or favour knowing that necessary actions have been endorsed beforehand.
- As the basis of a public awareness and community communication tool for use by Council to demonstrate transparent and responsible drought management.

The DMP replaced the April 2007 Drought Contingency and Water Supply Emergency Management Plan, which was exhibited in November 2008 for public comment prior to adoption. With the creation of the Bathurst Orange Dubbo Alliance, it was agreed that there were some synergies to be gained if each of the stages of the water restrictions were the same in each Council area, so the previous 5 stages were amended to 6 levels and the regional restrictions were included in the public exhibition.

In June 2018, a report was tabled at the Ordinary Council Meeting identifying the level of water in Chifley Dam at the time. In June 2018 Chifley Dam was at 53% of capacity. This report was written in response to the extended dry weather that was being experienced across the Bathurst region and provided additional information regarding the history of water consumption in Bathurst, the actions that Council has undertaken in the past and continues to undertake to encourage the community to be Water Wise, the history of water restrictions in Bathurst and the triggers for water restrictions at this time based upon the current Drought Management Plan (2014).

Since June 2018 a small amount of inflow combined with only environmental water releases has meant that Chifley Dam is currently at 59.6% of capacity at the time of writing. From the period of June to September 2018 (4 months) no water from Chifley Dam has been used for

town water supply, only water from the Fish River has been used for this purpose. However, as consumption in Bathurst increases with the approach of summer, water will be required from Chifley Dam in the near future to meet demand.

Winburndale Dam is currently just over 60% and has received some inflows over the winter months. Raw water from Winburndale Dam is utilised in a number of parks, gardens and sporting fields around Bathurst.

### **Ongoing Water Wise Awareness**

Since at least 2009 Bathurst Regional Council has actively promoted Water Wise initiatives which can be undertaken by residents in order to conserve water and minimise costs year-round. These initiatives cover indoor and outdoor water use and are specifically focussed on residential consumption, although this forms only a small portion of total consumption. As such periodically, Council has also actively promoted water conservation to businesses, sporting groups and other key stakeholders to ensure that the water wise message has been distributed as widely as possible.

Council's Water Demand Management Plan (2014) identifies important trends regarding water consumption and advocates for the permanent promotion of water wise activities in order to manage demand appropriately. In the past a variety of mechanisms have been utilised to promote Water Wise Bathurst including print and radio, Council's website and more recently Council's and the Sustainable Bathurst Facebook pages.

In May 2018, Council undertook an eight-week intensive advertising program to heighten the awareness of Water Wise behaviours and this successful program adopted an integrated approach to promoting positive indoor water saving actions (relevant to that season) to residents across the Bathurst region.

### **Discussion around Planning to Implement the DMP**

The existing 2014 DMP provides delegated authority to implement restrictions and outlines a 3 page table that indicates details of each of the water restriction levels. This table is complicated to take in at a glance and some of the levels do not change the action required. A revision of the table was commenced in order to provide clearer messaging to our customers. None of the items listed in the 2014 DMP have been changed, only some of the levels have been condensed and summarised.

Staff have undertaken a detailed review of Chifley Dam levels at different times of the year since November 2002, considered the content of the DMP levels, and the likely timing to create and broadcast the different messages for the different levels, as well as the time of the year, school holidays, Christmas and Public Holidays, and previous levels of draw down of Chifley Dam.

What was apparent was that the time to move from the different levels of the DMP could be as little as 2 to 3 weeks over summer, and that **in September 2018 Chifley Dam was over 35% less than the average September level for the previous ten years.**

Accordingly the consideration of the limited timeframes between levels, and details of the actions in levels 1 and 2 of the DMP, showed they were very similar to Council's ongoing Water Wise message and should be combined, as would levels 4 and 5 which are now termed Extreme Water Restrictions. The existing Level 3 and 6 restrictions, now termed High Water Restrictions and Critical Water Restrictions remain the same.

The overview of these is presented in **attachment 1**, which is named the Bathurst Water

Savings Action Plan. This provides details of the different levels of restrictions, and the usage that is restricted. It also indicates the corresponding levels from the 2014 DMP, along with revised triggers to implement the restrictions for 2018/2019, as well as when the restrictions would be lifted. Further information around each of these levels is under development and would be available in advance of a new level coming into force.

### **Where does Council go from here?**

At **attachment 2** is a complex graph showing the full record of Chifley Dam levels from November 2002 through to October 2018 (with the month labelled for most peaks and troughs), along with three projections for the future. One is based on the best case scenario of sustained high rainfall and strong inflows (shown in green).

At the other end of the range is the worst case scenario (shown in red), which takes the worst drop in level for each month of the year over the past 16 years (that represents sustained very hot dry weather with high consumption, high irrigation, high instream losses, high evaporation, low/no inflow and no water restrictions) and applies the relevant figure to the appropriate future month.

The orange line shows the average drop in Chifley Dam for each month over the past 16 years, and applies the relevant figure to the appropriate future month.

The purple horizontal line represents the river irrigation cease-to-pump level at 22% of Chifley Dam capacity, as provided in the "Water Sharing Plan for the Macquarie Bogan Unregulated and Alluvial Water Sources 2012." This Plan is a legally binding Plan that remains in force till 2023 and was developed under the provisions of the Water Management Act 2000. The Plan is administered by the New South Wales Government, Department Primary Industries and applies to the Campbells River and the Macquarie River, and this covers the entire water way from Chifley Dam to Bathurst.

The remaining coloured horizontal lines are annotated in the legend.

Accurate predictions of future dam levels are not possible, however despite some forecast rainfall Council may well see the dam water level drop as summer approaches, and can actively move away as much as possible from the red line by initially appealing to the community to work together (via a Water Wise campaign), followed by High Water Restrictions prior to summer starting (targeting Monday, 26 November 2018).

**Attachment 3** is the same graph as before, however is zoomed in to show the period June 2014 to June 2019. This makes even more apparent the usual cyclical nature of the dam storage, and the difference in 2018 which reinforces the need for Council to take action.

### **Water Wise Campaign (Current)**

In the period since June 2018 there has been very little inflow into Chifley Dam and most long-term rainfall models indicate only low to moderate rainfall in the short to medium term, through to 2019.

As a result, Council commenced a Water Smart campaign in early October 2018 which was designed as an eight-week campaign to again heighten community awareness around appropriate residential water saving actions. This campaign was timed to coincide with the start of warmer weather and projected increases in water consumption which will result in water being released from Chifley Dam to meet town supply.

This campaign is currently underway and is termed “Do Your Part – Be Water Smart”, the campaign focuses on promoting the desired water saving actions as they are categorised under Water Wise Actions in the Bathurst Water Savings Action Plan (which are equivalent to Level 1 and 2 water restrictions in Council’s DMP). The purpose of the campaign is to advise, educate and encourage residents to undertake these actions voluntarily, in preparation for water restrictions.

It should be noted that a significant number of Council’s assets feature in the list of high water consumers, and details will need to be collated to enable Council to demonstrate that it too will cooperate with the restrictions where possible. Work on identifying water saving measures and systems already in place has commenced, and consideration of quantifying the potential impacts of strict compliance may lead to some specific exemptions being necessary.

The types of messages covered under this campaign include practical actions that residents can undertake to reduce outdoor water use as well as the location of further resources and support. The underlying message of the campaign is to make residents aware that water availability is currently limited and without substantial rain in the catchment for Chifley Dam water availability will continue to decrease.

These messages will be circulated through a variety of mechanisms including print media, radio, cinema advertising, Council’s website, social media and other channels as appropriate

### **Water Restrictions**

Council staff are currently monitoring the Chifley Dam level, rainfall, inflow and projected rainfall on a regular daily basis.

As discussed above, the future scenarios may well be very challenging, and staff are working on the development of material to support the 3 new levels of water restrictions. Staff are already preparing an education campaign to assist with the roll-out of water restrictions to ensure the success of the measure and to ensure that residents are aware of the difference between voluntary water saving actions and water restrictions.

This campaign is titled “Water – Let’s Make It Last”. The key difference between Water Wise actions and water restrictions is that the latter are enforceable and cover additional actions not covered by the Water Wise education campaign. For example, under Water Wise education residents are asked to water lawns and gardens between 6am to 9am and 6pm to 9pm, whereas under water restrictions this will be further restricted to odd and even house numbers on most calendar days (no-one waters on the 31 of any month) and for a maximum of 30 minutes per day.

Additional advertising and promotion will be undertaken as restrictions are imposed to ensure widespread coverage of the messages. This may include a letter box drop or direct mail out with fridge magnet, inclusion in the ratepayer’s newsletter and other opportunities in addition to those included in the Water Wise education campaign. It should be noted that time and resources are needed to change the messages and mechanisms from Water Wise to water restrictions and Council staff are already undertaking the preparatory work around this.

In accordance with specific staff responsibilities contained within the Drought Management Plan (2014), the decision will be made by the Director Engineering Services to implement the most appropriate water restriction level after undertaking a detailed assessment of all the

available information at the time, and generally in accordance with the Bathurst Water Savings Action Plan (October 2018).

### **How will Water Restrictions Operate?**

At the moment level 1 and level 2 water restrictions from the 2014 DMP have been combined into Water Wise actions, and advertising and promotion of this through numerous outlets has commenced and will continue for up to 8 weeks.

Unless Chifley Dam reaches or exceeds 75% capacity before Monday, 12 November 2018, Council will implement High Water Restrictions commencing Monday, 26 November 2018 with limits on the days of watering, the timing of watering and the duration of watering. Details are available at **attachment 1** and further information will be available on Council's website.

High Water Restrictions would remain in force until the Chifley Dam level reaches 75% in which case Water Wise actions will be implemented. Should the level at Chifley Dam drop to 29% Extreme Water Restrictions will be implemented.

Extreme Water Restrictions would remain in place until Chifley Dam reaches 40% in which case High Water Restrictions will be implemented. Should the level at Chifley Dam drop to 15% Critical Water Restrictions will be implemented.

Critical Water Restrictions would remain in place until Chifley Dam reaches 29% in which case Extreme Water Restrictions will be implemented.

### **Enforcement of Water Restrictions**

Council will undertake significant promotion and advertising of either High, Extreme, or Critical Water Restrictions as is required, using different mechanisms to get the messages out to customers on what they need to do.

In regards to enforcing restrictions Council needs to remind customers of what actions they should be taking to comply with the appropriate Water Restrictions in their homes, and at work. It may well be the case that observed or reported breaches on a property could be the result of different tenants or owners and Council will remind customers of their obligations. Reminders are the most likely form of enforcement during the first month of High Water Restrictions.

Following reminders, Council could issue a warning letter from the General Manager outlining some of the fines and sanctions that Council can impose. A penalty infringement notice (PIN) can be issued by authorised Council Officers with the fine being \$220.00 for an individual. Should the matter be elected to be heard in Court the maximum fine is up to \$2,200.00.

Sanctions including the installation of a flow restrictor will be used for serial offenders, and the revenue policy fee for the removal of the flow restrictor device is currently \$171.00.

A final avenue open to Council is to authorise the disconnection of a property from the Bathurst water supply.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

## **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.2, 3.3, 3.5

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

**22 Item 1 COMMUNITY WATER AWARENESS CAMPAIGN (32.00017)**  
**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) unless Chifley Dam reaches or exceeds 75% by Monday, 12 November 2018, implement High Water Restrictions on Monday, 26 November 2018 as outlined in the report,
- (b) undertake an ongoing community awareness campaign in regards to Water Restrictions,
- (c) continue to implement further restrictions, or lift them, as outlined in the report, and
- (d) note that the Director Engineering Services has delegated authority to implement water restrictions in accordance with Council policy.



## **2 MASTER PLAN - GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT (04.00042)**

**Recommendation:** That Council endorse the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct, Bathurst

**Report:** At its Ordinary Meeting held 15 August 2018, a report was presented to Council for the adoption of the George Park Sports Precinct Master Plan. At that meeting, Council resolved to place the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct on public exhibition for 28 days and a further report come back to Council after the exhibition period. The public consultation process has been completed and the proposed Master Plan is again presented to Council for consideration.

### **Precis**

George Park is one of a number of sports precincts within Bathurst that cater for various active recreational interests within the community. The facilities at George Park specifically caters for AFL and is Council's dedicated AFL precinct for the Bathurst Region, which incorporates a purpose built clubhouse complex, an additional secondary team toilet / change room facility and two AFL ovals. It is believed that George Park has been utilised as an AFL facility as far back as 1990.

In addition, the George Park Precinct also caters for senior and junior amateur cricket, with two premier turf wicket tables located at George Park. Further, the George Park Sports precinct is utilised for other recreational uses including school carnivals and other events, as well as for NSW essential services fitness training programs from time to time. George Park area is also used regularly for passive recreational purposes by many of the local residents of the area. A map of the George Park Sports Precinct is shown at **attachment 1**.

Council has undertaken various improvements to the George Park Sports Precinct over recent years including a new amenity building, a cricket wicket upgrade on the number 2 field, new practice nets, additional storage sheds and removal of the old AFL club rooms and cricket practice nets. These works have been completed at a cost of approximately \$1M.

However, with the continuing growth of Sport within Bathurst and the high level of usage demands being placed on all sporting facilities, further upgrades and improvements will need to be considered at George Park in order to continue to provide for the ongoing demands and future usage requirements from the various users of this facility. In addition, ongoing field management issues such as compacted soils and field degradation are continuing to occur and becoming an issue due to ever increasing utilisation of the fields, especially in periods of inclement weather.

### **Existing Field Usage Concerns**

The heavy utilisation of these sports fields during football and cricket seasons and through other events which are held regularly, contribute significantly to the overuse and decline in field condition. Added to this, issues relating to poor soil drainage and periods of inclement weather coupled with a small turnaround time between the football and cricket seasons, allows only minimal time for Council to undertake any productive restoration or renovation treatments required to the fields.

It is believed that field performance and playability of the grass surface of these fields will continue to create ongoing concerns for ground staff that are tasked with trying to provide an acceptable, usable and safe sports surface for all George Park user groups, which is difficult to achieve due to a lack of adequate in field drainage and appropriate soil structure. It is believed necessary that as usage continues to increase, the need for major reconstruction

works to the playing surfaces of both fields will become necessary. It is for this reason that one of the key components identified and included within the Draft Master Plan proposal for George Park is for a complete renovation of the two sports fields. It should also be noted that the George Park fields have not had any major renovation treatment undertaken on the playing surface for at least the past 20 years, and possibly have never had any renovation treatment since their initial construction.

Changes in sport usage demands are also impacting upon the ability of George Park to cater for the needs of user groups. For example, there is a lack of infrastructure to support the training requirements for AFL and the growth of women's competitions has created a lack of facilities / change rooms to cater for this new growth in the sport.

### **Development of the Master Plan**

During 2016, Council commenced discussions with George Park's various sporting users to address future need issues, to cater for increased use and demand, to address field quality and performance and to determine priorities in respect to facility improvements.

Following the discussions a draft Master Plan of the George Park Precinct was prepared as a basis to further develop the facility into the future, to enable the Precinct to meet the growing demands for a variety of users.

In 2017 on completion of the Draft Master Plan document for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct, sports user groups were given opportunity to present written submissions to the draft plan. The list of sports stakeholders included:-

- Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC
- Bathurst Giants ARFC
- Bathurst District Cricket Association
- Central West AFL
- Bathurst District Sports & Recreation Council

Council received a total of three (3) submissions to the draft Master Plan, supporting the process of the proposed development of Australian Rules Football and Cricket within Bathurst. The three submissions received were from Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC, Bathurst Giants ARFC and the Bathurst District Cricket Association.

A copy of each of the submissions is provided at **attachment 2**.

It was found that a number of comments were consistent in the submissions regarding the priority and order of works and acknowledgement of the field management issues highlighted in the Draft, namely;

- The condition of fields due to over utilisation, drainage and surface issues
- The need for improved amenities to accommodate male and female participants
- Inferior car parking facilities
- Installation of lighting to improve training and competition play opportunities

## **Community Consultation**

On 24 August 2018 the Draft Master Plan document was placed on public exhibition with submissions being received up until 1 October 2018. Media advertisements advising of the exhibition period were issued via various media outlets and on the web site advertising the public exhibition period, with copies of the draft Plan made available on the web site, at the Council Civic Centre and at the Bathurst Library. In addition, a survey was established via the "Bathurst Your Say Portal" to seek the community's views on the draft Master Plan document.

At the close of the exhibition period, approximately 95 responses were provided via the "Your Say" survey and 5 direct written submissions were received concerning the Draft Management Plan document. Some respondents submitted multiple submissions. Out of 100 submissions received, 50% were from people who utilise George Park for only passive recreational purposes, 14% were from people that utilise George Park only for organised amateur sports and 24% from respondents that use George Park for both organised active sport and passive recreational purposes. It was also identified that 12% of respondents did not indicate any use of the George Park facility.

It should be noted that Council has an adopted Community Engagement Policy and Strategy which is based on the principals of community engagement as outlined by the International Association for Public Participation - IAP2. Council uses a suite of engagement tools, one of which is the "Your Say" online platform. This medium is used in conjunction with a range of other tools such as community meetings, workshops, council meetings and contact with Councillors.

For this project, Council placed the master plan on public exhibition calling for submissions, as well as the holding of a survey via the Your Say portal. In this instance Council made the submission process an open process (that is, participants were not required to register) but simply to include their contact details in the submission so as to encourage as many people to take part in the process as possible.

## **Main Issues Raised By Respondents**

Following review of all submissions received, the following is a list of the three main generalised issues that have been raised from submissions, together with responses to the points raised:-

### **- Fencing off the park from the General Public (73% of respondents raised concerns)**

The main concerns raised from the majority of all submissions was the proposal to install a security style fence, the perceived restricted access from the public and aesthetic issues. The concept for fencing was not to preclude or restrict access to George Park to any of the users groups, or the general public, other than to allow the facility to be capable of restricted access only on occasions where gate takings were required for organised sports events. This would allow clubs opportunity to generate revenue. This generally assists in sports organisations to become more self-sufficient, which in turn enables them to contribute to park improvement works for their sport without the need to seek Council funding to do so. Such fencing would also control the current unrestricted vehicle access into the park, which causes concerns in respect to the protection of grassed areas and trees, as well as public safety. Perimeter fencing has been altered within the draft Management Plan and now specifically refers to a vehicle control bollard style fence to stop vehicles from entering onto the irrigated lawn and tree areas of the park surrounds. The existing perimeter vehicle bollards at Police Paddock is an example of the type of control fencing now proposed for George Park.

- **Relocation (35% of respondents suggested a relocation of AFL to another venue)**  
Of the 35 submissions that suggested the relocation of AFL from George Park, 17 submissions were from members of the Bathurst Giants Australian Rules Football Club, who all propose that the Bathurst Giants should relocate to the Bathurst Sportsground. These statements come as a surprise, as Council has previously advised the Club that the Bathurst Sportsground is not a feasible location for AFL. The Bathurst Giants have been advised in the past that the Bathurst Sportsground is the premier ground for Cricket in Bathurst and is also required as a rugby league field to support the needs of the rugby league precinct of Alan Morse Park, Sportsground and Carrington Park.

There are occasions where 3 fields in close location to supplement the adjacent grandstand complex of Carrington Park are required to host large rugby league carnival events. It is also a misconception that the Sportsground is not required for rugby league during the rugby league season since the Hereford Street St Pats complex has come on line. The Bathurst Sportsground is required and is utilised for junior rugby league competition throughout the rugby league season each year and is also significantly utilised for training purposes. This requirement is necessary to ensure that the Carrington Park Precinct is able to cope with the use demands for competition and training purposes. The same principal applies to the Hereford Street fields of St Pats and the Bathurst Bulldogs, where there is a number 1 field for main competition and match play and the second field is used for junior competition use, training and other general games. The Bathurst Sportsground is also utilised for league based events by many school groups.

It should also be mentioned that George Park has been established by Council as the AFL precinct for Bathurst. Significant investment has already been provided by Council to establish the AFL precinct and it is believed that by keeping AFL together in one place, it would be more economical for Council to provide the required facility upgrade infrastructure which could be shared between all AFL user groups.

- **Training Lights (10% of respondents raised concerns)**  
A small number of residents have raised concerns with the proposed installation of training lights at George Park. One of the most sought after items for any winter amateur sports association is the ability to conduct training activities during the week, prior to the weekend competition games. It should be noted that the existing two light poles that were installed by the Bathurst Bushrangers at George Park 2 are not compliant in respect to the minimum light levels for AFL training and are not able to be utilised by all AFL groups that are consistently seeking space with sufficient lighting for training purposes. It is believed that the makeshift light was installed around 1991 / 92 by the local AFL club at the time. The installation of new purpose built sports field lighting at both George Park ovals would be undertaken by professional lighting design companies and would be designed to ensure that they meet the appropriate design standards and requirements necessary in relation to light spill issues.
- **Other comments**  
In review of all 100 submissions received, it was noted that comments, suggestions, concerns or support of the Master Plan concept varied greatly amongst the submissions. There were many that acknowledged and supported the proposal in its entirety, others supported most of the recommended ideas, with the exception of the proposed perimeter fencing proposal, and some submissions did not want any sports use within the George Park Sports Precinct. Others made reference to the importance of George Park as a passive park and others were concerned with any proposal to provide further sports facility improvements. Some examples of the types of statements made within various submissions include:-

- More concrete footpath areas
- More parking
- George Park should remain a shared area for both sports and community recreational green space
- Footpath should be installed

For the information of Council, a copy of all submissions received within the public exhibition period of the Draft George Park Master Plan is provided at **attachment 3**.

### **Recommendation**

The draft Master Plan Proposal shown at **attachment 4** shows the proposed future layout and direction of the George Park Sports Precinct, which highlights the inclusions and additions that is believed necessary to support the future increased demands for the George Park Sports Precinct and the sporting growth of Bathurst as a whole. The Draft Master Plan Proposal for the future development of the Precinct has been amended to reflect the specific priorities of the various sports user groups and the main concerns that were raised by community members during the public exhibition period.

It is therefore recommended that Council endorse the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct, Bathurst.

Although priorities have been staged for the various upgrades and new development works, it is considered that some flexibility should be given in respect to the actual order of implementation. It is considered that changes to the order of priorities should be able to occur in certain circumstances such as when opportunities arise in relation to grant applications, or in situations where cost benefits exist if lower priority works were implemented at the time.

It should be stated that the adoption of the Master Plan does not commit Council to the implementation and financial resourcing of the various actions contained within the document. The Masterplan is to be used as a guide only towards prioritising any future works that Council may wish to consider at George Park in future Management Plan deliberations and will also provide assistance for any grant application opportunities, as they arise.

For information, the summary table of proposed works and cost estimate from the Draft George Park Master Plan is provided in the following table:

**TABLE 1. - GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT - MASTERPLAN SUMMARY OF COSTS**

<b>Proposed Development Stage</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Indicative Costs</b>
<b>Stage 1</b>	Addition of home and away change rooms with shower and toilet facilities, referee's room, canteen and storage area for cricket	\$800,000
	Construction of off street parking area	\$190,000

<b>Total Stage 1 Costs</b>		<b>\$990,000</b>
<b>Stage 2</b>	Restoration of George Park 1 cricket wicket	\$160,000
	Installation of field lighting for George Park 1	\$300,000
	Installation of field lighting for George Park 2	\$300,000
	Electrical supply sub-station Upgrade	\$250,000
<b>Total Stage 2 Costs</b>		<b>\$1.01M</b>
<b>Stage 3</b>	Reconstruction of George Park 2 oval	\$1.5M
	Reconstruction of George Park 1 oval	\$1.6M
	Investigate options to Extend George Park 1	\$300,000
<b>Total Stage 3 Costs</b>		<b>3.4M</b>
<b>Stage 4</b>	Renovation of existing retaining walls between George Park 1 & 2 Ovals	\$300,000
	Installation of Vehicle control bollard fencing around perimeter of George Park	\$185,000
<b>Total Stage 4 Costs</b>		<b>\$485,000</b>
<b>Stage 5</b>	Small scale grandstand style spectator seating at the front of the clubhouse George Park 2 and around George Park 1	\$100,000
	Player shelters (2) for George Park 1	\$30,000
	Replace field fencing George Park 1 & 2 with steel picket fencing	\$250,000
	Installation of new	\$150,000



## MINUTE

- 23 Item 2 MASTER PLAN - GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT (04.00042)  
MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke

**RESOLVED:** That Council note the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Sports Precinct, Bathurst and refer the Draft Plan and submissions to a Working Party.



### **3 MACHATTIE PARK/KINGS PARADE FLYING-FOX CAMP LEVEL 1 ACTIONS (04.00012)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted..

**Report:** Council at its Ordinary Meeting held 19 September 2018 resolved, in part, to implement Level 1 recommendations for deterrent and dispersal of the Flying-fox colony within Machattie Park.

The following provides an overview of the proposed level one actions that are to be implemented within the 2018/19 season, which are included with the Flying-fox Camp Management Plan and approved by NSW Office of Environment & Heritage.

#### ***Additional Maintenance & Cleaning***

Additional cleaning and maintenance activities are to be undertaken within Machattie Park to maintain the amenity and usability of the park and to reduce odours associated with the Flying-fox camp. The works are to involve the following activities:

- Additional raking of debris, leaves and excrement from lawns and paths under the camp. These works are proposed once a week and will be undertaken by a property maintenance contractor; and
- Cleaning of park bench seats. These works are proposed once a week and will be undertaken by a cleaning contractor. Note that picnic tables will be removed from under the camp location and relocated to other areas of the park.

The above activities are proposed in addition to the existing maintenance activities that will be carried out by Council's Machattie Park staff. The extent of additional cleaning and raking works is considered to be more than sufficient and is based upon the successful operations carried out during the 2017-18 season. However, cleaning and maintenance activities will be monitored and adjusted throughout the season if deemed necessary to ensure that cleaning requirements are being effective.

#### ***Community Education***

The community education program will be expanded to improve community understanding and appreciation of Flying-foxes and to reduce concerns about the animals. The key messages to be relayed as part of the education program include:

- Grey-headed Flying-foxes are listed as a threatened species and are declining in numbers due mainly to habitat loss;
- Flying-foxes have an important ecological role as they disperse seeds and pollinate native plants; and
- Catching a disease from a Flying-fox is extremely unlikely and can only occur if bitten or scratched. There is no evidence that disease transmission can occur through contact or exposure to Flying-fox faeces or urine.

Educational park signs have been designed and printed and will be installed within Machattie Park, should the Flying-foxes return this season. It is also proposed that a media article be placed within the October Ratepayers newsletter. Educational information will also be distributed through media releases including the Council website and social media.

Council is currently running Flying-fox habitat planting and educational sessions with local school students, including Cathedral Catholic Primary School and Assumption School.

Students will be given the opportunity to carry out tree planting activities to increase habitat for the Flying-fox population along the Macquarie River. Council staff will also provide education to the students on the role that Flying-foxes have in the environment, health concerns, threats to their long-term survival and where they live.

### ***Revegetation along the Macquarie River***

The Flying-fox Camp Management Plan recommends the revegetation of Flying-fox habitat within two locations along the Macquarie River. Given that Flying-fox camps have previously occurred along the river, there is the possibility that habitat restoration activities at these sites would improve their suitability for future camps. These areas are also surrounded by floodplain land and are therefore away from human settlement.

For one of these potential habitat sites located behind Eric Sargent Drive Reserve Open Space, Gormans Hill, Council has been awarded a grant of \$77,470 from the NSW Environmental Trust to revegetate the riverbank.

Council is in the progress of revegetating the other potential habitat site downstream of the Waste Water Treatment Plant. To date local school students have planted approximately 150 native trees as part the Flying-fox habitat planting and educational sessions.

**Financial Implications:** The design and printing of Flying-fox parks signs and brochures has been funded by the Local Government NSW Flying-fox grant. The remainder of the community educational program can be absorbed within current staff resource budgets and such works are able to be implemented by Council's Media and Recreation staff.

The revegetation activities that are currently being implemented are to be funded by a NSW Environmental Trust Grant. Additional revegetation plantings, including volunteer and community awareness planting programs that are to occur within the various sections of the Macquarie River will be coordinated by Council staff and carried out by school students and volunteers.

The cost of the additional cleaning and maintenance works that will be required within Machattie Park for the 2018/19 season (Nov-April) is estimated at \$36,000. It is recommended that Council provide \$36,000 from Council Reserves in order to fund the required cleaning works that are proposed.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.4
- Objective 3: Environmental stewardship Strategy 3.1, 3.4
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

**MINUTE**

**24 Item 3 MACHATTIE PARK/KINGS PARADE FLYING-FOX CAMP LEVEL 1**  
**ACTIONS (04.00012)**

**MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

**4 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
(11.00005, 14.00007)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The following item has been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

**1 TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS,  
WOOD AND TIMBER (14.00007)**

This report considers the Netwaste tender for the chipping of garden organics, wood and timber delivered to the Bathurst Waste Management Centre.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

**Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

**Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

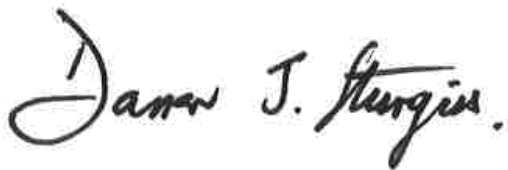
**MINUTE**

**25 Item 4 ITEM INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**(11.00005, 14.00007)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr B Bourke**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Darren J. Sturgiss." The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial 'D'.

Darren Sturgiss  
**DIRECTOR**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## **1 BATHURST ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS GRANTS 2018/2019 (16.00107)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$10,000 under the 2018/2019 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants for the following applicants:

<b>Business/Organisation</b>	<b>Amount of Funding</b>
John Fitzpatrick Constructions Pty Ltd	\$5,000 which is maximum grant amount.
Guided Paradigm Consultants Pty Ltd	\$5,000 which is maximum grant amount.

- (b) Considers the remaining funds of \$5,000 be held for any further business/es to make application, during the remainder of the 2018/2019 financial year, outside the regular timeline process, as per recommendation provided by Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC).

**Report:** Two submissions were received for funding under the 2018/2019 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants.

The following applications were considered by executive members of the Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC) and determined that both applications met the criteria for the grant:

1. **John Fitzpatrick Constructions Pty Ltd** – seeking funds for the installation of an accessible toilet. BRAC notes that an accessible toilet is to be installed not an ambulant toilet. BRAC also noted that one quote is a self-quote.
2. **Guided Paradigm Consultants Pty Ltd** – business is a renovation and new extension, which will have mixed business tenancies, building to be known as “The Church Block” in Eglinton. Seeking funds for accessible ramp, toilet and parking, all required signage to be installed as part of the new build component and upgrade to existing building. Only one quote provided as the project is being completed by contracted builders. BRAC sought clarification from the applicant regarding the plans and confirmed that it is not a new build (rendering it ineligible) but re-development of an existing building. Approval by Council, in particular for this project, is dependent upon fulfilling access requirements through the Development Application for the project.

Successful recipients will be notified that the receipt of these funds does not exempt their organisation requiring development approval for their proposed works. Recipients will be encouraged to contact Council's Environmental Planning and Building Services Department to confirm their requirements in proceeding with their proposed work.

Recommendations provided by BRAC are provided at **attachment 1.**

**Financial Implications:** Council has provided \$15,000 in the Annual Operating Plan 2018/2019 for Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants. If both applications are approved, \$10,000 will be disbursed, with a remainder of \$5,000 being available for further disbursement.

## **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

### **26 Item 1 BATHURST ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS GRANTS 2018/2019 (16.00107)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Fry**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Provide \$10,000 under the 2018/2019 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants for the following applicants:

<b>Business/Organisation</b>	<b>Amount of Funding</b>
John Fitzpatrick Constructions Pty Ltd	\$5,000 which is maximum grant amount.
Guided Paradigm Consultants Pty Ltd	\$5,000 which is maximum grant amount.

- (b) Considers the remaining funds of \$5,000 be held for any further business/es to make application, during the remainder of the 2018/2019 financial year, outside the regular timeline process, as per recommendation provided by Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC).

## **2 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD 3 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00116)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** Included in the Destination Management Plan, adopted by Council on 20 May 2015, the establishment of a Tourism Reference Group (TRG) has been undertaken, with the membership of the Group endorsed by Council on 9 December 2015.

The role of the Group is to provide strategic advice, review plans and provide recommendations to Council for the implementation of the Destination Management Plan.

The Bathurst Region Tourism Reference Group met on 3 September 2018. The Minutes of the Group's Meeting are provided at **attachment 1.**

Councillors should note that the Minutes of each meeting of the Tourism Reference Group are formally adopted at the next meeting.

The following items were discussed at the Meeting held on Monday 3 September 2018:

- New tourism website.
- Unearth the Fossil Trail - new product development opportunity in collaboration with regional partners.
- Update on the BVIC refurbishment.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| ● Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity         | Strategy 1.2 |
| ● Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy             | Strategy 2.1 |
| ● Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being | Strategy 5.2 |
| ● Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration  | Strategy 6.1 |

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**27 Item 2 BATHURST REGION TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP - MEETING HELD  
3 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00116)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

### **3 DRAFT POLICY - BATHURST CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (07.00106)**

**Recommendation:** That Council:

- (a) Endorse the placement of the Draft Bathurst Central Business District (CBD) Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Policy, as outlined in the Report, on public exhibition for a 28 day period and receive submissions.
- (b) Receive a further report following the conclusion of the public exhibition period.

**Report:** The Council is working through the process required to install CCTV in the CBD. Part of the process is for the Council to publically exhibit a Policy which outlines Council's obligations in the use and management on the CCTV scheme. The Policy must be adopted by the Council prior to the installation and operation of the network. This report presents a draft of the Policy for that purpose.

Council recognises that the presence of CCTV can have a deterrent effect on crime and antisocial behaviour within the CBD, whilst contributing to a greater sense of safety in the community.

CCTV is being introduced as part of the broader community safety strategy within the Bathurst Local Government Area. The Bathurst CBD CCTV scheme will install CCTV in the Bathurst CBD to reduce the fear of crime and improve general community safety in the area.

The scheme will also assist in the apprehension and prosecution of offenders. The CCTV cameras will not be monitored by Council but will capture images that can be used to assist NSW Police. The NSW Police may intermittently view live images provided by the CCTV scheme.

The Policy underpins the introduction, ongoing management and operation of CCTV within the CBD of Bathurst. It outlines and reinforces the responsibilities of Bathurst Regional Council and the NSW Police. The Policy aims to ensure the effective, appropriate and lawful use of CCTV.

The Policy references and is consistent with the *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) in Public Places*. The Policy is recommended to the Council to be placed on public exhibition to seek community feedback prior to adoption of the Policy and installation of public CCTV.

The Draft CBD CCTV Policy is provided as **attachment 1**.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2, 5.4

## **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

## MINUTE

### **28 Item 3 DRAFT POLICY - BATHURST CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (07.00106)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That Council:

- (a) Endorse the placement of the Draft Bathurst Central Business District (CBD) Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Policy, as outlined in the Report, on public exhibition for a 28 day period and receive submissions.
- (b) Receive a further report following the conclusion of the public exhibition period.

#### **4 KELSO COMMUNITY HUB - OCTOBER 2018 UPDATE (09.00026)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Kelso Community Hub was successful in obtaining a grant of \$50,000 under the NSW Government Social Housing Community Improvement Fund for the improvement of recreation and infrastructure facilities. A consultant was recently appointed to finalise the design brief. A consultation day was held at the Kelso Community Hub on 12 October 2018, which involved key stakeholders and community members in regards to the upgrade of the outdoor area. Anticipated completion of this project is early 2019.

The Kelso Community Hub was also successful in obtaining a grant of \$150,000 for the upgrade of the kitchen, storage and extension of meeting rooms, under the NSW Stronger Country Communities Fund, Round 1. The progress of this project is as follows:

- Additional storage works, in the existing hall have commenced.
- An architect's brief is being finalised for the extension of the existing office block, which will allow for an additional multipurpose room.
- Plans for the DA are currently being drawn up and DA will be submitted.
- Project will then be prepared for tender process.
- Plans for refurbishment of the existing kitchen area are being drawn up and works are expected to commence over Christmas.

#### **Services and Programs**

The facility continues to move forward, with additional services/organisations having a positive impact on the community. Consistent useage of services and programs utilising Kelso Community Hub has continued, averaging 80% to 85% useage based on a 45 hour week. This includes the Breakfast Club and Walk in Wednesday, facilitated by Kelso Community Hub staff.

There are currently 16 external service providers utilising the Hub to deliver services, including: Marathon Health, Relationships Australia, Galloping Gumnuts, Birrang, Local Area Command Aboriginal Liaison Officer, C3 Church, Legal Aid, Centrelink, Church of Christ, NSW Health, Lifeline, Young Life, Neami International, Skillset, Veritas House, Wattle Tree House, Generocity Church and Bathurst Women's Refuge.

The growth in utilisation of the Hub has continued to see graffiti and vandalism stay closer to nil. The Hub is operating five days per week, with activities and services operating for the majority of the week.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.7, 6.8

## **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



## MINUTE

- 29 Item 4 KELSO COMMUNITY HUB - OCTOBER 2018 UPDATE (09.00026)  
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Morse

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **5 BATHURST LIBRARY - RECENT EVENTS AT THE LIBRARY (21.00054)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** For four weeks during August and September 2018, the Library Services provided, in addition to regular programs, ten special events attracting around 1,800 participants including pre-schoolers, teenagers and adults.

Bathurst Library hosted two acclaimed Australian Children's authors, held Book Week celebrations over 3 days, and a range of History talks. The Library also hosted Tech Savvy Seniors sessions, launched a new Code Club program teaching children computer coding and demonstrated the library electronic resources to Year 11 students.

<b>Date</b>	<b>Event</b>	<b>Audience</b>	<b>Attendance</b>
<i>Fri 17 August</i>	Ursula Dubosarsky	High School students	120
<i>Wed 22 to Fri 24 August</i>	Book Week celebrations with Olivia the Pig	Children and parents	1,090
<i>Mon 27 and Wed 29 August</i>	History Talks: Murder and Mayhem	Adults	76
<i>Wed 29 August</i>	5 week Code Club program	Children	10
<i>Fri 31 August</i>	History Talk: Mastering the State Archives Website	Adults	42
<i>Wed 5 September</i>	History Talk: Bathurst Female Factory	Adults	68
<i>Wed 5 September</i>	Bathurst eResources demonstration	High School Students	90
<i>Thu 6 September</i>	History Talk: Building Bathurst - Morning Tea with Graham Lupp	Adult	50
<i>Fri 7 September</i>	Tech Savvy Seniors sessions	Seniors	27
<i>Thu 13 September</i>	Morris Gleitzman	Children and parents	250

The History talks were delivered by local experts Dianne Barnes and Graham Lupp, and John Cann, senior archivist at the NSW State Archives. The attendance at the History talks indicates a solid interest from the community in Bathurst Local History.

The Library partnered with other libraries in the Central West to bring Morris Gleitzman to the children of Bathurst. Children from a number of schools in the region, including Trunkey Creek and Wattle Flat, attended the event.

**Financial Implications:** Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3
- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.3
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.3

- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.3
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.2

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

- 30** Item 5 BATHURST LIBRARY - RECENT EVENTS AT THE LIBRARY (21.00054)  
MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully



Alan Cattermole  
**DIRECTOR**  
**CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

## **1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2018 (07.00006)**

**Recommendation:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2018 be adopted.

**Report:** The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2018, are **attached**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.4

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**31 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2018**  
**(07.00006)**

**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2018 be adopted.

**MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE**  
**HELD ON 2 OCTOBER 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCES**

**1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM**

**Members:** Ms Jackie Barry (Roads & Maritime Services), Sergeant Colin Sheil (Police) & Mr David Veness (MP Representative)

**Present:** Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic & Design Engineer) & Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer)

**APOLOGIES**

**2 APOLOGIES**

That the apology of Councillor Warren Aubin be accepted.

**REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**3 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00006)**

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 4 September 2018 be adopted.

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

**4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002**

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS**

**Director Engineering Services' Report**

**5 Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00006)**

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

**6 Item 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT ROAD SAFETY PROGRAM (28.00002)**

That the information be noted.



**7      Item 3 UNITING LONG WALK TO TREATMENT EVENT (23.00026-20/196)**

That the Uniting Long Walk To Treatment Event to be held in the Bathurst Region on 24 and 25 October 2018 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**8      Item 4 BATHURST CYCLING CLUB ROAD RACING AND TRAINING EVENTS 2019 (18.00022-05)**

That the Bathurst Cycling Club road racing and training events for 2019 be classified as Class 2 events, and the traffic management for the events be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**9      Item 5 ARTSTATE BATHURST 2018 CONFERENCE (25.00011-06/091)**

That the Opening of the Artstate Conference to be held on Thursday 1 November 2018 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

**10     Item 6 2018 MORGAN SHOW AND SHINE (23.00015-08/097)**

That the 2018 Morgan "Show and Shine" to be held on Saturday 20 October 2018 be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**11     Item 7 2018 BATHURST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH CHRISTMAS CAROLS ON HOWICK STREET (22.00227/030)**

That the 2018 Bathurst Presbyterian Church Christmas Carols on Howick Street proposed for Saturday 15 December 2018 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**12     Item 8 INSTALLATION OF DISABLED PARKING – CHURCH STREET PERTHVILLE (25.00225/018)**

That Council approve the installation of 2 disabled parking spaces outside Perthville Public School on Church Street, subject to conditions noted in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**13     Item 9 AUSSIE NIGHT MARKETS EVENT (23.00026-20/194)**

The Aussie Night Markets event to be staged on Friday 28 & Saturday 29 September 2018 at the Bathurst Showground did not meet the requirements of the

Traffic Committee for consideration. The recommendation did not receive early approval..

**TRAFFIC REGISTER**

**14**      **Item 1 TRAFFIC REGISTER (07.00006)**

That the information be noted.

**MEETING CLOSE**

**15**      **MEETING CLOSE**

The Meeting closed at 2.43 pm.

## **COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## **1 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE - 13 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00107)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee considered a number of items at the September Meeting, including the following:

- Inclusion of fraud in Community Safety Plan 2019 – 2023
- Timeline update – development of Community Safety Plan 2019 – 2023

The minutes are provided at **attachment 1**

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.3
- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.2
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**32 Item 1 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE**  
**- 13 SEPTEMBER 2018 (07.00107)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## **2 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00020)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The Youth Council considered a number of items at the meeting, held Tuesday 4 September 2018 and included the following items:

- Blunside Skatepark Series 2018
- “How to Adult” workshops – November 2018
- Potential for Youth Council involvement with Kelso Community Hub
- Outdoor Movie Event – 23 November 2018
- Mental health awareness initiative

The minutes from the meeting are provided at **attachment 1**.

**Financial Implications:** There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth Strategy 4.1
- Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.5
- Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.7, 6.8

### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

**MINUTE**

**33 Item 2 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 4 SEPTEMBER 2018 (11.00020)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr A Christian**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

### **3 MINUTES - AUSTRALIA DAY WORKING PARTY - 18 SEPTEMBER 2018 (23.00033)**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**Report:** The minutes of the Australia Day Working Party held on 16 January 2018 are shown at **attachment 1**.

**Financial Implications:** N/A

#### **Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies**

- Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. Strategy 23.3
- Objective 32: To ensure Council is supported by an adequate workforce and appropriate governance procedures. Strategy 32.2

#### **Community Engagement**

- Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.



**MINUTE**

**34 Item 3 MINUTES - AUSTRALIA DAY WORKING PARTY - 18 SEPTEMBER 2018**  
**(23.00033)**

**MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the information be noted.

## MINUTE

### **35 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS**

**MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North**

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

**There were no representations from the public.**

**RESOLVED:** That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

#### **\* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380 KNOWN AS 193 MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST.	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

#### **\* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT**

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
------	---------	----------------------------

1	TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS, WOOD AND TIMBER	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
---	--	---

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL  
MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

## MINUTE

- (a) **Item 1 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 5 DP774064 KNOWN AS 434 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.16073)**  
**MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North**

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 5 DP774064 known as 434 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

**MINUTE**

**(b) Item 2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 231 DP1177478 KNOWN AS 151 LAFFING WATERS LANE, KELSO. (22.00644)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr W Aubin**

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 231 DP1177478 known as 151 Laffing Waters Lane, Kelso for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements

**MINUTE**

**(c) Item 3 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 14 & LOT 15 DP1089380  
KNOWN AS 193 MORRISSET STREET, BATHURST. (22.01199)**

**MOVED: Cr B Bourke SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**That** Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement for Lot 14 & Lot 15 in DP1089380 known as 193 Morrisset Street, Bathurst for a period of 12 (twelve) months with a 12 (twelve) month option period at Council's discretion, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

**DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018



**MINUTE**

**(d) Item 1 TENDER F2923 - NETWASTE TENDER FOR CHIPPING OF GARDEN ORGANICS, WOOD AND TIMBER (14.00007)**

**MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge**

**That** Council act in accordance with the recommendation in the Director Engineering Services' report.

**MINUTE**

**36**    **RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL**  
**MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That Council resume Open Council.

**MINUTE**

**37 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North**

**RESOLVED:** That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (d) be adopted.

## MINUTE

### 38 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 8.07 pm.

**CHAIRMAN:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES'  
REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018



Printed: 3/10/2018 11:30:30AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined
10	2017	444	\$0	Three lot rural subdivision	Box Ridge Rd TURONDALE	10/09/2018
10	2018	99	\$463,251	Two storey dwelling with attached garage and separate shed	Limekilns Rd FOREST GROVE	19/09/2018
10	2018	203	\$30,000	Quarry	Hill End Rd SALLYS FLAT	21/09/2018
10	2018	222	\$495,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Rockley Rd ROCKLEY MOUNT	10/09/2018
10	2018	228	\$521,978	Single storey dwelling	Turondale Rd TURONDALE	14/09/2018
10	2018	242	\$250,000	Two storey additions and alterations to dwelling and new garage	Ophir St BATHURST	18/09/2018
10	2018	248	\$632,332	Two storey dwelling with attached garage	Howards Dr MOUNT RANKIN	11/09/2018
10	2018	257	\$200,000	Industrial building	Hampden Park Rd KELSO	7/09/2018
10	2018	274	\$164,943	Granny flat	Borrowpit Rd MEADOW FLAT	21/09/2018
10	2018	275	\$83,600	Dual Occupancy (2nd dwelling), two lot subdivision & retaining walls	Lyal St GORMANS HILL	21/09/2018
10	2018	277	\$8,645	Carport	Mendel Dr KELSO	10/09/2018
10	2018	279	\$0	New commercial signs	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST	24/09/2018
10	2018	280	\$46,775	Garages	Rocket St BATHURST	6/09/2018
10	2018	283	\$566,490	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT	4/09/2018
10	2018	284	\$1,500	Earthworks for building site	Sofala Rd PEEL	10/09/2018
10	2018	286	\$45,000	Shed	Alexander St EGLINTON	6/09/2018
10	2018	287	\$1,177,780	Extensions to Scallywags Childcare Centre	William St BATHURST	4/09/2018
10	2018	288	\$960,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Harris Rd RAGLAN	11/09/2018
10	2018	289	\$49,990	Installation of shipping container to be used as a shed and office	Mountain Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA	5/09/2018
10	2018	291	\$13,236	Carport	Piper St BATHURST	18/09/2018
10	2010	427	\$10,000	MOD - construction of a habitable room	Hill End Rd SOFALA	3/09/2018
10	2018	3	\$4,600	MOD -Amending the approved plans	Yetholme Dr YETHOLME	12/09/2018
10	2018	293	\$17,000	Addition to dwelling including patio, garage and carport	Seymour St BATHURST	10/09/2018
10	2018	294	\$50,000	Construction of fence and earthworks	Lambert St BATHURST	18/09/2018
10	2018	295	\$540,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	Austin Pl EGLINTON	17/09/2018
10	2018	296	\$120,000	Partial demolition, additions and alterations to dwelling	Oakes St BATHURST	25/09/2018
10	2018	297	\$49,000	Partial demolition, additions and alterations to dwelling including at	Peel St BATHURST	19/09/2018
10	2018	301	\$9,000	Enclosing of existing building	Morrow Pl ROBIN HILL	19/09/2018
10	2018	304	\$15,000	Alterations to existing commercial premises for use as beauty salon	Russell St BATHURST	7/09/2018
10	2016	37	\$120,000	MOD - Single storey dwelling	Turondale Rd TURONDALE	5/09/2018
10	2018	307	\$4,000	Retaining walls	Wentworth Dr KELSO	11/09/2018
10	2018	308	\$575,000	Partial demolition, additions to dwelling, detached habitable rooms &	Peel St BATHURST	21/09/2018
10	2018	309	\$6,500	Front and side fence	Federation Dr KELSO	3/09/2018
10	2018	311	\$0	Two lot industrial subdivision - Boundary adjustment	Hampden Park Rd KELSO	19/09/2018
10	2018	312	\$7,000	Retaining wall	Lambert St BATHURST	19/09/2018
10	2018	314	\$36,300	Addition to existing shed, realignment of boundary fence and earthwork	Vittoria St MITCHELL	12/09/2018
10	2018	316	\$65,000	Additions and alterations to dwelling	Tremain Ave WEST BATHURST	10/09/2018
10	2018	317	\$2,500	External painting of premises	Russell St BATHURST	10/09/2018
10	2018	318	\$100,000	Secondary dwelling, tree removal	Kelly Cr WEST BATHURST	27/09/2018
18	2018	120	\$27,000	Swimming pool and safety barrier	Ridgeview Cl WHITE ROCK	3/09/2018
10	2018	202	\$384,000	Industrial shed	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST	10/09/2018
10	2018	321	\$80,000	Alterations and additions to existing dwelling	Bentinck St BATHURST	13/09/2018
10	2018	322	\$8,000	Retaining wall	Wentworth Dr KELSO	24/09/2018
10	2018	323	\$500,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Twynam Ave WINDRADYNE	21/09/2018
10	2018	334	\$5,000	Enclosing patio to create habitable addition to dwelling	Swanbrooke St WINDRADYNE	18/09/2018
10	2018	343	\$18,000	Internal alterations to dwelling	Howick St BATHURST	19/09/2018
10	2018	260	\$100,000	Transportable temporary dwelling	Saint Johns Rd GEORGES PLAINS	19/09/2018
18	2018	117	\$235,000	MOD Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Wellesley Ct RAGLAN	18/09/2018
10	2018	347	\$9,362	Underpinning of existing building	Oakes St BATHURST	24/09/2018
18	2018	124	\$980,000	SEPP Construction of 12 light industrial units	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL	25/09/2018
18	2018	125	\$388,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Saltram Cct EGLINTON	21/09/2018
18	2018	127	\$252,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Basalt Way KELSO	27/09/2018

Printed: 3/10/2018 11:31:07AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Date Determined
------	------	-----	-------	-------------	---------	-----------------

NIL

Printed: 3/10/2018 11:31:26AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2015	196	\$450,000	Recreation facility - Go Kart track	Brocks Skyline MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2017	190	\$100,000	Construction of two industrial storage sheds	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST
10	2017	214	\$75,000	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN
10	2017	455	\$5,000	Additions to dwelling	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2017	459	\$750,000	New trainers facility	College Rd SOUTH BATHURST
18	2018	10	\$32,470	Inground Swimming Pool	Bathampton Rd WIMBLEDON
10	2018	37	\$675,000	Add/alt to dwelling, separate garage & self contained unit	Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2018	62	\$410,000	Relocation of fuel facility including installation of two above ground	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN
10	2018	115	\$0	Continued and expanded operation of an extractive industry	Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS
10	2018	128	\$19,000	Use of existing habitable space	Bonnor St KELSO
18	2018	69	\$300,000	SEPP Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Hamilton St EGLINTON
10	2018	198	\$600,000	Stage 1 - Alteration & additions to existing commercial building	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	200	\$0	Rural subdivision - boundary adjustment	Marys La DUNKELD
10	2018	207	\$450,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Tarana Rd BREWONGLE
10	2018	227	\$8,500,000	Mixed use redevelopment	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	230	\$900,000	Second rural dwelling, in ground swimming pool and safety barrier and	Duramana Rd DURAMANA
10	2018	232	\$170,000	Additions and alterations to dwelling	Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS
10	2018	240	\$0	Use of existing spa pool	Billywillinga Rd BILLYWILLINGA
10	2018	244	\$572,000	One x two bedroom and one x three bedroom two storey units, three lot	Rankin St BATHURST
10	2018	261	\$0	1. Three lot rural subdivision 2. Creek crossing	Sofala Rd WIAGDON
10	2018	262	\$24,124	Alterations to dwelling and patio cover	Twynam Ave WINDRADYNE
10	2016	441	\$432,000	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN
10	2018	272	\$0	20 lot residential subdivision and associated new roads	Ophir Rd LLANARTH
10	2018	276	\$0	7 lot residential subdivision	Waterworks La GORMANS HILL
10	2018	278	\$1,500,000	Alterations and additions to Catholic Cathedral	William St BATHURST
10	2018	281	\$850,000	Construction of new amenities building & demolition of existing amenit	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2018	290	\$656,431	1. Demolition of existing dwelling 2.Childcare centre	Park St EGLINTON
10	2018	298	\$0	Use of existing commercial signage	William St BATHURST
10	2018	299	\$18,000	Painting of commercial premise and new signage	Durham St BATHURST
10	2018	300	\$45,000	Commercial - Additions/Alterations	William St BATHURST
10	2018	302	\$146,490	Granny flat	Hope St BATHURST
10	2018	303	\$310,000	Demolition of existing shed, dual occupancy (two storey second dwellin	Lambert St BATHURST
10	2018	306	\$47,000	Alterations and additions to existing dwelling and conversation of	Wylchris La MOUNT RANKIN
10	2018	310	\$0	Two lot rural subdivision	Cow Flat Rd COW FLAT
10	2018	313	\$495,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	Cox La EGLINTON
10	2018	315	\$0	Use of existing site as depot	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST
10	2018	319	\$19,423	Shed and carport	Durham St WEST BATHURST
10	2018	320	\$260,000	Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision	Hamilton St EGLINTON
10	2018	77	\$70,000	MOD - additions and alterations to dwelling	Havannah St BATHURST
10	2018	324	\$450,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	Darling St EGLINTON
10	2018	325	\$220,000	Addition to existing industrial shed	Hampden Park Rd KELSO
10	2018	326	\$170,000	Demolition of existing garage, dual occupancy (second dwelling)	George St BATHURST
10	2018	327	\$650,000	One x 2b/r and one x 3b/r units and three lot subdivision (one existin	Suttor St WEST BATHURST
10	2018	328	\$185,875	Additions to existing dwelling	Wellington St PEEL
10	2018	329	\$0	Use of existing site/building for temporary events from 20 Oct to Nov	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	330	\$0	Change of use from shed to home office/study	O'Sheas Rd FOSTERS VALLEY
10	2018	331	\$16,500	Garage with attached carport	Christie St RAGLAN
10	2018	332	\$290,000	Alterations and additions to dwellings, two lot subdivision (boundary	Morrisset St BATHURST
10	2018	333	\$140,499	Separate Dwelling - Additions	Billywillinga Rd BILLYWILLINGA
10	2018	335	\$8,500	Carport	Alfred St SOUTH BATHURST
10	2018	336	\$160,000	Granny Flat	Leo Grant Dr KELSO
10	2018	337	\$3,500	Carport	Hope St BATHURST
10	2018	338	\$0	312 Lot residential subdivision & associated roads	Bonnor St KELSO
10	2018	339	\$2,300,000	Child care centre	Ingersole Dr KELSO



Printed: 3/10/2018 11:31:27AM

Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address
10	2018	340	\$1,400,000	Boundary adjustment and KFC restaurant	Ingersole Dr KELSO
10	2018	341	\$2,700,000	Service station & fast food restaurant	Ingersole Dr KELSO
10	2018	342	\$490,000	Proposed industrial building & subdivision (boundary adjustment)	Alpha St BATHURST
10	2018	344	\$855,000	Multi-dwelling housing and 4 lot residential subdivision	Sydney Rd RAGLAN
10	2018	345	\$60,000	Relocate Grandstand, awing & sign	Gilmour St KELSO
10	2018	346	\$200,000	Partial demolition, alterations and additions	Busby St SOUTH BATHURST
10	2016	433	\$180,000	MOD Telecommunication Facility	Boundary Rd MITCHELL
10	2018	348	\$16,000	Installation of commercial signs	William St BATHURST
10	2018	349	\$26,000	Commercial - Additions/Alterations	Upfold St GORMANS HILL
10	2018	350	\$0	123 lot residential subdivision	Marsden La KELSO
10	2018	351	\$38,063	Farm Shed	Lagoon Rd ORTON PARK
10	2018	352	\$265,000	Dual Occupancy - second dwelling and 2 lot residential subdivision	Hamilton St EGLINTON
10	2018	353	\$0	Use of existing fuel tank	Michigan Rd KELSO
10	2018	354	\$16,000	Retaining wall	Princes St BATHURST
10	2018	355	\$10,000	Construction of concrete block wall	Panorama Ave MITCHELL
10	2018	356	\$0	Twelve lot strata subdivision	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL
10	2018	357	\$80,000	Partial demolition and addition to farm shed	White Rock Rd WHITE ROCK
10	2018	358	\$0	Use of existing additions to dwelling	Seymour St BATHURST
10	2018	359	\$9,100	Carport	Ullathorne CI WINDRADYNE
10	2018	360	\$2,100,000	Place of public worship	Boundary Rd ROBIN HILL
10	2018	361	\$60,000	Alterations to existing commercial building - service station	William St BATHURST
10	2018	362	\$7,800	Retaining Wall	Wentworth Dr KELSO
18	2018	126	\$131,693	Additions to a dwelling	Wellington St EGLINTON
10	2018	363	\$90,000	Granny Flat	Rocket St WEST BATHURST
10	2018	364	\$252,000	Dual Occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision	Basalt Way KELSO
10	2018	365	\$0	Use of existing converted garage and verandah to habitable rooms	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	366	\$0	Temporary structures	Mountain Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2011	119	\$45,000	Separate Dwelling - Additions and Deck	Solitary La WATTLE FLAT
10	2018	367	\$600,000	Add/alt to dwelling, freestanding habitable rooms, pool, shed	Howick St BATHURST
10	2010	394	\$38,000	MOD - Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL
10	2018	368	\$250,000	Separate Dwelling - Additions	Reef St HILL END
10	2018	369	\$0	Alterations to existing sign	Kendall Ave BATHURST
10	2018	370	\$37,300	Farm shed	Dempsey St PEEL
10	2018	371	\$1,780	New commercial signage	Keppel St BATHURST
10	2018	372	\$0	Use of existing business identification signage	Howick St BATHURST
10	2018	373	\$429,840	Construction of storage units inside existing warehouse	Corporation Ave ROBIN HILL
10	2018	374	\$58,500	Garage/Shed	Gilmour St KELSO

# Applications Over 40 Days

App Type	Year	No	Description	Address	Application Date	Days Open	Stop Days	Reason
10	2015	196	Recreation facility - Go Kart track	Boundary Rd MOUNT PANORAMA	30/06/2016	826		Waiting on additional information
10	2016	441	MOD - Separate dwelling addition	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN	27/07/2018	69	62	Waiting on amended plans
10	2017	190	Construction of two industrial storage sheds	Vale Rd SOUTH BATHURST	30/05/2017	492	400	Under assessment
10	2017	214	Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN	16/06/2017	475	429	Additional information requested
10	2017	455	Additions to dwelling	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL	27/11/2017	311	287	Additional information requested
10	2017	459	New trainers facility	College Rd SOUTH BATHURST	29/11/2017	309		Additional information requested
10	2018	37	Add/alt to dwelling, separate garage & self contained unit	Conrod Stgt MOUNT PANORAMA	9/02/2018	237		Additional information sought
10	2018	62	Relocation of fuel facility, install two storage tanks etc	PJ Moodie Dr RAGLAN	23/02/2018	223	197	Waiting on additional information
10	2018	115	Continued and expanded operation of quarry	Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS	9/04/2018	178	126	Additional information required
10	2018	128	Use of existing habitable space	Bonnor St KELSO	17/04/2018	170	135	Waiting on additional information
10	2018	198	Alteration & additions to existing commercial building	Keppel St BATHURST	8/06/2018	118		Internal Discussion forum
10	2018	200	Rural subdivision - boundary adjustment	Marys La DUNKELD	12/06/2018	114		Waiting on additional information
10	2018	207	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	Tarana Rd BREWONGLE	19/06/2018	107		Awaiting Dept of Planning advice
10	2018	227	Mixed use redevelopment	Keppel St BATHURST	29/06/2018	97		Awaiting additional information
10	2018	230	Second rural dwelling, in ground swimming pool & fence	Duramana Rd DURAMANA	3/07/2018	93	57	Awaiting RFS comments
10	2018	232	Additions and alterations to dwelling	Mid Western Hwy EVANS PLAINS	4/07/2018	92	79	Additional details required
10	2018	240	Use of existing spa pool	Billywillinga Rd BILL YWILLINGA	11/07/2018	85		Additional information required
10	2018	244	2 x two storey units & 3 lot subdivision	Rankin St BATHURST	13/07/2018	83	58	Additional information required
10	2018	261	Three lot rural subdivision & Creek crossing	Sofala Rd WIAGDON	26/07/2018	70	25	Under assessment
10	2018	262	Alterations to dwelling and patio cover	Twynam Ave WINDRADYNE	26/07/2018	70	62	Additional information required
10	2018	272	20 lot residential subdivision and associated new roads	Ophir Rd LLANARTH	1/08/2018	64		Under assessment
10	2018	276	7 lot residential subdivision	Waterworks La GORMANS HILL	3/08/2018	62		Waiting on amended plans
10	2018	278	Alterations and additions to Catholic Cathedral	William St BATHURST	3/08/2018	62		Awaiting State Heritage Office advice
10	2018	281	Demolition of existing building and construct new	Gormans Hill Rd GORMANS HILL	7/08/2018	58		Awaiting additional information
10	2018	290	Demolition of dwelling & construct childcare centre	Park St EGLINTON	13/08/2018	52		Waiting on additional information
10	2018	300	Commercial - Additions/Alterations	William St BATHURST	20/08/2018	45	45	Awaiting Crs site inspection
10	2018	302	Granny flat	Hope St BATHURST	21/08/2018	44		Additional information requested
10	2018	303	Demolition of shed and dual occupancy	Lambert St BATHURST	21/08/2018	44		Under assessment

Authority

### DA's Approved Under SEPP 1



1/09/2018 - 30/09/2018

Printed: 4/10/2018 11:31:18AM

Council DA	Lot	DP	Street No	Street Name	Suburb	Postcode	Category	Environmental Planning Instrument	Zoning Of Land	Development Standard To Be Varied	Justification Of Variation	Extent Of Variation	Concurring Authority	Date Determined
------------	-----	----	-----------	-------------	--------	----------	----------	-----------------------------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	-----------------

NIL

Authority

**MINUTES OF THE BATHURST REGION HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP  
MEETING HELD 6 AUGUST 2018**

**MEETING COMMENCED AT 3.05pm**

**PRESENT**

Councillor Graeme Hanger (Chair), Neil Southorn (Director Environment Planning and Building Services), Janet Bingham (Manager Strategic Planning), Lucie Barnett (Senior Heritage Planner), Fran White (Bathurst Heritage Website), Iain MacPherson (National Trust), Sandy Bathgate (Bathurst Heritage Network), Jacqui Rudge (Councillor), Monica Morse (Councillor), Pauline Barker (Rockley Mill and Stable Museum), Jenny Cheesman (Perthville Progress Association), Ken Webb (Sofala Progress Association), Gerada Mader (Accommodation Group), Jan Page (FHG and Napoleon Reef Progress Association), Samantha Friend (BDHS), Jenner Promley (Town Square Group), Roy Menzies (Friends of Agricultural Research Station), Marion Perry (BDHS), Jenny Grantley (Sunny Corner Progress Association).

**APOLOGIES**

Barbara Hickson (Bathurst Heritage Advisor), Jasmin Hooper (Rockley Progress Association), Brett Kearnin (Hill End NPWS), Matt Burns (Hill End NPWS), Stan Kowalski (Sunny Corner Progress Association), Lucy White (Destination Development Manager), Belinda Cobcroft (Yetholme Progress Association).

**MINUTES**

**Recommendation:** That the Minutes of the Bathurst Region Heritage Reference Group held on 4 June 2018 be adopted.

Business arising from minutes:

1. Spelling correction to Family History Group Community Report of Fred Jennings.
2. Bathurst Heritage Action Network is now Bathurst Heritage Network.

**RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COUNCIL REPORTS**

**ITEM 1 2017- 2020 HERITAGE PLAN UPDATE**

**Discussion**

1. DCP amendments should include requirement for variations to planning standards to be identified upfront to help distinguish what development proposals are non-compliant.
2. As part of the major review of the Development Control Plan, protection of heritage precincts within the Heritage Conservation Area, via specific planning provisions, should be given consideration as part of the DCP Review process.
3. TAFE Building is key priority and early consultation should commence now to scope out key options for its reuse.
4. Heritage Impact Statements – How are they dealt with in the Development Control Plan?
5. Need early consultation on major Development Control Plan review.

**Recommendation:** That the report be noted.

**ITEM 2 HERITAGE INCENTIVE FUNDING**

**Recommendation:** That the information be noted.

**ITEM 3 SIGNAGE WITHIN THE BATHURST CBD**

**Recommendation:** That the report be noted.

**ITEM 4 YOUTH INVOLVEMENT IN THE HERITAGE REFERENCE GROUP****Discussion**

Discussion was held in relation to a range of matters including:

- Pass on concerns of age eligibility to the Youth Council coordinator and the loss of the 'older youth' to the Youth Council.
- Heritage Reference Group happy to give 5 minute talks at Youth Council to promote the group and invite interest.

**Recommendation:** That the report be noted.

## RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH COMMUNITY REPORTS

### Iain McPherson (National Trust)

As printed in the meeting agenda.

### **Recommendation:**

### Pauline Barker (Rockley Mill and Stable Museum)

- Remediation works underway for replacement of Mill Storerooms ceiling. The collection has been moved from the ground floor back to the storeroom. Scheduled to be open to the public by 2<sup>nd</sup> September. An Open Day likely scheduled for October 2018.
- The 1890's Rockley Cricket Game for Girls. Various sporting teams and schools have been approached with no response. Unfortunately no cricket re-enactment will occur this year.
- A double sided 'Mill Museum Open' banner has been purchased.

### Jasmin Hooper (Rockley Progress Association)

- Thanks for Bathurst Regional Council road work crews for works outside School of Arts Hall.
- Stormwater runoff has been an ongoing issue for many years, 2017/2018 BRC Village Improvement Fund will assist this problem.
- BRC Village Improvement Fund has been applied for to assist with repairs to auditorium ceiling fans and lights, two new hot water urns.

### Marion Perry (Historical Society)

- The scanning of photographic collection over the last four years has resulted in 6,000 images digitised. Paul Toole attended photo opportunity.
- Funding support from the State Government Regional Cultural Fund.
- Working on improving visitor numbers and volunteers at Old Government Cottage, open Sunday afternoons. Ideas include having special events, greater promotion and better signage.
- AGM to be held shortly, no major changes anticipated.

### Monica Morse (Councillor)

- Promoting awareness of Carillion.
- Arts Date – outside Court House November 1<sup>st</sup>. Playing of Carillion and Peal of Bells from Cathedral.

### Jacqui Rudge (Councillor)

The Bathurst Region Heritage Gathering was held 28<sup>th</sup> July and considered very successful. The event was organised by the Family History Group through Dianne Barnes with roughly 40 persons attending. The aim is to gather three times per year to share what each group is doing and offer help to each group. The group can exchange skills, promotion of events, sharing of stories and saving of dates.

### General Business

Neil Southorn (Director Environmental Planning and Building Services)

- Moving forward to Pre-Lodgement meetings requirement for demolition or partial demolition in Heritage Conservation Areas. Website updates will need to occur to ensure applicants are aware of requirement.
- DA lodgement will need to be integrated with State Government roll out of online lodgement.

Fran McPherson (National Trust)

- Window signs that become billboards are becoming common.
- Investigation undertaken on Bentinck Street.
- Advised group to look out for these signs for future discussion at upcoming meetings.

Pauline Barker

Farmers Arms – the Stables building significance needs to be outlined to the new owner.

Jacqui Rudge (Councillor)

Signage Award will require a working group and needs specific criteria:

- a. Compliant
- b. Marketing success
- c. Looks good
- d. Does it enhance heritage in Bathurst

The working group preliminary members include Jacqui Rudge, Sandy Bathgate, Samantha Friend. A representative will be sought from the Business Chamber.

Meeting closed at 5:05pm. **Next meeting to be held on 5 November 2018.**

## Revolving Energy Fund Guidelines

### 1.0 Introduction

One of the six objectives of the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan is environmental stewardship with a clearly articulated strategy to minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely.

A key challenge for Council is to manage the growing demand for energy and rising energy costs, with Council's total expenditure on energy in 2017/2018 in the order of \$3.8 million.

In the 2010/2011 Management Plan Council committed \$100 000 seed funding to establish a Revolving Energy Fund, which is a financial mechanism, whereby a proportion of the savings made as a result of energy saving projects is diverted into a designated reserve to allow funding of future energy saving initiatives. Since the initial seed funding Council has invested a further \$225,000 capital funding into the program (\$50,000 in 2012-13 and 2013-14, and \$25,000 each year since).

The Revolving Energy Fund will help build the capacity of Council to pursue environmental and operational improvements and reduce its greenhouse gas emissions.

These guidelines have been developed and revised to provide a framework for the administration of the fund.

### 2.0 Management of the Fund

The Revolving Energy Fund will be managed by the Environment Planning and Building Services Department. Individual projects and initiatives will be approved through Council's Internal Environment Committee, who will also be responsible for:

- Reviewing project applications and allocation of Fund monies
- The provision of an annual report to Council outlining the Funds expenditure and the projects implemented as a result of the Fund.

### 2.1 Funding Priorities

Priority will be given to projects which meet the following criteria:

- i) Demonstrate monetary savings and environmental outcomes;
- ii) Result in a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions;
- iii) Have value as a tool for educating Council staff and the wider community;
- iv) Knowledge gained is transferable to other applications within Council;
- v) Support sustainable resource management.

### 2.2 Allocation of Funds

In allocating funds the Environment Committee will consider:

- How the project meets the priorities as outlined above
- The savings identified, cost benefit ratio and payback periods
- Any co-funding arrangements

### 3.0 Conditions of Funding

3.1 Revolving Energy Fund monies will be accessed via an application to the Internal Environment Committee (template is included as Appendix A).

3.2 Any Council employee will be eligible to apply for funds for a project with the approval of their relevant Department Head.



3.3 Funding recipients will be required to provide regular progress reports (quarterly) on the status of their project.

3.4 Although Council's Environmental Staff may assist with various aspects of a project, the applicant will be fully responsible for the implementation of the project and provision of progress reports.

3.5 Funding is only available for Council owned and operated facilities.

3.6 Projects that will not be considered for funding include:

- Projects that seek retrospective funding for projects which have already commenced or been completed;
- Projects which duplicate programs already operating within Council;
- Projects which are seen to be inconsistent with Council policy objectives;
- Projects where the application is not in accordance with these guidelines;
- Projects which do not meet State and National legislative requirements or other relevant statutory approvals and permits.

3.7 There will be no dollar limit on funds that can be drawn from the Revolving Energy Fund for any individual project. The amount of funding available at any given time will depend upon:

- The actual balance of the fund at the time of the application; and
- The balance of funds scheduled for reinvestment into the Fund.

#### 4.0 Operation of the Revolving Energy Fund and Reinvestment to the Fund

4.1 The Revolving Energy Fund will be set up as an external reserve and will only be accessed through the project application process outlined above.

4.2 Energy and dollar savings for each approved project will be tracked with the assistance of Planet Footprint. Savings resulting from initiatives funded through the program will be reinvested into the Fund to provide for future energy savings initiatives.

4.3 Reinvestment to the fund will occur with the initial repayment of the funding at a rate of 100 percent of actual savings until the initial project outlay has been repaid. Upon full repayment 50 percent of the savings will continue to be reinvested for a further two years in order to fund future energy saving initiatives.

Appendix A – Revolving Energy Fund Application Fund

1. Applicant Name:
2. Authorised By (Department Head): Date:
3. Project Title:
4. Project Summary (max ½ page):
  
5. Project Objectives (include details of how the project meets the fund objectives).
  
6. Current Situation (include details of current situation/practices and any available baseline data)
  
7. Project Costs (Please provide itemised cost estimate of project).  
  
    Funding requested from Revolving Energy Fund:  
  
    Departmental contribution (if any):  
  
    Funding from other sources (if any):  
  
    Total cost of project:
  
8. Project Plan (Include details of the major tasks/milestones of the project and the expected timeframe for completion and who will be involved in the project).
  
9. Calculation of potential savings (per annum) and payback period (include details of how this was calculated).

Signed

Project Applicant \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Return completed application to Council’s Sustainability Officer Deborah Taylor. Ext 185).



# Memorandum of Understanding

**Bathurst Regional Council and the Bathurst Business Chamber**

**October 2018 – October 2020**

## 1 Statement of Intent

The parties, being Bathurst Regional Council (BRC) and the Bathurst Business Chamber (BBC), agree to enter into this MOU as an expression of their respective intents to cooperate and collaborate on areas of common interest to achieve the objectives outlined below. It is the intent of the parties to strengthen and leverage their existing relationship in pursuit of the objectives outlined below.

## 2 Objectives

- 2.1 To ensure the sustainable economic development and growth of the Bathurst Regional Local Government Area (LGA) through cooperation and collaboration in:
  - 2.1.1 Fostering economic growth and research opportunities;
  - 2.1.2 Sharing of data on regional issues;
  - 2.1.3 Monitoring of the business environment of the region;
  - 2.1.4 Promoting the use of technologies within the region, in particular IT and telecommunications;
  - 2.1.5 Improving telecommunications and data services;
  - 2.1.6 Exploring innovative collaborative arrangements;
  - 2.1.7 Advocacy to progress common objectives;
  - 2.1.8 Working on projects of common interest;
  - 2.1.9 Identifying infrastructure and service needs to grow our communities in the Bathurst region; and
  - 2.1.10 Developing capacity to achieve outcomes for the region through Government and other funding programs.
- 2.2 To cooperate and collaborate means that the parties will consult and involve each other wherever possible and practicable in advance of taking decisions that impact the above mentioned areas of economic development.

## 3 Commencement Date and Term

- 3.1 This MOU commences in October 2018 and finishes in September 2020.

## 4 Termination

- 4.1 Either party may terminate this MOU at any time and for any reason by giving 7 days written notice to the other party.
- 4.2 The termination of the MOU will not affect any rights or obligations under any formal agreement entered into between the parties pursuant to this MOU or otherwise. Those agreements remain in effect according to their respective terms.

## 5 Financial Commitment

- 5.1 Nothing in this MOU shall oblige a party to incur any cost or expense, or undertake any work or take any action except as may be provided in a formal agreement executed by the parties either in connection with an activity contemplated by this MOU or otherwise.

- 5.2 The parties expressly agree that where a party incurs a cost or expense arising from or in connection with this MOU, that party must pay, and is liable for, its own costs and expense.
- 5.3 No party will be entitled to, nor will claim, any compensation for loss of prospective profits which arise directly or indirectly as a consequence of entering into this MOU, and whether resulting from termination of the MOU or otherwise.
- 5.4 This MOU does not authorise one party to incur a debt on behalf of the other party.

## 6 Facilitation and Cooperation

- 6.1 Either party may initiate proposals for collaborative activities under or in accordance with this MOU at any time.
- 6.2 BRC will involve BBC where possible in dialogue and consultation relating to the following areas:
  - 6.2.1 Joint marketing of the region
  - 6.2.2 Lobbying State and Federal Government
  - 6.2.3 Identification and development of strategies to address the needs of the region including industry attraction and retention, skills development, attraction and retention of population base
  - 6.2.4 Regional Economic Development
  - 6.2.5 Regional marketing
  - 6.2.6 Economic and social data collection
  - 6.2.7 Employment generating projects and initiatives
- 6.3 The following areas will be primarily the responsibility of BBC however will be supported by BRC through attendance, access to venues and sponsorship as agreed from time to time between the parties:
  - 6.3.1 Business Awards
  - 6.3.2 Training and professional skills development
  - 6.3.3 Biz Month
  - 6.3.4 Bathurst After Hours Networking
- 6.4 BRC and BBC will jointly organise the Welcome Wagon with each to provide representation and support for these events.

The parties acknowledge that, at times, they may:

- 6.4.1 Demonstrate different priorities
- 6.4.2 Have priorities that are irrelevant to the other party

whilst at all times respecting the priorities of the other party.

## 7 Implementation

- 7.1 Representatives from the BBC will meet regularly with Council's Mayor, General Manager and delegated Council officers to ensure ongoing interaction and to consider and make recommendations for the implementation of identified opportunities.
- 7.2 The BRC and BBC representatives shall:

- 7.2.1 Attend meetings at a designated set time/date;
  - 7.2.2 Develop internal methods of communication to disseminate the objectives of this MOU;
  - 7.2.3 Foster and encourage project-based collaboration between the two organisations; and
  - 7.2.4 Actively promote the partnership and its benefits to the general public and business community.
- 7.3 Should both parties agree to work on a joint business initiative, an agreement on input expectations of the parties is required, inclusive of program planning and execution. Should either parties input be deemed as insufficient as compared to the initial agreement, the other party reserves the right to refuse joint branding.
- 7.4 BRC will host a BBC Networking Event at a designated BRC facility each year.
- 7.5 BRC will commit to ongoing sponsorship of at least one Award Category at the Carillon Business Awards each year.
- 7.6 BRC will send at least one representative to each BBC Business After Hours Networking event and that representative (be it a Councillor or a member of staff) will provide an update on BRC work and priorities to business community in attendance as agreed from time to time.
- 7.7 BBC and BRC will jointly plan and execute BizMonth.
- 7.8 BBC and BRC will continue to partner together to offer at least two Welcome Wagon Receptions each year.
- 7.9 BBC will lead the planning, organisation, promotion and execution of training and management workshops including the Bathurst Business Management Workshops. BRC will provide the venue and will assist with marketing.

## 8 Relationship of the parties

- 8.1 The parties agree that this MOU is not intended to, nor shall, create a partnership, joint venture or agency relationship between the parties.
- 8.2 This MOU does not authorise the one party to represent or act as an agent or speak on the behalf of the other party.
- 8.3 Where one party has obtained sensitive information for joint purposes, it will not misuse that information for its own benefit or to the detriment of the other party.
- 8.4 With regards to intellectual property;
  - 8.4.1 Neither party may use the logo or corporate image of the other party unless agreed to in writing by the parties for joint marketing or sponsorship purposes.
  - 8.4.2 If a party develops or makes available any intellectual property in the course of or for the purposes of this MOU:
    - (a) All proprietary rights to that intellectual property will remain the sole property of that party;
    - (b) That intellectual property may only be used by the other party for the purposes of this MOU and with the prior written consent of the first party.
- 8.5 One party will not attempt to actively mislead the other party.

8.6 There shall be no variation to this MOU unless such variation is in writing and signed by both parties.

**9 Public announcements**

9.1 The parties agree to consult with each other before making any public announcements regarding this MOU or any collaboration contemplated by it.

9.2 Each party must obtain written consent from the other party before it uses the other party's name or any derivative thereof, or any trademark or logo of the other party.

**Executed as a Memorandum**

The signatories hereby personally warrant that they have express and sufficient legal authority to execute this MOU on behalf of the party for whom they have signed:

SIGNED FOR BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

SIGNED FOR BATHURST BUSINESS CHAMBER

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

**DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

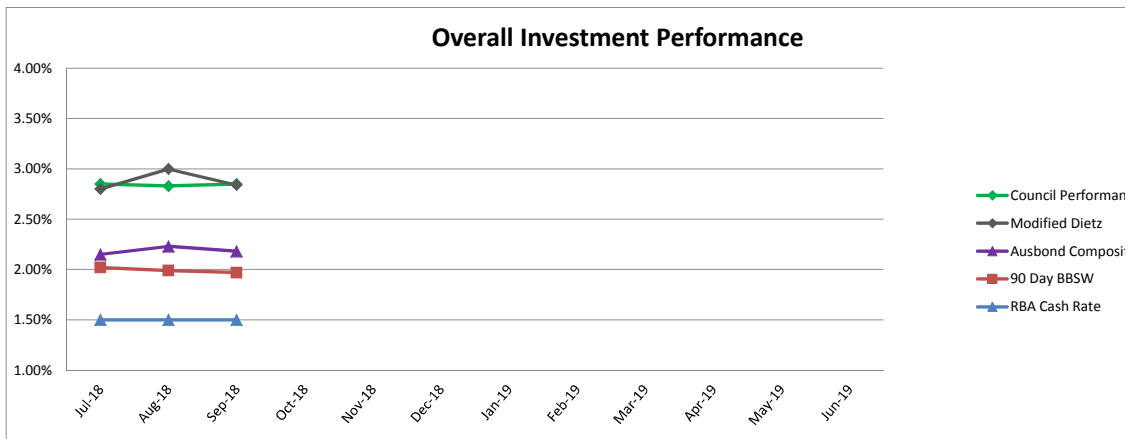
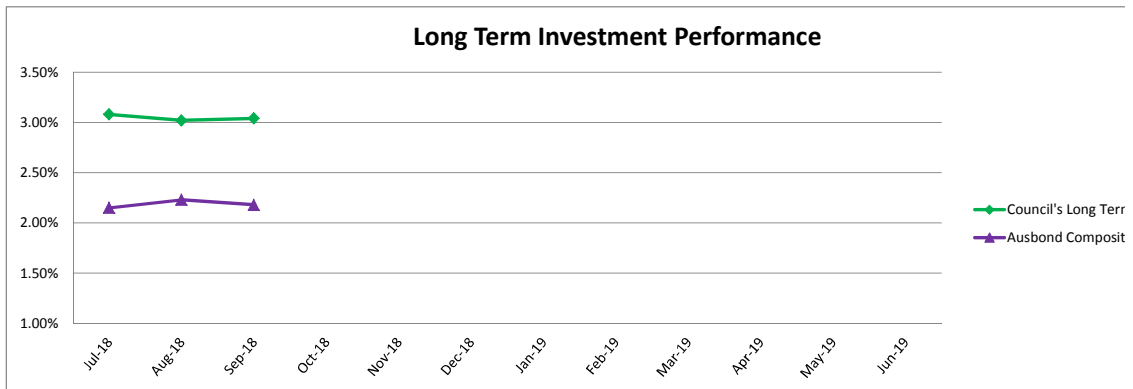
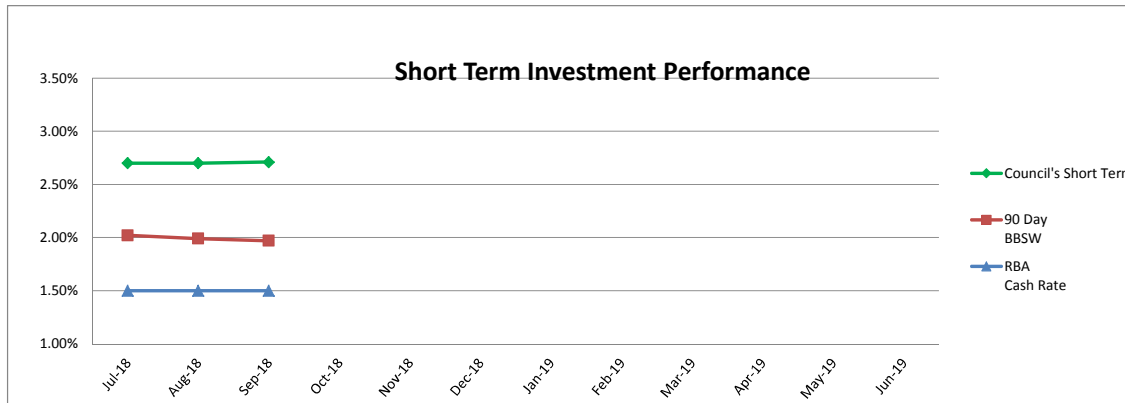
**Investment Policy Benchmarks**

**Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate**

Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate	1.50%
AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid	1.97%
Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	2.18%
Modified Dietz Calculation	2.84%

	Short Term			Long Term		Overall Performance	
	RBA Cash Rate	90 Day BBSW	Council's Short Term Investments	Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index	Council's Long Term Investments	Modified Dietz Calculation	Council Performance
Jul-18	1.50%	2.02%	2.70%	2.15%	3.08%	2.80%	2.85%
Aug-18	1.50%	1.99%	2.70%	2.23%	3.02%	3.00%	2.83%
Sep-18	1.50%	1.97%	2.71%	2.18%	3.04%	2.84%	2.85%
Oct-18							
Nov-18							
Dec-18							
Jan-19							
Feb-19							
Mar-19							
Apr-19							
May-19							
Jun-19							



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE**

**2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework**

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. Council will work towards adjusting its Investments to meet the new Investment Policy criteria.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
	A-1+	100	74%	Complies
	A-1	100	0%	Complies
	A-2	40	14%	Complies
	A-3 or unrated	Note*	12%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	
Long Term				
	AAA	100	0%	Complies
	AA+ AA AA- A+ A	100	61%	Complies
	A-	40	0%	Complies
	BBB+ BBB	20	34%	Does not comply - see below
	BBB- & unrated	Note *	5%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

**2b - Institutional Credit Framework**

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating, Council will work towards adjusting its Investments to meet the new Investment criteria. A ratings downgrade of Bank of Queensland occurred part way through the existing investment shown below. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution maturity of this investment.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
CBA	AA-	40	16%	Complies
National Australia Bank Limited	AA-	40	15%	Complies
Westpac	AA-	40	11%	Complies
Bankwest	AA-	30	18%	Complies
Suncorp Metway	A+	30	1%	Complies
Rabobank	A+	30	1%	Complies
AMP	A	30	5%	Complies
Macquarie Bank Limited	A	30	1%	Complies
Bank of Queensland Limited	BBB+	5	7%	Does not comply
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	5	4%	Complies
IMB	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	5	3%	Complies
Members Equity Bank	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Greater Building Society	BBB	5	3%	Complies
Credit Union Australia	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Auswide Bank	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	Note*	2%	Complies
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union	ADI	Note*	7%	Complies
			<b>100%</b>	

\*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

\*Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

**2c - Maturity Profile**

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

	Short Term	FRTD	TCD	FRN	Min %	Max %	Actual %
Within one year	52,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	5,800,000	40	100	69%
One to three years	0	6,500,000	2,000,000	9,850,000	0	60	20%
Three to Five Years	0	4,500,000	0	3,500,000	0	30	9%
Over Five Years	0	1,830,000	0	0	0	15	2%
	<b>52,500,000</b>	<b>14,330,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>19,150,000</b>			<b>100%</b>

Recommendation: That the report be noted.

**Responsible Accounting Officer**

.....  
Aaron Jones  
Director Corporate Services & Finance

.....  
Prepared By Lesley Guy

2-Oct-18

.....  
Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

# 2018/19 Annual Operational Plan

## Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2018

### Council's Vision:

**Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.**

---

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

1. Our Sense of place and identity
2. A smart and vibrant economy
3. Environmental stewardship
4. Enabling sustainable growth
5. Community health, safety and well-being
6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This [Annual Operational Plan](#) identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.

**OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity**

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

**OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship**

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

**OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being**

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

**Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan****OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy**

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

**OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth**

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

**OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration**

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

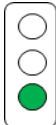

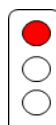
On the following pages, each of Council’s principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer
From the Objectives shown on Page 2	What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective	What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions	<b>Measurable KPI</b> How we will know when we have achieved our plans	Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

In progress – tracking as expected	Needs Attention	Urgent Attention
		
127 / 139	11 / 139	1 / 139
91 %	8 %	1 %



## Engineering Services

The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

### Asset Management

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 4.2 5.1	Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.	Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011.  Monitor condition of footpaths.	600 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed.  100% of urban footpath inspected	Manager Bathurst Works  Manager Bathurst Works	Piper St - Havannah to Seymour completed - 100m done Esrom St – Mitre St to Mooney Valley Pl - 30% complete Peel St – Keppel to Russell St – 10% complete Urban CBD inspections 97% complete	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
4.1 4.5	Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network.	Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade sub-standard sections of the sealed network.	Reconstruction and resealing works as per Council's 2018/2019 capital works and routine maintenance programs.  Completion of 2018/2019 Roads to Recovery Program.  Completion of 2018/2019 Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program.	Manager Bathurst Works  Manager Bathurst Works	Lagoon Rd 50% complete Lachlan Rd 1.8km 100% complete East St Rockley minor realignment and seal – 100% complete White Rock Rd reconstruct 5.2 – 5.8 km – 100% complete Church St, Peel reconstruction – 100% complete Fitzroy St, Peel reconstruction – 100% complete Goldies Rd – reconstruction – 100% complete	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network.		Manager Bathurst Works	Messners Rd – gravel resheeting completed to quarry. Rivulet Road – gravel resheeting 50% complete	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.	Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above.	Manager Bathurst Works	Reseal preparations for the 2018/19 program are underway. Ongoing maintenance continues.	
4.1 4.3	Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain	Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan.	Commence construction of Perthville Levee.	Manager Technical Services	Stage 1 - bridge and creek widening works 100% complete. Stage 2 - Construction of levee subject to pending grant application to OEH. Expectation for September advice.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019




## Mount Panorama

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8 2.5	Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia.	Development of Legends Lane	Project constructed.	Director Engineering Services	Design Complete. Construction approval being sought.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Development of the second circuit.	Design and approval obtained.	Director Engineering Services	Tender accepted for design, documentation and approval for Second Circuit at Ordinary Meeting of Council, 18 July 2018.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>




Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019






## Water, Sewer and Waste

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
3.2 3.3 3.5 4.3 6.2 6.6	Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future.	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.  Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system.	Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time.  Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a.	Manager Water and Waste  Manager Water and Waste	Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff.  Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required.  Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst.  With 13 key reservoirs, a total of 172 issues were identified. 130 of these have been addressed (76%). A further 14 issues are underway but not yet complete (will bring work to 84% completed). 28 issues are yet to be commenced.	  
		Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints within four hours	Respond to 90% of complaints within 4 hours.	Manager Water and Waste	Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe.  The number of discoloured water complaints for September 2018 was 4, which were received and actioned. This included calls relating to discoloured water from water main breaks. The financial year to date total calls for discoloured water is 15.	


Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS).</p>	<p>Australian Drinking Water Guidelines &amp; DWMS compliance, reviewed weekly.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory.</p> <p>No breaches of the DWMS critical limits have occurred in 2018/2019.</p>	
		<p>Kelso Water Infrastructure Project</p>	<p>Project is constructed and commissioned</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Tenders have been called, assessed and reported to Council. Contractors (EODO) are well advanced, with work now complete. Work on the reservoir pump station and rising and delivery mains are all part of the project. Commissioning has now been completed. So far over 60,000 hours of contract work has taken place on the project and over 1400m<sup>3</sup> of concrete has been poured. The reservoir and water mains have been hydraulically tested and disinfected.</p> <p>The new system is on line from the end of July 2018. With 290 homes in Kelso being provided with water at improved pressure.</p>	
		<p>Eglinton Village expansion – provision of trunk water mains and sewer mains for new subdivisions</p>	<p>Project is constructed and completed</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglinton, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglinton 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglinton, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place.</p>	

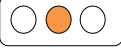
Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required.	Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly.	Manager Water and Waste	Project scoping was undertaken to identify what updating is required, and what approach should be taken to complete the work. Have selected the Drought Contingency and Water Supply Emergency Management Plan and the Demand Management Plan. A Consultant was appointed and work is complete. Reports have been presented to Council on the revised documents, which are on Council's website.	
		Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.	Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses	Manager Water and Waste	Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at the end of September 2018 there are 316 approvals in place, with 337 active businesses (94%).	
		Monitor and action developments from State Government in regards to changes in the Best Practice Guidelines	Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required.	Manager Water and Waste	<p>The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer.</p> <p>The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines.</p> <p>To date at the end of September 2018 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper, and monitoring of this continues.</p>	

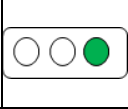
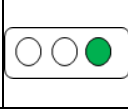

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Prepare plans and estimates for works highlighted in the computer models of the water network and the sewer network.</p>	<p>Review all outcomes and opportunities from the water and sewer model reports to feed into the Management Plan.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>The water model has previously been reviewed some years ago, with several projects put into effect. The sewer model has been updated to include the expansion of Eglington and Kelso.</p> <p>Work on comparing options to service the growth is well underway. Recommendations are being developed.</p> <p>Water modelling improvements have been completed with gauges at 6 main reservoirs installed to allow for calibration during and after summer 2017/2018. The network has been monitored and logged during peak flows in February and March 2018. Calibration has been taken place and the water model has been updated and reports provided.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		<p>Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with NSW Dams Safety Committee regulatory requirements.</p>	<p>Compliance with NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements, reported quarterly.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Funds were available for the Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade to call Expressions of Interest, and this is now complete. The EOI closed on 6 December 2016. A review and assessment has been conducted. Approval to move to the tender phase has been received. This is being progressed through Public Works. A Review of Environmental Factors (REF) has been updated and expanded to cover all work areas. A tender review panel is established and a tender evaluation plan is finalised.</p> <p>Subsequent to this, tenders have now been called during September 2017, and closed with 4 offers received. These are being assessed. Grant funding is also being sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program.</p> <p>An initial EOI resulted in Council being requested to submit a detailed business case, and this has now been submitted. Feedback from the Safe and Secure Water Program has been received and on request Council has supplied further details for assessment. A decision is expected soon, though no timing advice is available.</p> <p>A tender report should be available at a future 2018 Council meeting.</p> <p>The Chifley Dam Secure Yield Study (base case) has been completed, with the Climate Change (future scenario) study also now complete. This report is being reviewed.</p>	


Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					<p>The Chifley Dam Dambreak Study has been completed and forwarded to the NSW Dam Safety Committee.</p> <p>The Chifley Dam Safety Emergency Plan is complete and in effect.</p> <p>The annual surveillance report has been completed and recommendations are being actioned.</p>	
		<p>Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals</p>	<p>Goals delivered.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.</p>	
		<p>Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.</p>	<p>Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions.</p>	<p>Manager Water and Waste</p>	<p>Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plants performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed.</p> <p>An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). Over 95% of samples tested met the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2017/18 licence year.</p> <p>Next report is due end of May 2019.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted	5,000 m inspected	Manager Water and Waste	Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals. Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.	
		Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works.	Complete 2018/2019 capital works program	Manager Water and Waste	Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing. The aim is to ensure services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts.	
1.4 3.3 4.3	Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements.	Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.	One waste collection vehicle replaced in 2018/2019	Manager Water and Waste	The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.	
6.2 6.6		Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed.	Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually.	Manager Water and Waste	This project recommenced in 2014/2015, after previously being completed in 2011/2012. An audit has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey.	
2.2 3.3 6.1	Reduce waste to landfill.	Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies.	Projects delivered.	Manager Water and Waste	Several ongoing projects are supported, with bi-monthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported. Examples include recycling of waste tyres,	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.2 6.6		Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate WasteWise behaviours with regard to green waste and recycling.	Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill. Combined diversion target is 5,000 tonnes.	Manager Water and Waste	<p>mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal.</p> <p>The new recycling and organics collection tender was presented to Council in October 2014. The new service started in April 2016, with delivery of bins in March 2016. The contract is proceeding smoothly.</p> <p>The roll out of information and education has commenced and will continue throughout 2018 /19.</p> <p>Close to 30,000 new recycling and food and garden waste bins have been delivered to Bathurst properties during March 2016.</p> <p>8,114 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 27 months (April 2016 to June 2018). The new service has been well received.</p> <p>Recycling collection is continuing, with the contractor JR Richards providing the recycling collection service and transporting to the Orange MRF for sorting and further processing at Visy in Sydney. Over 5,829 tonnes has been sent in the first 27 months of the new contract (April 2016 to July 2018).</p> <p>Combined totals show a diversion from landfill of over 13,944 tonnes, or 13.9 million kilograms.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities.	Opportunities considered and reported quarterly.	Manager Water and Waste	<p>Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.</p> <p>In March 2018 a cost increase was incurred for recycling due to overseas recyclers increasing prices. Since then Council in conjunction with Net Waste is in the process of developing a Recycling Strategy and is applying for an assistance package from NSW EPA.</p> <p>Numerous diversions are already in place, and working well. Further opportunities will be identified and assessed and implemented if appropriate to do so. New organics collection introduced.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019




Recreation

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.4 5.1 5.5	Plan for increasing population and aging population in the provision of suitable recreational projects	Construct additional facilities as determined through community consultation.	Construction of 2 x additional rugby league fields between Ashwood Park and Jack Arrow Complex.	Manager Technical Services	Design works still to be completed in relation to Fields, mounding and amenities building at this site. Anticipate design works to be completed Dec 2018. Works on hold pending Grant submission outcome. Due to specific seasonal requirement for development of sporting fields, contract for construction of fields will need to be called in Spring 2019.	
			Amenities / club room complex installed at the Bathurst Bike Park Precinct.	Manager Technical Services	Design works in progress. Waiting for finalisation of design brief with user groups prior to completing tender docs. Anticipate calling tenders in Feb 2019.	
			Restoration of Cricket Wicket Table Morse Park No.1.	Manager Recreation	Contract awarded. Anticipate completion of works by mid October 2018. Wicket not to be used for 2018 Cricket Season.	
			Replacement synthetic surface to Bathurst Sports-ground cricket nets with works to be completed by end March 2019.	Manager Recreation	Works completed	
			Restoration of court 8 - John Matthews Netball Complex by March 2019.	Manager Recreation	Contract awarded. Works expected to commence in February 2019 and be completed by March 2019.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing	Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas.	Sand Silt Infield drainage to be installed to Field 2 Ashwood Park.  Install new playground at Coates Drive Open Space Park	Manager Recreation  Manager Recreation	No Funding Provided for in 2018/19 Management Plan for this project.  Insufficient funding provided within the 2018/19 Management Plan for new playground installation. Playground upgrade funding has been provided and various existing playground spaces will be upgraded this financial year as deemed necessary.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Maintain existing and future recreational areas.	Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities	Installation of shade sail over Trunkey Ck Playground.	Manager Recreation	Anticipate design of shade sail to be completed by November 2018 and installation to be completed by March 2019.	
1.4 5.1 5.5	Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region	Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels.  Develop 2018/19 spraying program by December 2018 & complete by April 2019.  Arrange for 11 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.	Manager Recreation  Manager Recreation	Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions.  Weed surveys across Council parks and reserves will be undertaken in Spring 2018. Quotation brief to be developed and quotations called for spraying works to various community land in December 2018.  6 community planting days (including school events) have been held since the start of the financial year.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			Apply for grants to assist completion of VMP program.	Manager Recreation	Council has been awarded a grant of \$77K from the NSW Environmental Trust for a revegetation program within a section of the Macquarie River and \$4,800 from Crown Lands Improvement Program to undertake weed control works within reserve area at Trunkey Creek.	
			Undertake maintenance of previously completed vegetation projects.	Manager Recreation	Ongoing. Maintenance contracts have been awarded and various works occurring to water and weed past vegetation projects, including various sites along the Macquarie River	
			Revegetation of College Road Open Space Reserve, with 550 trees to be planted.	Manager Recreation	Contract awarded for germination and growing of seed collected from Mt Panorama trees. Contract awarded for planting works. On ground planting anticipated to commence in November 2018.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

# Corporate Services & Finance

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 370 staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth year in succession, in the annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

## Human resources

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.5 6.1 6.2	Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies.	Regularly participate in cross-functional teams with Centroc and Evocities councils to identify opportunities for efficiencies.	Review minimum 2 HR functions and outline how efficiencies will be made.	Manager Human Resources	Council regularly meets with other Councils within the CENTROC area as part of bi-monthly HR Group meetings.  Council is currently involved in a joint request for quotations with other CENTROC Council's to purchase a new online recruitment system.  A review of Councils staff performance appraisal system is underway and a business case will be prepared to recommend opportunities for improvement.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
1.1 5.3 6.4 6.7	Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development.	Continuation of staff induction program. E-learning platform is monitored to ensure all staff are enrolled and have completed required compliance training.	100% of new staff complete induction. 80% of staff maintain current competency for compliance training modules.	Manager Human Resources	As of the end of September all new staff have attended the appropriate induction training.  The new e-learning system commenced its roll out in July, with a trial group of staff being enrolled in several of the compliance modules.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.2 6.7 6.8	Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.	Promote the Learning and Development Policy to encourage upskilling of Council's workforce.	20% increase of staff participating in staff education assistance scheme.	Manager Human Resources	Promotion of Council's Learning and Development Policy commenced via staff newsletters during August. During September a number of applications for education assistance were received.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
6.7 6.8	Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture.	Undertake staff consultation and develop corporate values to align with Council's vision.	Consultation completed and corporate values established.	Manager Human Resources	Ongoing	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Governance

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 6.5 6.8	Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements.	Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual).	Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements Register updated monthly.	Manager Corporate Governance	Manual monitored regularly and updated as required.	
6.4 6.5	Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)	Provision of Contract Register on Council's website. Action requests for information under GIPA Act.	Register updated monthly. Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines. Plan reviews completed	Manager Corporate Governance Manager Corporate Governance	Register updated after each Council meeting. 1 application received. 4 applications completed (from 2017/18). 1 application withdrawn.	
4.3 6.4	Ensure Council's continuity of operations.	Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan.	Plan reviews completed	Manager Corporate Governance	Consultant engaged to update Council's Business Continuity Plan and Information Services Business Recovery Plan (ISBRP). Preliminary work started. Workshops scheduled for September 2018.	
6.4	Compliance with Local Government (General) Regulation 2005	Reporting of fines and penalties issued against Council.	Fines or Penalty Notices issued this month.	Manager Corporate Governance	This month: DPI Fisheries NSW - \$500 fine - Perthville Flood Mitigation works being done by contractor. YTD - 1 fine (as above).	





Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

**Information Technology**

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 2.5 6.8	Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term.	Develop Information Services strategic plan.	Plan Completed	Manager Information Services	Information Services Strategic Plan has been included on Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Roadmap with a completion date of June 30 2019. Currently looking for a suitably qualified company to assist in the creation of our strategic plan.	
		Review and renew Information Services Business Recovery Plan (ISBRP).	Plan developed and tested	Manager Information Services	Consultancy company "InConsult" has been retained to assist with the development of the ISBRP. Completion has been scheduled for 30 November 2018.	
		Renewal of Council's fleet of Desktop and Notebook computers.	Desktop renewal completed.	Manager Information Services	Tender document is currently being developed, with a view to having the project completed by April 2019.	
2.2 2.3 2.6 5.2	Support the Smart Cities project.	Deliver CBD WiFi for the Bathurst Community.	CBD WiFi installed, tested and live.	Manager Information Services	Installation has begun. Testing to begin with a greenspaces go live of end November 2018.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



**Finance**

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1 6.6	Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.	Review need for special variation in rate income.	Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council. Special Rate Variation considered by Council.	Manager Financial Services	Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2017/18. Council did not apply for a special rate variation for 2018/19 Operating/Delivery Plan.	
	Improve Council's cash flows.		Rates and Charges Outstanding Ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2016/17 Financial Statements achieved 5.68% (2015/16 5.85%). (2014/15 6.63%). (2013/14 8.19%).	
	Ensure Council's level of debt is manageable.		Debt service ratio less than 10%.	Manager Financial Services	As per 2016/17 Financial Statements achieved 4.12% (2015/16 3.95%). (2014/15 4.10%). (2013/14 3.33%).	
	Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines.		Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.	Manager Financial Services	At 30 September 2018: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current year average earnings – 2.85% (2017/18 average 2.80%)</li> <li>90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate – 1.97% (2017/18 average 1.82%)</li> </ul>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019





**Corporate Communications**

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	<p>Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey.</p> <p>Ensure community consultation occurs</p>	<p>Overall satisfaction rating &gt; 70%</p> <p>All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform</p> <p>Followers on social media &gt; 5,000</p> <p>BRC Website visits &gt; 40,000</p>	<p>Manager Corporate Communications</p> <p>Manager Corporate Communications</p>	<p>Consultant appointed, 400 phone surveys completed September 2018, online surveys also submitted. Report being drafted.</p> <p>As at 30 September 2018:</p> <p>100% consultation projects on Your Say (Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master plan, Introduction of new charges – sale of cat, DCP Amendment – 2018 housekeeping, New Road names - Appledore Rd, 2018 Community Survey, Smart Cities Plan, Amendment to Revenue Policy)</p> <p>Social media followers:                      July: 7,348                      August: 7,454</p> <p>BRC Facebook Page –                      September: 6,074 followers                      BRC Twitter Page                      September: 1,488 followers  <b>September total: 7,562</b></p> <p>Website visits:                      July: 65,766                      August: 43, 035</p> <p>September:                      BRC: 21,128                      Mount Panorama: 15,985                      BMEC: 4,168                      NIMRM: 3,045                      Bathurst Art: 1,938                      Inland Sea of Sound: 1,446                      Australian Fossil &amp; Mineral Museum: 1,241                      Hillend Art: 1,311                      Bathurst Cycling Festival: 1005</p>	 

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Property	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.5 6.4 6.5 6.8	Encourage development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply.	Development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.	Provision of land stocks for residential needs.	Property Manager	Sunny Bright construction has commenced in June 2018. First stage of 150 lots with a focus on 75 lots to be completed by December 2018. Registration and ballot by February 2019.  Planning design for Windy 1100 due for completion August 2018. Construction due March 2019. 180 lots in total.		
2.1 4.1 6.4	Manage development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses.	Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required.	Provision of land to meet demands.	Property Manager	Bathurst Trade Centre stage 10, construction has commenced in July 2018. Pre-sold 14 out of 15 lots at end of August 2018. Completion due December 2018. Registration by February 2019.  Kelso Industrial Park has 10 lots still available.		

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

# Cultural & Community Services

Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.



## Community Services

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.5	Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole.	Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.	4 meetings with administration support provided to the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.  Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan.	Manager Community Services	A Community Safety Committee meeting was held 13 September. Three (3) Committee meetings have been held year-to-date.  Community Safety Focus Groups held throughout September 2018, to assist with the development of the Community Safety Plan (2019 – 2023).	
6.3		Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021.	Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions.  Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP.	Manager Community Services	Actions and strategies discussed with Bathurst Regional Access Committee and internal and external stakeholders during September.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 4.3 1.3 5.4 6.2 6.3	The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the needs of the community.	Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.  Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside service providers to meet the needs of the community.	Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders.  3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.  10% increase on 2017/2018 utilisation by external services providing target services and programs.	Manager Community Services  Manager Community Services	The following actions occurred during September: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No stakeholders meetings held year to date at Kelso Community Hub.</li> <li>No update reports were presented to Council year to date.</li> </ul> Summary of external service providers and programs during September : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A total of 55 individual uses of the Hub by one-off and repeat services and programs.</li> <li>A decrease of 3% of external service providers and programs from August 2017.</li> <li>A Total of 166 individual uses of the Hub by one off and repeat services and programs year to date (YTD).</li> <li>The Hub serviced a total of 1093 people.</li> <li>A total of 3,531 people have been serviced through the Kelso Community Hub year to date</li> </ul>	
		Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community.	20 children per day accessing the breakfast program  5% increase of young people accessing afterschool programs per session  5% increase of young people accessing holiday activities.  4 Community celebrations per year.	Manager Community Services	The following programs and activities and celebrations were held at Kelso Community Hub throughout September: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breakfast program amounted to 301 young people being serviced.</li> <li>There was an average of 25 young people attending breakfast club daily.</li> <li>The school kids Breakfast program operated for 33 days year to date with an average attendance of 22 students each day.</li> <li>761 young people accessed breakfast program year to date.</li> <li>111 young people attended after school programs.</li> <li>A decrease of 3% of young people attending after school programs from September 2017.</li> <li>353 young people attended after school programs year to date.</li> <li>No school holiday programs were held.</li> <li>No percentage increase in school holidays</li> </ul>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.1 5.3 1.3 6.2 6.3 6.7	Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects.	Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events	Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers. Undertaking of 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers.	Manager Community Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>attendances during the month.</li> <li>An average of 154 young people attended school holiday programs year to date.</li> <li>A decrease of 10% in young people attending school holiday programs year to date.</li> <li>One community event, Young Mob Koori knockout rugby team presentation, was held at Kelso Community Hub with a total of 184 people attending.</li> <li>Two (2) community events held at Kelso Community Hub year to date.</li> </ul> <p>A Youth Council meeting was held in September. Two (2) Youth Council meetings have been held year-to-date. A Youth Network meeting was held in September. Two (2) Youth Network meetings have been held year-to-date.</p>	
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4  6.3 6.4 6.7	Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community  The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA	Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: 1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards. 2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law 3. The Early Years Learning Framework	50% of policies reviewed. Continue to develop and review Service Quality Improvement Plans (QIP). 7 National Quality areas to be reviewed.	Manager Community Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20% of policies have been reviewed, year to date.</li> <li>The following policies were reviewed during the month across all services- Water, Sun, Transition to Kindergarten, Participation of students, Nutrition, Policy Development, Governance, Environmental Sustainability, Confidentiality, Code of Conduct, Child Protection, Collection of Records.</li> </ul> <p>Draft presentations have been developed by child care staff to present during the parent information evening in October. Information shared highlights the exceptional practices offered by the services. Also how through</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	Promotion of Children's Services.	Promotional mechanisms developed and implemented for each child care service.	1 Children's Services update report to Council  Undertake 3 promotional strategies through a range of digital platforms.  Undertake 3 community consultation activities to promote service  5% increase of new cliental through website	Manager Community Services	development, construction phase of amalgamation, services levels will not be altered. Enrolments for 2018 were finalised this months with 85% occupancy for Scallywags and Little Scallywags. One promotional strategy completed, year to date. <b>Little Scallywags:</b> Storypark has been utilised to promote the services engagement with the local community and fundraising events with a families.  <b>Family Day Care:</b> Promotion of current Family Day Care staff employed by Council has been promoted through Facebook. To highlight the skill level staff delivering the service  <b>Vacation Care:</b> October holiday program distributed via school newsletters to promote the next holiday program.	
	Provision of appropriate resources and learning environments that reflect the National Quality Standards.	Resources obtained to reflect the requirements of the National Quality Standards	75% of resources obtained to reflect requirements of the National Quality Standards	Manager Community Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nil resources purchased for Family Day Care, Little Scallywags and Vacation Care.</li> <li>75% of resources purchased, year to date, reflect Quality Area 1.</li> <li>Scallywags purchased sensory tools for children with additional needs. Two four seater strollers were also purchased to allow younger children to attend community excursion. Quality Area 2</li> </ul>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Bathurst Library

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.3	Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library	Develop a library strategic plan	Library strategic plan is completed.	Manager Library Services	Research and Analysis phase continues. Assessment and compliance review performed by State Library of NSW Public Library Services staff.	
5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services	Maintain and improve membership base	Membership is 25% or more of total population	Manager Library Services	Notes: Percentage based on Bathurst population of 42,900. From August 2018 onwards, active membership calculated using 3 year activity (NSW State Library standard) instead of previous calculation on 2 year activity. September 2018 membership is 22,277 = 52% of Bathurst population	
		Maintain and improve visitations	Visitations are 140,000 or more	Manager Library Services	Monthly target: 11,666 visits average. September visits: 14,150 (YTD 40,0043)	
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver 12 or more programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	Programs held in September = 28 (YTD 83)	
		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events	580 attendees or more to programs / events per month	Manager Library Services	Attendance to programs in September = 1,286 (YTD 4,080)	




Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.3	Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning	Maintain and increase circulation of library material	Print loans at least 23,000 per month  Electronic loans at least 400 per month	Manager Library Services	September Print loans: 20,620 (YTD 63,179)  September electronic loans = 1,462 (YTD 3,419)	
6.1	Communicate and engage with the community	Growth in followers on the library social media platforms	> 1,750 Facebook followers > 800 Twitter followers	Manager Library Services	Total Facebook followers = 1,904 Total Twitter followers = 856	
6.2	Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils	Develop program with Save the Children Fund "Programming the Future"  Develop MOU with the Bathurst Family History Group	2 programs developed, advertised and held by June 2019  MOU signed by June 2019	Manager Library Services  Manager Library Services	1. Bug Out coding School Holiday activity held 17 July. 13 attendees. 2. Simple Bots school holiday activity held 18 July. 17 attendees.  Research process started: collected examples of MOU between NSW public libraries and Family History Societies.	
		Maintain or increase current participation in electronic collection consortia with other libraries	Number of active eCollection consortia is >2	Manager Library Services	The library now has 3 active eCollection Consortia, collaboration with other Central West libraries. <b>Wheels:</b> Bathurst, BigSky, Broken Hill, Cobar, Inverell, Parkes <b>BorrowBox:</b> Bathurst, Big Sky, Bourke, Broken Hill, Central West Libraries, Cobar, Lachlan, Mid-Western, Oberon, North Western, Weddin <b>RBDigital:</b> Bathurst, Big Sky, Central West Libraries, Gunnedah, Lithgow, Mid-Western	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst Regional Art Gallery

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.3	Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challenge thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities.	Develop community access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development education, outreach and public programs.	Staging of six (6) education / public programs in conjunction with BRAG exhibitions.  At least 1,200 students from school and 15 community groups or organisations accessing BRAG education / outreach / public programs including the Art in a Suitcase program.	Art Gallery Director	1. STEEL/Ellis programs: Number of community/ed groups: 16 Number of students: 473  2. SALIENT/Burrows programs Number of community/ed groups: 34 Number of students: 162  @ 30 SEPTEMBER Art in a Suitcase: September: no action  No. Community/Ed groups: 11 No. Community group reach: 91 No. Students: 67  TOTAL: ART IN A SUITCASE REACH: 450 TOTAL: ART IN A SUITCASE GROUPS: 1 TOTAL STUDENT REACH 1,152 TOTAL COMMUNITY/ED GROUP REACH: 50	
	Provide opportunities for the professional development of regionally based artists through exhibition.		Staging of two (2) survey exhibitions with at least 3,200 attendees.  Production of two (2) exhibition catalogues.	Art Gallery Director	Survey Exhibitions: 1. Rachel Ellis: Sustaining Light survey. Total Attendance: 4,063 2. Terry Burrows: Objectivity August Attendance: 3,357  Catalogues: 1. Rachel Ellis: Sustaining Light 2. Terry Burrows: Objectivity	
	Develop community access to the permanent collection through exhibition, research, loans and touring exhibitions on an as needs basis.		Staging of two (2) permanent collection exhibitions including the development of one (1) touring exhibition curated from the permanent	Art Gallery Director	July: no activity August: no activity September: no activity	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
5.2	Promote cultural activity in the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages through the development of inclusive and accessible satellite programs and events, and the promotion of Hill End as a significant site of contemporary and historic Australian art and culture.	Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency Program through exhibition and international participation.  Broaden access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development of a program of off-site and/or satellite programs.	collection with at least 3,200 attendees.  At least 5 works loaned to other galleries, and visitation of more than 2,500 per venue.  Staging of three (3) Hill End Artists in Residency exhibitions with at least 3,200 attendees.  Two (2) international residencies.  Development of two (2) off-site programs / events.  At least 1,000 participants per program / event.	Art Gallery Director	July: no activity August: no activity September: no activity	
				Art Gallery Director	July: no activity August: no activity September: no activity	



Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 1.1 1.2 5.3 6.2	Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre	Develop a consultants brief with professional support Call for consultant expressions of interest and appoint consultant	Strategic approach is completed by December 2019	Manager BMEC	Rick Heath, Executive Officer of Performing Arts Connections Australia and CEO of Push Consulting has been appointed to develop the consultants brief. He will visit Bathurst in October and will present a session for Councillors in November. Current Friends base is 252.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
5.2 5.3	Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities	Maintain and improve membership/subscription (Friends) base	Friends base is 247 or more	Manager BMEC		<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve venue attendance	Attendances are 54,000 or more.	Manager BMEC	53,620 people attended BMEC in 2017/2018 17,742 people have attended BMEC YTD	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Deliver approximately 17 Season and other events, 9 associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers and other performing arts development	Manager BMEC	17 season shows are programmed in the 2018 calendar year with 13 successfully presented so far. 12 associated workshops have been delivered to date in association with the Annual season. LEAP musicians have been providing support performances at Monthly Band Nights. The LEAP drama and dance program continues. Local Stages provides a regular program of assistance for local writers.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events	5,000 attendees or more to Season shows and 5,500 at associated and Local Stages projects per year	Manager BMEC	Over 5,854 patrons have attended BMEC Season shows so far in the 2018 Annual Season.	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
1.1 1.2 5.3	Communicate and engage with the community	Growth in community engagement.	> 2,470 Facebook followers > 530 Twitter followers > 525 Instagram followers	Manager BMEC	BMEC currently has: 2,661 Facebook followers 521 Twitter followers 637 Instagram followers This does not include ISoS, Catapult Festival or Central West Short Play Festival followers	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Museums

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in total visitor numbers to the Bathurst Regional Council managed Museums of 8% over 4 years	A 2% increase in total visitor numbers to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> </ul>	Total 2% increase in visitor numbers	Manager Museums	In September 2018 the following total visitor numbers included: <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> 1,954 which is a 24% decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers of 2565. <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> 2,896 which is a 7.5 % decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers of 3113. <b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> 161 which is a 92 % increase on September 2017 visitor numbers of 84. Total number of visitors across the museums in September 2018 was 5,011, which is a 13 % decrease on September 2017 numbers of 5,762. Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums is 14,761, which is a 1% decrease from 14,688 YTD 2017.	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An increase in the total educational/schools engagement with the Bathurst Regional Council managed Museums of 8% over 4years	A 2% increase in total education/schools engagement at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</li> <li>• National Motor Racing Museum</li> <li>• Chifley Home and Education Centre</li> </ul>	Total 2% increase in education/schools engagement	Manager Museums	In September 2018 the following education/schools engagement included: <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b> 629 visitors which is a 24% decrease on September 2017 visitor numbers of 831. <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b> 200 visitors which is a 49% increase from September 2017 visitor numbers of 134. <b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b> 0 visitors which is equal to September 2017 when no education/schools engagement occurred. The number of education/school engagement across the museums in September 2018 was 829 which is a 14% decrease on September 2017 numbers of 965. Year to date (YTD) total education/school	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	The provision of a range of public programs, exhibitions and community events at the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Undertake a minimum of six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Minimum six exhibitions, five public programs and two community events	Manager Museums	<p>visitors to Council Museums is 1,914, which is a 2% decrease from 1,967YTD 2017.</p> <p>In September 2018 the following has occurred:  <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum (AFMM)</b>  The Somerville Exhibition remains on display in the temporary exhibition space.  <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third Father's Day event was held on 2 September.</li> <li>Loan vehicles arrived for special exhibition highlighting the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of first outright win for Holden at Bathurst. Cars included: 1978 Bathurst winning A9X Torana Hatchback driven by Peter Brock and Jim Richards, from David Bowden; 2003 Bathurst winning VY Commodore driven by Greg Murphy and Rick Kelly owned by John Anderson; 2009 Bathurst winning VE Commodore driven by Garth Tander and Will Davison owned by John Anderson.</li> </ul> <p><b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Great Rail Strike of 1917 exhibition closed in the Education Centre on 19 September.</li> <li>Love, Light and Life, an exhibition of flowers from the gardens of the Chifley women by artist Kim Bagot-Hillier opened on 22 September.</li> </ul>	
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	A 2% increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	Total 2% increase in retail and venue hire revenue	Manager Museums	<p>In September 2018 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved:  <b>Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum</b>  \$6,855.55 which is a 33% decrease on September 2017 income of \$10,268.82.  <b>National Motor Racing Museum</b>  \$25,755.01, which is a 15.3% decrease on September 2017 of \$30,422.00  <b>Chifley Home and Education Centre</b>  \$137 which is a 60% decrease on August 2017 income of \$340.</p> <p>Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in September 2018 was \$32,747.56</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6 1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	The construction and operation of the Bathurst Rail Museum	Undertake the construction and fit out of the Bathurst Rail Museum	Construction of Bathurst Rail Museum commenced	Manager Museums	<p>which is a 20% decrease on September 2017 income of \$41,030.82.</p> <p>Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums is \$93,893.26, which is a 4% decrease from \$98,164.25 YTD 2017.</p> <p>In September 2018 the following occurred:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building construction/renovation tender awarded.</li> <li>Initial site meetings with building contractor to confirm scope and order of works, safety and environmental matters.</li> </ul>	
1.1 1.2 1.3 6.6	The construction and operation of the Central Tablelands Collection Facility	Continue to seek external funding for the construction of the collection facility	External funding sources identified and applications submitted	Manager Museums	<p>In September 2018 the following occurred:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional Cultural Fund application submitted.</li> </ul>	

**Tourism**

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 6.1	Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy	<p>Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services.</p> <p>Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program</p> <p>Inform industry regarding the Bathurst Region brand use and application</p>	<p>Number of tourism partners increased by 10%.</p> <p>Increased attendance at industry events annually</p>	Manager BVIC	<p>Two new operators added in September</p> <p>50 Operators engaged YTD with new booking engine. \$6,901 in bookings generated.</p> <p>8 operator renewals/new operators in September. 109 tourism partners as at end of Sept 18 increase of 3.8% over 2017 equivalent period figure of 105 at end September 2017.</p> <p>Industry engaged to provide web content, updated listings and imagery.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6	Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services.	Develop new tourism website Develop regional Tours and trails app Develop online booking capability Develop Destination Planner – print and online Create focused local range of retail products at BVIC	Tourism website operational. Tours and trails app available to public. Destination planner published. Increase of 15% in bookings through online booking portal Downloads of Bathurst region app increase by 15% VIC satisfaction rating of 80% or higher maintained Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% annually	Manager BVIC	29.2% increase in users against September 2017, avg session duration +82.56%, bounce rate - 21.67% App live for Mt Panorama Circuit & Mayfield Garden.  Design commenced on Destination Planner  \$6,901 in bookings generated through booking portal. YTD bookings total \$30,968  BVIC rated 4.9/5 on Facebook, 4.4/5 on Google and 4.5/5 on TripAdvisor  Retail offering under review and BVIC refit has completed stage 1. \$6,719 retail sales in September, 17.9% decrease against \$8,181, in July 2017 (1000 fewer visitors to BVIC in 2018 as school holidays a week later) Facebook followers increased by 7.7% to 7,873, YTD increase of 13.9% Instagram followers increased by 1.8% to 1,818, YTD increase of 6.2% 17,210 page views of visitbathurst website in September 2018, a 97.05% increase over equivalent period in 2017. YTD increase of 59.8%. Event calendar and content populated for new consumer website. 43 Events promoted in September 'What's On' sent to database of 640 and via radio to inform VRF segment. Ongoing collaboration with PR agency Res Publica.	
2.6	Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination	Develop new tourism website Develop Destination Planner – print and online Develop marketing campaigns based upon pillars of destination brand strategy	Growth in social media following by 20%. Increase in page views to Destination website by 20%.	Manager BVIC		
2.6	Increase total number of visitors and overnight stays in the Bathurst region	Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and Brand strategy Develop annual events program from major (Tier 1) events to community level events	Day visitor number increase by 5% Overnight visitors increase by 8% Average length of stay increases by 10%	Manager BVIC		

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
					4,653 visitors to BVIC in September, decrease of 16.5% on 2017 due to timing of school holiday.	

### Destination Management


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.6	Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development	Implement the destination brand: Develop and implement 18 month-three year marketing plan. Publish image library for industry to access.	Marketing Plan adopted by council.  > 100 images accessed and used.	Destination Development Manager	Leonards Advertising began preparing for the campaign delivery commissioned to roll out the brand strategy  The Three year marketing plan was adopted by Council on 19 September.  New images sourced and added for Spring Spectacular, Bathurst Region App The September meeting of the Tourism Reference Group was held at BVIC on 3 September.  Attendance was 71%	
2.6	Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry	Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council.	6 meetings held  > 75% level of attendance	Destination Development Manager	A meeting convened by Destination Network Country and Outback regarding fossil trail development was held in Bathurst on 13 September.	
2.6	Connect with industry	Host ongoing tourism forums annually.	Annual forum on emerging industry trend hosted.	Destination Development Manager /	Budget allocation to produce annual report has been made.	
2.6	Set and measure benchmarks	Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.	Report produced.	Destination Development Manager / Economic Development Manager		



Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

# Environmental, Planning & Building Services



Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation and good urban design.

## Environmental





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership	Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs  Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation for dogs	Two Community desexing programs conducted  Pet Expo held  Educational radio interviews conducted weekly  Educational social media posts conducted monthly  Maintain Kefford Street Off Leash areas fortnightly  Install seating and dog agility equipment at small dogs off leash area by September 2018	Team Leader Regulatory Services	Negotiations currently underway with RSPCA for 2018/19 program.  Conducted weekly by Senior Ranger.  Posts prepared and released in September 2018.  Contract for maintenance awarded in August 2018.  Seating and equipment has been ordered.	

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 and Impounding Act 1993 by promptly responding to customer requests and implementing enforcement action for breaches	Investigate animal related complaints, including matters reported after hours  Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards  100% response to customer requests reported out of hours	Team Leader Regulatory Services	Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS.	
6.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1979 and the Impounding Act 1993 in the operation of the Small and Large Animal Impounding Facilities	Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site	Implement electronic impounding register by December 2018  Implement social media program to promote rehoming of impounded dogs and cats by December 2018  Increase the % of impounded dogs returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation  Increase the % of impounded cats returned to owner or sold or released to welfare organisation	Manager Environment/ Team Leader Regulatory Services	Liaison with IT staff ongoing.  Regular Facebook posts occurring.  Promotion of available animals ongoing. Council's website features dogs available for sale and impounded dogs where the owner is unknown.  Promotion of available animals ongoing. Council's website features cats available for sale and impounded cats where the owner is unknown.	




Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
		New Small Animal Impounding Facility designed and construction commenced Large Animal Impounding Facility relocated to Hampden Park Road site	Design 100% complete by December 2018 Construction 75% commenced by 1 March 2019		Works on preliminary design ongoing.	
6.2	Explore opportunities to develop a best practice regional impounding facility	Actively engage with neighbouring Councils to develop a model for a regional impounding facility	Seek confirmed participation in a regional impounding facility by August 2018 Develop a governance model for a regional impounding facility by February 2019 Develop operating procedures for a regional impounding facility by April 2019	Manager Environment	Waiting on financial model to be prepared by Finance Section.  Not yet commenced.  Not yet commenced.	
6.4 4.4 5.2 5.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Road Rules 2014 and Fines Act 1996	Monitor and enforce parking regulations on public roads Implement a community education program regarding the Australian Road Rules	Daily monitoring undertaken Educational social media posts conducted monthly Review and update the educational information on Council's website by December 2018	Team Leader Regulatory Services/ Parking Rangers	Monitoring undertaken daily.  Post prepared and with Communications Team.	


Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.2	Meet Council's contractual obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off street car parks	Monitor and enforce parking regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual obligations	100% compliance with contractual obligations	Team Leader Regulatory Services/ Parking Rangers	All of Council's contractual obligations met in September 2018.	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 6.4 1.4	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act	Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents  Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers	Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS.	
3.3 3.5 6.1	Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity with regard to environmental sustainability	Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources  Conduct sustainability education programs	Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page  Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2019  Conduct a sustainability education program targeting primary school aged students by December 2018	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers	Several posts each week on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page during September with posts on biodiversity, threatened species, electric vehicles, tree planting amongst others.  Thirteen schools awareness grants for a range of projects which are currently being implemented.	
3.1 3.2 6.4	Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act	Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal	Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers	Inspections conducted weekly in September and approvals issued where appropriate.	



Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
	1993		Review and update the Onsite Sewage Management Strategy by January 2019		Review process in preliminary stages.	
3.1 3.4 3.5 1.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment	Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan  Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan  Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan  Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan	Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan.  Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan.  Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan  Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan	Manager Environment/ Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Insufficient funds available for capital works in sawpit creek as grant reserve has been removed. Options for detailed designs to be prepared for future project currently being explored.  Biodiversity stewardship site opportunities currently being assessed. Report due end November 2018.  Pigeon surveys conducted weekly during August 2018. Pigeon cull conducted on 26 & 27 August in CBD.  Grant funding received from LLS which will assist in achieving a priority action in the Yetholme area.	
3.5 3.3 6.6	Implement energy efficiency and renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Identify and prioritise energy efficiency projects at Council facilities  Identify and prioritise renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Install a solar array at the Bathurst Aquatic Centre  Design and install a solar shade structure for the Elizabeth Street car park	Manager Environment/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Not commenced.  Not commenced.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			<p>Implement an energy efficiency upgrade at Council facility</p> <p>Implement a renewable energy project through the Revolving Energy fund</p>		<p>Not commenced.</p> <p>Very limited funds available in revolving energy fund as reserve was removed. Project options currently under review.</p>	
<p>3.1</p> <p>3.4</p> <p>6.4</p> <p>1.4</p> <p>4.6</p>	<p>Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000</p> <p>Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies</p>	<p>Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and other relevant planning policies</p> <p>Investigate opportunities for the establishment of biodiversity stewardship sites under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</p> <p>Ensure that Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</p> <p>Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy</p>	<p>Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided</p> <p>Identify three priority Council owned sites for assessment as biodiversity stewardship sites</p> <p>Formulate a workflow procedure to ensure that all Council activities are compliant with the requirements of the relevant legislation by February 2019</p>	<p>Manager Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer</p>	<p>30 DAs assigned and assessed in September 2018.</p> <p>Consultant engaged to assess the suitability of various Council owned parcels of land as stewardship sites. Report due end of November 2018.</p> <p>Advice provided on numerous DA's during September. Discussions with land owners and potential purchasers also held during August.</p>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.3 3.3 5.2	Contribute to the development of Bathurst as a Smart City	Identify the optimum efficiency LED luminaries for the street lighting upgrade  Identify the optimum technology for smart controls to be incorporated into LED street lighting upgrade  Establish Bathurst as an EV charging destination	Complete a pilot trial of LED street lights at identified trial sites by September 2018  Complete upgrade of all standard P3, P4 and P5 street lights to LED luminaries.  Install Tesla supercharger station by August 2018  Identify and install CBD universal EV charge station sites  Complete a feasibility study for the integration of electric vehicles in the Council fleet	Manager Environmental Officers/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Trial locations agreed and luminaries ordered by Essential Energy. Some luminaries installed in late July with the remainder scheduled for September 2018. Delays in implementation by Essential Energy ongoing. Trial LED's installed.  Investigating extension of trial to include decorative lights.  Tesla supercharger station has been delayed by Essential Energy. Negotiations ongoing.  Potential CBD charge sites have been identified, assessed by an electrician and prioritised. Negotiations with NRMA in process.  Financial model for feasibility study complete. Feasibility study presented to Department Heads in August 2018.  First petrol hybrid electric vehicle ordered and received September 2018.	
3.3 3.5 6.4 3.1	Meet Council's statutory reporting obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Monitor the operational footprint of Council's operations and report on trends identified.  Measure and collate the trends in environmental condition across the Local Government Area	Collate data and prepare the annual State of Environment Report by 30 November 2018	Manager Environmental/ Sustainability Strategy Officer	Data collection underway. Report structure currently under review.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019





Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003	Conduct a program of inspections of food premises including home-based food premises and Bed & Breakfast establishments to ensure compliance with regulations	Conduct an inspection of all high and medium risk food premises by June 2019  Implement a risk based inspection program for B&B and home-based food premises  Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually  95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Manager Environment/ Environmental Health Officers	60 food premises (plus 33 temporary premises) in September 2018.  No B&B inspected in the month of September.  Food safety newsletter prepared and distributed in August 2018.  Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS.	
6.4 5.4	Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010 and associated regulations	Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises, public swimming and spa pools and cooling towers	Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises  Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools  Participate in training to determine Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of cooling	Manager Environment/ Environmental Health Officers	No inspections conducted in September 2018.  Inspections will be scheduled in Spring/Summer.  Training scheduled for 7 November 2018.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
			towers 95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards		Figures not currently available due to recent changeover to new CRMS	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Planning


Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date.	Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.	Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>House Keeping LEP Amendment – Planning proposal drafted and reported to Council for referral to Department of Planning and Environment.</li> <li>Moveable and Monumental Heritage LEP Amendment – Planning proposal being prepared.</li> <li>Limekilns Road LEP and DCP Amendment – Submissions being considered. Report to November Council meeting for adoption.</li> <li>Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 – Major Review – report presented to Council at July meeting to commence review. Being prepared.</li> <li>Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 – Housekeeping Amendment – Completed 31/8/18.</li> </ol>	
1.5 2.1 3.3 4.6 5.5 6.4	Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.	Prepare studies and plans. 1. Laffing Waters Master Plan. 2. Bathurst Integrated Transport Plan.	Draft studies/plans are prepared by 30 June 2020	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bathurst Region Open Space Strategy – draft Strategy being prepared.</li> <li>Stewart/Durnham Street Intersection investigations – draft plan being finalised.</li> <li>Laffing Waters Master Plan – Consultant appointed.</li> <li>Bathurst City Traffic Study/Model (joint project with RMS) – Consultant appointed. Traffic counts to be done week commencing 15 October.</li> <li>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment – 2nd circuit lands – draft report received for Council review.</li> <li>European Archaeological Management Plan – 2nd circuit lands – Draft report received.</li> <li>Due diligence report for the Mount Panorama Boardwalk project and consultation for Wahluu storey. Draft report received and reviewed by Council.</li> </ol>	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019



Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
4.1 4.6 6.4	Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.	Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans.	Draft plans considered and adopted by Council	Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stormwater drainage – draft study/plan being prepared.</li> <li>Bathurst Region Open Space – valuations report received. Plan being reviewed.</li> </ol>	
1.1 1.2 1.5 4.6 5.5	Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy 2014-2017.	Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.  Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.	Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service.  Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.	Manager Strategic Planning	Total site visits since 1 August 2018 – 29	
				Manager Strategic Planning	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2018/19 Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund - 59 projects have been offered funding</li> <li>2018/19 Bathurst Region Interpretation Fund – 11 projects have been offered funding</li> <li>2018/19 Bathurst CBD Main Street Improvement Fund – 14 projects have been offered funding.</li> </ol>	
		Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.	New interpretative / promotional information made available.	Manager Strategic Planning	Nominations for 2019 Pillars of Bathurst being called until end November 2018.	
		Prepare research/studies into the regions heritage values	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council.  Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan.	Manager Strategic Planning	Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review – draft report being prepared.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019




Development Assessment

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status	
1.5 4.1 4.6 6.4	Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes.	Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.	To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications	Manager Development Assessment	<b>September 2018</b> Average gross days taken to determine a DA		
					NSW State Average 2014-2015 71		Bathurst Regional Council 39.89
					Average nett days taken to determine a DA	NSW State Average 2014-2015 48	Bathurst Regional Council 34.40
					<b>September 2018</b> Average days taken to determine a CDC	NSW State Average 2014-2015 22	Bathurst Regional Council 3.80

## Economic Development

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2018/2019	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer	Action Year to Date	Status
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.6 4.1 4.5 5.5 6.3	Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions.	Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications.  Market-leading promotional campaigns and events through continued participation in Evocities, destination marketing, and maintenance of promotional assets.	Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects.  Representation at all Evocities meetings.  All 4 entrance billboards and signs updated.  Bathurst Region website migrated to new destination site.	Manager Economic Development	Submissions to Telstra, Optus and Vodafone for Mobile Black Spot Funding.  Business case submitted for Growing Local Economies Fund (Kelso Industrial Park).  Danthonia Designs commissioned to update existing Welcome signs and manufacture 3 additional signs on Vale, O'Connell and Sofala Roads.  Bathurst Region site deactivated and content moved to new destination site.	
		Support local business growth, partnerships and skill development through management of Councils business database (eNewsletters), business cluster groups, business management programs, business events and the ID platform.	12 eNewsletters issued.  Manufacturing and technology cluster groups activated  Run BizMonth, Gift Card and Business Leaders Lunch programs.	Manager Economic Development	September eNewsletter sent.  Not yet commenced.  2018 BizMonth campaign completed with sponsorship from Commonwealth Bank, Verito, CSU and Rydges.	

Delivery Program 2018-2022 &amp; Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

		<p>Develop a Precinct Activation Program, support local start-up hubs and manage Council's relationship with the Business Chamber.</p>	<p>Program developed and adopted. Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events. Representation at all "Upstairs" board meetings and implementation of a marketing campaign for "Upstairs".</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Chamber Business Expo attended 24 July. September Board meeting attended.</p>	
	<p>Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses</p>	<p>Organise the Bathurst Jobs Expo with 40 stalls and minimum 1,500 attendees. Minimum of 60 new jobs loaded on Evojobs each month. Develop relocation proposals, relocation materials and support the relocation of new businesses.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Jobs Expo completed and confirmed sponsorship from TAFE NSW. 58 stalls &amp; 2,250 attendees. 219 jobs loaded to date. Qantas Pilot Training Academy submission unsuccessful.</p>		
	<p>Develop Bathurst into a Smart City. Support innovative practices from industry.</p>	<p>Smart City Plan developed and adopted. Monthly Project Group meetings held. Seek funding and roll out Smart City priority projects.</p>	<p>Manager Economic Development</p>	<p>Smart City Plan development underway. Community consultation workshops held September meeting held. Smart Cities Round 2 grant application submitted.</p>		

Delivery Program 2018-2022 & Annual Operational Plan 2018/2019

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

The Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs) is the mechanism whereby councillors and the community are informed of Council's financial position at the end of each quarter, allowing Council's progress and performance against the annual budget to be monitored.

Council's Responsible Accounting Officer is required to prepare and submit a Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs) to the governing body of council in accordance with clause 203(1) of The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting requires the QBRs to contain the following components:

	<b>Page</b>
<b>1.</b> Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position	2
<b>2.</b> Recommended Budget Variations	3
<b>3.</b> Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)	4
<b>4.</b> Budget Review Capital Budget	5
<b>5.</b> Budget Review Cash and Investment Position	6
<b>6.</b> Budget Review Key Performance Indicators	7
<b>7.</b> Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses	
Part A - Contractors List	8-9
Part B - Consultancies & Legal Expenses	10-11
<b>8.</b> Budget Review by Department in Funding Format	
Engineering Services Department	12
Corporate Services & Finance Department	13
Cultural & Community Services Department	14
Environmental, Planning & Building Services Department	15

In accordance with Council's charter at section 8 of the Act, Councillors need to have regard for long term and cumulative effects of their decisions, so it is therefore important to understand the impacts of any significant changes that are proposed, including anything that will impact Council's ability to achieve our objectives and goals.



## **Bathurst Regional Council**

### **Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018**

#### **1. Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position**

The following statement is made in accordance with Clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005.

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Bathurst Regional Council for the quarter ended 30/09/2018 indicates that Council's projected financial position at 30/06/2019 will be satisfactory at year end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

**Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Aaron Jones  
**Responsible Accounting Officer**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

## 2. Recommended Budget Variations

Council has the opportunity to review and approve variances to the original budget for the year in the QBRS. Any changes to the budget must be approved by Council and councillors need to be aware by resolving to accept this QBRS they are approving the proposed changes.

The following budget variations are recommended:

<b>Income</b>	<b>\$</b>
Increase Income - FAG - Grant received Colo Rd	900,000
Increase Income - FAG - Contribution received Colo Rd	856,856
Increase Income - Other Land & Buildings - Contribution from Land Development Reserve	615,000
Increase Income - Railway Museum - Grants received	482,625
Increase Income - Transfer from S7.11 for Freeman Circuit	200,000
Increase Income - Other Land & Buildings - Rental property income	161,900
Increase Income - Water - Reimbursement of electricity charges	115,000
Increase Income - Kelso Community Hub - Grant received (SCCF grant)	100,500
Increase Income - Economic Development - Transfer from Loan Funds	75,500
Increase Income - Domestic Waste - Grant received for Recycling Relief Fund	46,890
Increase Income - Environment - Grants received	19,300
Increase Income - FDC - Transfer from Reserve	6,000
Increase Income - Urban Roads - Grant received	37,000
Decrease Income - Tourism - Rental property income (moved to Other L&B)	(27,900)
Decrease Income - FAG - Grant received	(58,500)
Decrease Income - RTR - Grant received	(896,374)
Increase Income - Sewer - Transfer from Unexpended Loans	57,000
Decrease Income - Sewer - Transfer from Capital Reserve	(57,000)
Increase Income - Various < \$5,000	5,300
	<u><u>2,639,097</u></u>
 <b>Expenditure</b>	 <b>\$</b>
Increase Expenditure - FAG Rural UnSealed Colo Road	1,756,856
Increase Expenditure - Other Land & Buildings - Land Acquisition	615,000
Increase Expenditure - Railway Museum - Structures	313,180
Increase Expenditure - Parks - Freeman Circuit	200,000
Increase Expenditure - Railway Museum - Buildings	169,445
Increase Expenditure - Water - Electricity	115,000
Increase Expenditure - Kelso Community Hub - refurbishment & extension (SCCF grant)	100,500
Increase Expenditure - Parks - Carillon Maintenance	50,000
Increase Expenditure - Domestic Waste - Recycling Relief Fund Grant	46,890
Increase Expenditure - Other Land & Buildings - rental building maintenance	43,300
Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Install Refuge at Suttor/Opperman	37,000
Increase Expenditure - Environment - grant expenditure	25,300
Increase Expenditure - Civic Centre - EPBS counter refurbishment	25,000
Increase Expenditure - IT - operating costs for CBD WiFi	18,000
Increase Expenditure - Economic Development - CBD WiFi	17,000
Increase Expenditure - FDC - Internal Contributions	6,000
Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Sealed Limekilns Road Brae Lane	(296,374)
Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Sealed Lachlan Road	(300,000)
Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Sealed Freemantle Road	(300,000)
Decrease Expenditure - Land Development - Real Estate	(16,127,987)
Increase Expenditure - Land Development - Roads	10,277,000
Increase Expenditure - Land Development - Sec 7.11 contributions	4,123,000
Increase Expenditure - Land Development - Land Purchases	937,987
Increase Expenditure - Land Development - Contributions	790,000
Increase Expenditure - Parks - Proctor Park - Buildings	624,655
Decrease Expenditure - Parks - Proctor Park - Land Improvements	(624,655)
Increase Expenditure - Records - Records - office equipment	18,000
Decrease Expenditure - Records - employee costs	(18,000)
Increase Expenditure - Water - Internal Contributions	14,400
Decrease Expenditure - Water - Transfer to Reserve	(14,400)
Increase Expenditure - Various < \$5,000	11,163
Decrease Expenditure - Various < \$5,000	(14,163)
	<u><u>2,639,097</u></u>
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>0</u></u>

The above variations are referred to in the 'Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)', 'Budget Review Capital Budget' and 'Budget Review Cash and Investment Position' as recommended changes for Council. The anticipated effect of these variations is displayed in the projected year end results.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 3. Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)

\$'000	Original Budget 2018/2019	Approved Changes		Revised Budget	Recommended Changes for Council	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD
		Carry Forwards	September Review				
<b>Income from Continuing Operations</b>							
<b>Revenue:</b>							
Rates & Annual Charges	45,127			45,127		45,127	11,199
User Charges & Fees	27,678			27,678	139	27,816	5,265
Interest & Investments Revenue	2,833			2,833		2,833	447
Other Revenue	4,722			4,722	1	4,723	1,054
Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	11,575			11,575	45	11,620	1,733
Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	33,009			33,009	1,444	34,453	2,432
<b>Other Income:</b>							
Net gains from the disposal of assets	28,451			28,451		28,451	400
<b>Total Income from Continuing Operations</b>	<b>153,396</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,628</b>	<b>155,023</b>	<b>22,530</b>
<b>Expenses from Continuing Operations</b>							
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	29,392			29,392	(18)	29,374	7,246
Borrowing Costs	1,400			1,400		1,400	221
Materials & Contractors	37,306	1,236		38,542	308	38,850	6,922
Depreciation & Amortisation	25,815			25,815		25,815	6,459
Other Expenses	11,176	20		11,196	(70)	11,126	3,584
<b>Total Expenses from Continuing Operations</b>	<b>105,089</b>	<b>1,256</b>	-	-	<b>220</b>	<b>106,565</b>	<b>24,432</b>
<b>Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations</b>	<b>48,307</b>	<b>(1,256)</b>	-	-	<b>1,408</b>	<b>48,459</b>	<b>(1,902)</b>
<b>Net Operating Result Before Grants &amp; Contributions Provided for Capital Purposes</b>	<b>15,297</b>	<b>(1,256)</b>	-	-	<b>(36)</b>	<b>14,006</b>	<b>(4,334)</b>

**Notes:**

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget  
 Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are taken out.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBR. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2. Recommended Budget Variations.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 4. Budget Review Capital Budget

\$'000	Original Budget 2018/2019	Approved Changes		Revised Budget	Recommended Changes for Council	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD
		Carry Forwards	September Review				
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>							
Plant & Equipment	4,238	271		4,509		4,509	323
Office Equipment	354	200		554	18	572	21
Furniture & Fittings	117	96		213	17	230	87
Land	150			150	615	765	682
Land Under Roads	-			-		-	-
Land Improvements	4,090	643		4,733	(625)	4,108	47
Buildings	11,240	5,056		16,296	895	17,191	189
Structures	7,259	2,274		9,533	513	10,046	87
Roads, Bridges, Footpaths	23,695	40,554		64,249	9,381	73,630	5,909
Bulk Earthworks	375			375	1,757	2,132	899
Stormwater	2,130	67		2,197		2,197	240
Water Supply	7,770	9,762		17,532		17,532	588
Sewerage Network	2,972	4,592		7,564		7,564	133
Other Assets	307			307		307	91
Investment Property	-	959		959		959	98
Real Estate	18,043			18,043	(16,128)	1,915	1,617
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>82,739</b>	<b>64,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,212</b>	<b>(3,557)</b>	<b>143,654</b>	<b>11,011</b>
<b>Funded by</b>							
Loans	9,470			9,470		9,470	-
Asset Sales	1,650			1,650		1,650	28
Reserves - Internal	7,474	6,065		13,539	(57)	13,482	547
Reserves - External	7,808	11,877		19,684		19,684	525
Reserves - Loans	-	11,186		11,186	133	11,318	287
Grants & Contributions	27,706	34,359		62,065	2,955	65,020	834
Recurrent revenue	28,630	987		29,617	(6,588)	23,029	8,790
Other	-			-		-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,739</b>	<b>64,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,212</b>	<b>(3,557)</b>	<b>143,654</b>	<b>11,011</b>

**Note:**

Loans are not drawn down until close to the end of the financial year, in anticipation that interest rates will fall.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget

Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRs Recommended Budget Variations.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 5. Budget Review Cash and Investments Position

	Original Budget 2018/2019	Approved Changes			Revised Budget	Recommended Changes for Council	Projected Year End Result	Actual YTD
		Carry Forwards	September Review	December Review				
\$'000								
<b>External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities</b>								
Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - General Fund (1)	781				781	(76)	706	6,494
Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - Water Fund (1)	793				793		793	4,793
<b>External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities</b>	<b>1,574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,574</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>1,498</b>	<b>11,286</b>
<b>External Restrictions</b>								
<i>General Fund</i>								
Developer Contributions - General (2)	9,742	(608)			9,134	3,923	13,057	10,564
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (3)	3,162				3,162	(6)	3,156	7,875
<i>Water Fund</i>								
Developer Contributions - Water (2)	5,726				5,726		5,726	5,684
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Water (3)	7				7		7	7
Water Supplies - Reserves (4)	8,783				8,783	14	8,797	9,115
<i>Sewer Funds</i>								
Developer Contributions - Sewer (2)	17,819	(2,277)			15,543		15,543	15,819
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Sewer (3)	-				-		-	-
Sewerage Services - Reserves (4)	14,600				14,600	57	14,657	12,964
<i>Domestic Waste Management</i>								
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Waste (3)	3				3		3	3
Domestic Waste Management - Reserves (4)	4,923				4,923		4,923	3,456
<b>External Restrictions</b>	<b>64,766</b>	<b>(2,884)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,882</b>	<b>3,988</b>	<b>65,870</b>	<b>65,486</b>
<b>Total Externally Restricted</b>	<b>66,340</b>	<b>(2,884)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,455</b>	<b>3,913</b>	<b>67,368</b>	<b>76,773</b>
<b>Internal Restrictions - Waste Services</b>								
Waste Services - Reserves	3,456				3,456	-	3,456	3,706
Waste Services - Internal Restrictions	14,155				14,155	-	14,155	6,127
<b>Internal Restrictions - Waste Services</b>	<b>17,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,610</b>	<b>9,832</b>
<b>Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services</b>								
Corporate Services & Finance	320				320	-	320	408
Cultural & Community Services	831				831	-	831	1,019
Engineering Services	2,096				2,096	-	2,096	1,863
Environmental, Planning & Building Services	50				50	-	50	39
<b>Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>3,328</b>
<b>Total Internally Restricted</b>	<b>20,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,907</b>	<b>13,161</b>
<b>Total Restricted</b>	<b>87,247</b>	<b>(2,884)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,363</b>	<b>3,913</b>	<b>88,276</b>	<b>89,933</b>
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>	<b>87,957</b>	<b>(2,884)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,073</b>	<b>3,913</b>	<b>88,986</b>	<b>89,980</b>
<b>Available Cash</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>47</b>

#### Investments

All funds have been invested in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Order dated 12th January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993, and associated regulations.

#### Cash

This Cash at Bank amount has been reconciled to Council's physical Bank Statements. The date of completion of this bank reconciliation is 30/09/2018. "Cash" includes cash and funds held in Cash on Call accounts.

#### Reconciliation of Cash & Investments

The below reconciliation displays how the above mentioned funds are held and invested:

Cash	-
Short Term -Term Deposits	52,500
Long Term -Term Deposits	14,330
Tradeable Certificates of Deposits	4,000
Floating Rate Notes	19,150
<b>Total Cash and Investments</b>	<b>89,980</b>

#### Notes:

The **Available Cash** position excludes restricted funds. External restrictions are funds that must be spent for a specific purpose and cannot be used by council for general operations. Internal restrictions are funds that council has determined will be used for a specific future purpose.

- (1) Loans money must be applied for the purpose for which the loans were raised.
- (2) Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contribution plans.
- (3) Grants which are not yet expended for the purpose for which the grants were obtained.
- (4) Water, Sewer & Domestic Waste Management are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purpose for which they were raised.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget  
Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRs. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRs Recommended Budget Variations.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 6. Budget Review Key Performance Indicators

	September		December		March		June		Prior Years		
	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	2017	2016	2015
<b>1. Building &amp; Infrastructure Renewal Ratio</b>											
Asset Renewal [Building & Infrastructure]	2,799	43.33%							47.65%	47.65%	84.95%
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment (Building & Infrastructure Assets)	6,459										

This section is still under development, with more KPI ratio's to be added.

**Notes:**

Capitalisation of Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are taken out.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBR. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBR Recommended Budget Variations.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

Date	Order Number	Company	Contract details	Amount \$	Total Amount \$	Explanation (if not Budgeted)
3/07/2018	118276	Belgravia Health & Leisure Group	Fee For 3rd Year Contract	561,261.60	561,261.60	
5/07/2018	118384	Terra Farma	Biosolids Order - Tender36.	600,000.00	600,000.00	
9/07/2018	118508	Office of Local Government	Companion Animal Fees For 2018/2019	60,000.00	60,000.00	
12/07/2018	118657	Interflow Pty Ltd	Sewer Relining Package 3	500,000.00	500,000.00	
17/07/2018	118863	Iveco Sydney	Supply Iveco Acco Fitted With A Superior Pak Raptor	409,210.00	409,210.00	
17/07/2018	118864	AusRoad Systems Pty Ltd	Supply Ausroad Hd45 Bitumen Body Fitted To An Isu	363,689.70	363,689.70	
17/07/2018	118865	Tracserv Pty Ltd	Supply Isuzu Firr150-260 Crew Cab Truck Fitted	157,816.50	157,816.50	
23/07/2018	119093	Yeegah Events Trust (Challenge Bathurst)	Contribution To 2018 Challenge Bathurst	165,000.00	165,000.00	
25/07/2018	119162	PAW Constructions	Construct Retaining Wall Along Jordan Creek	168,100.00	168,100.00	
25/07/2018	119198	J R Richards & Sons	Organics/Green Waste Contract Payments	2,160,000.00	4,320,000.00	
			Recycling Contract Payments	2,160,000.00		
25/07/2018	119159	Upper Macquarie County Council	2018/2019 Contribution	245,666.30	245,666.30	
25/07/2018	119157	John Stephens Plant Hire	Excavation Along Jordan Creek In Keppel Street	111,430.61	111,430.61	
31/07/2018	119405	Soul Pattinson Telecommunications Pty Ltd	Soul Tpg Wan Charges July 2018	23,237.72	23,237.72	
31/07/2018	119395	Ben Chiffley Catchment Steering	Annual Payment For Works Done	65,118.33	65,118.33	
1/08/2018	119483	Statewide Mutual	Public Liability - Professional Indemnity Insurance	411,400.00	1,191,551.70	
			Property Insurance	530,312.97		
			Motor Vehicle Insurance	36,084.30		
			Motor Vehicle Insurance	140,252.64		
			Motor Vehicle Insurance	2,766.39		
			Crime - Fidelity Guarantee Insurance	17,008.64		
			Councillors & Officers Liability Insurance	49,005.35		
			Casual Hirers Liability Insurance	4,721.41		
1/08/2018	119484	Jardine Lloyd Thompson Pty Ltd	Environmental Impairment Liability Insurance	41,988.10	150,964.09	
			Carriers Liability Insurance	1,292.50		
			Artworks Insurance	51,484.71		
			Major Airport Owners & Operators Liability Insurance	15,973.50		
			Marine Cargo Insurance	3,437.50		
			Marine Hull Commercial Insurance	1,881.99		
			Personal Accident Insurance	6,522.97		
			Workers Compensation Top Up Insurance	13,246.82		
			Contingency Insurance	15,136.00		
2/08/2018	119536	StateCover Mutual Limited	Workers Compensation Deposit Instalment For 2018/2	175,352.05	175,352.05	
3/08/2018	119632	Omega Chemicals	Supply Liquid Alum 450 Tonnes	94,050.00	94,050.00	
6/08/2018	119664	Hynash Haulage Pty Ltd	3000 Tonne Of Dgb20	72,600.00	72,600.00	
9/08/2018	119880	Colas NSW Pty Ltd	Seal Lachlan Road 3 - 5 Km	92,943.87	92,943.87	
13/08/2018	119981	Be Productions Australasia	Supply Of Technical Services For The 2018 Inland Sea of Sound	72,996.00	72,996.00	
13/08/2018	120001	Central NSW Councils - Centroc	Centroc Annual Fees - 2018/2019 Membership	119,174.00	119,174.00	
14/08/2018	120052	Glenray Industries Ltd	3rd Yr Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00585	123,194.52	246,389.04	
			3rd Yr Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00585	73,916.76		
			3rd Yr Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00585	36,958.32		
			3rd Yr Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00585	12,319.44		

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

Date	Order Number	Company	Contract details	Amount \$	Total Amount \$	Explanation (if not Budgeted)
14/08/2018	120077	Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd	Stabilise Boyd St Katandra To Camberwarra	81,001.37	371,547.81	
			Stabilise Alexander St, Eglinton Park To Wellington St	76,954.91		
			Stabilise White Rock Rd 5.2 - 5.8 Km	64,191.20		
			Heavy Patch White Rock Rd 2.1 - 2.2 Km	16,062.03		
			Stabilise Lagoon Rd 2.67 - 4 Km	133,338.30		
16/08/2018	120167	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Supply Excavator As Per Tender 36.00672	291,086.00	291,086.00	
27/08/2018	120560	Australian Native Landscapes	Processing Of Kerbside Food And Garden Waste	262,258.54	262,258.54	
31/08/2018	120802	Forestry Corporation	Part Payment For Works Completed On Colo Road	220,000.00	220,000.00	
31/08/2018	120803	Forestry Corporation	Part Payment For Works Completed On Colo Road	330,000.00	330,000.00	
31/08/2018	120793	PAW Constructions	Progress Claim #1 For Works on Concrete Retaining Wall 131/141 K	50,430.00	50,430.00	
3/09/2018	120809	IXOM Operations Pty Ltd	22,000 Litres Of Sodium Hypochlorate	199,760.00	199,760.00	
3/09/2018	120810	IXOM Operations Pty Ltd	Liquid Caustic Soda 25%.	270,000.00	270,000.00	
5/09/2018	120985	IXOM Operations Pty Ltd	Supply 20* 920Kg Chlorine Drums	98,000.00	98,000.00	
7/09/2018	121100	Colas NSW Pty Ltd	Spray Seal New Works Lagoon Road 2.7 To 3.9 Km	64,384.82	64,384.82	
12/09/2018	121255	Yeegah Events Trust (Bathurst 6 Hour)	Contribution To 2019 Bathurst 6 Hour	82,500.00	82,500.00	
18/09/2018	121442	Soul Pattinson Telecommunications Pty Ltd	Soul Tpg Wan Charges July 2018	23,237.72	162,664.04	
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges August 2018	23,237.72		
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges September 2018	23,237.72		
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges October 2018	23,237.72		
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges November 2018	23,237.72		
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges December 2018	23,237.72		
			Soul Tpg Wan Charges January 2019	23,237.72		
20/09/2018	121553	Land & Property Information - DFSI	2018/2019 Valuation Fees	133,500.00	133,500.00	
20/09/2018	121583	Office of State Revenue	NSW Rural Fire Services	95,335.00	210,686.57	
			NSW State Emergency Services	14,377.82		
			Fire And Rescue	100,973.75		
					12,713,369	

#### Notes:

- Minimum reporting level is 1% of estimated income from continuing operations or \$50,000, whichever is the lesser.
  - Contractors to be listed are those entered into during the quarter.
  - Contracts for employment are not required to be included.
  - Where a contract for a service etc. was not included in the budget, an explanation is to be given.
  - Above amounts are GST inclusive (where applicable).
- This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBR.



## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses

##### Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

Expense	Budgeted \$	Expenditure YTD \$
<b>Consultancies</b>	<b>1,635,804</b>	<b>824,575</b>
<b>Engineering</b>	<b>705,624</b>	<b>538,506</b>
Mt Panorama Second Track Design		246,768
Mt Panorama Second Track Other Consultants		88,448
Aboriginal Heritage Study Mt Panorama		72,165
Perthville Land Concept Study		38,772
Drinking Water Management System		18,288
Aerodrome PFAS Investigation		17,576
Vegetation Management Plan for Parks		11,451
IWCM Implementation		10,973
Chifley Dam Maintenance		10,850
Go Kart Track		9,950
Flying Fox Management		8,646
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		4,620
<b>Corporate Services and Finance</b>	<b>258,900</b>	<b>88,292</b>
Former Headmasters Residence		37,770
Community Survey		25,550
HR Employee Assistance Program		10,900
Asbestos Management Plan		8,900
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		5,172
<b>Cultural &amp; Community Services</b>	<b>122,900</b>	<b>22,549</b>
ISOS Strategic Review		10,000
Cultural Strategic Plan		8,000
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		4,549
<b>Development and Environmental Services</b>	<b>548,380</b>	<b>175,228</b>
Stormwater Mgt Sec 7.11 Plans		83,796
Heritage Advisory Grant		24,400
Plan for upgrade Stewart/Durham St intersection		21,538
Bizweek		10,770
State of Environment Reports		10,570
Environmental Energy Audits		8,300
Civica Online Certificates		6,638
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		9,215

Explanation - Actual expenditure for the year is in line with Budget overall.

## Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

### 7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

Expense	Budgeted \$	Expenditure YTD \$
<b>External Legal Fees</b>	<b>241,800</b>	<b>64,705</b>
<b>Engineering</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>7,962</b>
Property Acquisition for Roads		5,686
Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		2,276
<b>Corporate Services and Finance</b>	<b>195,000</b>	<b>53,129</b>
Corporate Services - General Legal Expenses		26,400
Debt collection services		24,178
Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		2,550
<b>Development and Environmental Services</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>3,615</b>
Legal costs - DA		2,360
Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		1,255

Explanation - Actual expenditure for the year is in line with Budget.

**Notes:**

Definition of consultant:

A consultant is a person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level specialist or professional advice to assist decision-making by management. Generally it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other contractors.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2018 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
<b>Engineering</b>			
<b>Engineering Works</b>			
Income	(21,640,958)	(27,522,624)	(1,757,860)
Expenditure	28,071,220	33,951,523	5,690,660
<b>Engineering Works</b>	<b>6,430,262</b>	<b>6,428,899</b>	<b>3,932,799</b>
<b>Recreation</b>			
Income	(7,292,662)	(10,756,487)	(127,020)
Expenditure	15,169,318	18,683,143	1,938,801
<b>Recreation</b>	<b>7,876,656</b>	<b>7,926,656</b>	<b>1,811,781</b>
<b>Technical Services</b>			
Income	(2,707,885)	(3,791,824)	(164,402)
Expenditure	3,488,037	4,571,976	346,659
<b>Technical Services</b>	<b>780,152</b>	<b>780,152</b>	<b>182,257</b>
<b>Water</b>			
Income	(25,167,200)	(35,740,060)	(4,816,574)
Expenditure	24,922,642	35,495,502	4,057,156
<b>Water</b>	<b>(244,558)</b>	<b>(244,558)</b>	<b>(759,419)</b>
<b>Wastewater</b>			
Income	(15,288,636)	(21,464,294)	(3,699,493)
Expenditure	15,049,236	21,224,894	2,895,264
<b>Wastewater</b>	<b>(239,400)</b>	<b>(239,400)</b>	<b>(804,229)</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>			
Income	(13,991,384)	(14,038,274)	(2,824,792)
Expenditure	13,991,383	14,038,273	2,855,414
<b>Waste Management</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>30,622</b>
<b>Engineering Office</b>			
Income	(2,802,083)	(2,802,083)	(621,986)
Expenditure	5,029,231	5,029,231	1,021,317
<b>Engineering Office</b>	<b>2,227,148</b>	<b>2,227,148</b>	<b>399,330</b>
<b>Mount Panorama</b>			
Income	(20,683,016)	(56,202,715)	(510,721)
Expenditure	21,900,554	57,420,253	1,359,194
<b>Mount Panorama</b>	<b>1,217,538</b>	<b>1,217,538</b>	<b>848,474</b>
<b>Total Engineering</b>	<b>18,047,797</b>	<b>18,096,434</b>	<b>5,641,616</b>

#### **Notes:**

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
<b>Corporate Services and Finance</b>			
<b>Governance</b>			
Income	(13,500)	(13,500)	0
Expenditure	926,169	926,169	351,255
<b>Governance</b>	<b>912,669</b>	<b>912,669</b>	<b>351,255</b>
<b>Administration</b>			
Income	(12,088,417)	(12,088,417)	(3,892,982)
Expenditure	17,539,123	17,583,486	5,019,558
<b>Administration</b>	<b>5,450,706</b>	<b>5,495,069</b>	<b>1,126,575</b>
<b>Contribution to Other Organisations</b>			
Income	(502,618)	(502,618)	(45,063)
Expenditure	1,602,411	1,602,411	525,335
<b>Contribution to Other Organisations</b>	<b>1,099,793</b>	<b>1,099,793</b>	<b>480,272</b>
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>			
Income	(58,586,780)	(60,322,279)	(1,581,761)
Expenditure	53,598,290	55,215,189	8,300,863
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>	<b>(4,988,490)</b>	<b>(5,107,090)</b>	<b>6,719,102</b>
<b>Funding Operations</b>			
Income	(42,690,870)	(42,632,370)	(6,986,263)
Expenditure	11,155,819	11,155,819	48,389
<b>Funding Operations</b>	<b>(31,535,051)</b>	<b>(31,476,551)</b>	<b>(6,937,875)</b>
<b>Total Corporate Services and Finance</b>	<b>(29,060,373)</b>	<b>(29,076,110)</b>	<b>1,739,329</b>

**Notes:**

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
<b>Cultural &amp; Community Services</b>			
<b>Community &amp; Children Services</b>			
Income	(4,717,762)	(4,977,862)	(911,677)
Expenditure	5,233,318	5,493,418	934,224
<b>Community &amp; Children Services</b>	<b>515,556</b>	<b>515,556</b>	<b>22,547</b>
<b>Cultural &amp; Community Services Office</b>			
Income	(37,200)	(37,200)	(9,300)
Expenditure	1,012,410	1,012,410	178,032
<b>Cultural &amp; Community Services Office</b>	<b>975,210</b>	<b>975,210</b>	<b>168,732</b>
<b>Library Services</b>			
Income	(172,500)	(172,500)	(10,402)
Expenditure	1,738,923	1,738,923	469,608
<b>Library Services</b>	<b>1,566,423</b>	<b>1,566,423</b>	<b>459,206</b>
<b>Tourism</b>			
Income	(317,898)	(289,998)	(55,475)
Expenditure	1,108,641	1,106,341	240,361
<b>Tourism</b>	<b>790,743</b>	<b>816,343</b>	<b>184,885</b>
<b>Art Galleries</b>			
Income	(210,000)	(322,917)	(19,702)
Expenditure	1,229,448	1,342,365	261,362
<b>Art Galleries</b>	<b>1,019,448</b>	<b>1,019,448</b>	<b>241,660</b>
<b>Entertainment Centres</b>			
Income	(1,201,700)	(1,220,200)	(234,092)
Expenditure	2,320,891	2,339,391	532,588
<b>Entertainment Centres</b>	<b>1,119,191</b>	<b>1,119,191</b>	<b>298,495</b>
<b>Museums</b>			
Income	(10,115,812)	(10,907,824)	(319,024)
Expenditure	11,189,442	11,981,454	516,423
<b>Museums</b>	<b>1,073,630</b>	<b>1,073,630</b>	<b>197,399</b>
<b>Destination Management</b>			
Income	(27,772)	(27,772)	0
Expenditure	211,418	211,418	33,963
<b>Destination Management</b>	<b>183,646</b>	<b>183,646</b>	<b>33,963</b>
<b>Total Cultural &amp; Community Services</b>	<b>7,243,847</b>	<b>7,269,447</b>	<b>1,606,888</b>

#### **Notes:**

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

## Bathurst Regional Council

### Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2018

#### 8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
<b>Development and Environmental Services</b>			
<b>Environmental Services</b>			
Income	(1,561,126)	(4,124,920)	(490,218)
Expenditure	2,732,038	5,295,832	457,318
<b>Environmental Services</b>	<b>1,170,912</b>	<b>1,170,912</b>	<b>(32,900)</b>
<b>Planning Services</b>			
Income	(413,298)	(575,613)	(24,513)
Expenditure	2,041,849	2,204,164	312,804
<b>Planning Services</b>	<b>1,628,551</b>	<b>1,628,551</b>	<b>288,291</b>
<b>Building Services</b>			
Income	(1,467,932)	(1,467,932)	(350,824)
Expenditure	1,823,037	1,823,037	369,927
<b>Building Services</b>	<b>355,105</b>	<b>355,105</b>	<b>19,103</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>			
Income	(121,337)	(274,377)	(111,054)
Expenditure	694,610	789,150	211,101
<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>573,273</b>	<b>514,773</b>	<b>100,047</b>
<b>Total Development and Environmental Services</b>	<b>3,727,841</b>	<b>3,669,341</b>	<b>374,541</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>(40,888)</b>	<b>(40,888)</b>	<b>9,362,375</b>

**Notes:**

1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

2018-2019 Section 356 Donations  
Report as at 30 September 2018

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations \$	Specific Donations \$	Sundry Donations \$	Mt Pan Fee Waived \$	BMEC Donations \$	TOTAL \$
<b>Annual Budget Spent to date:</b>			<b>64,520.00</b>	<b>53,416.00</b>	<b>8,500.00</b>	<b>41,833.00</b>	<b>60,000.00</b>	<b>228,269.00</b>
Bathurst City Community Club	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5b	25/07/2018			-3,654.13			-3,654.13
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan	25/07/2018	-4,717.85					-4,717.85
Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Awards	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5c	31/07/2018			-1,000.00			-1,000.00
National Cool Climate Wine Show - 20th Anniversary	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5d	31/07/2018			-1,500.00			-1,500.00
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5e	31/07/2018			-700.00			-700.00
Monkey Hill UHF Repeater	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-800.00					-800.00
2BS Junior Sports Awards	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-2,500.00					-2,500.00
Sofala & District AH&P Association	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-350.00					-350.00
Sofala Progress Association	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-2,500.00					-2,500.00
Bathurst Information and Neighbourhood Centre	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-800.00					-800.00
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc	Operation Plan	31/07/2018	-5,000.00					-5,000.00
3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-490.00				-490.00
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-500.00				-500.00
Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-3,500.00				-3,500.00
Miss Trail's House & Garden	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-1,250.00				-1,250.00
Hill End & Tambaroora Gathering Group	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-400.00				-400.00
Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-2,500.00				-2,500.00
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-1,200.00				-1,200.00
Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Peel Residents Association Incorporated	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-2,606.00				-2,606.00
Bathurst Edgell Jog	Operation Plan	31/07/2018		-13,000.00				-13,000.00
Kelso High School - Crimson Royale album launch	S356 Policy	31/07/2018					-359.27	-359.27
Blayney High School - SLSO Conference - Making a Difference	S356 Policy	28/08/2018					-495.09	-495.09
Kelso High School - Future Directions forum	S356 Policy	28/08/2018					-574.91	-574.91
BMEC - CPSA July Meeting	Operation Plan	28/08/2018					-1,157.95	-1,157.95
BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting	Operation Plan	28/08/2018					-1,065.68	-1,065.68
Camp Quality's Escarpade - Street Banner	DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6	3/09/2018			-1,450.00			-1,450.00
Glenray Fundraising Ball	Operation Plan	14/09/2018					-70.18	-70.18
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan	14/09/2018	-216.00					-216.00
Sofala Progress Association - Rebellion on the Turon	Operation Plan	26/09/2018		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
CSU Parent Information Evening	Operation Plan	27/09/2018					-53.09	-53.09
Mitchell Conservatorium Winter Showcase	Operation Plan	27/09/2018					-1,473.07	-1,473.07
WRAS Annual Subscription/donation	Operation Plan	27/09/2018	-2,347.00					-2,347.00
Newtons Nation 2018 IDF World Cup	DCS&F 19/09/18 Item 6	30/09/2018				-12,717.27		-12,717.27
<b>Amount Spent</b>			<b>-24,230.85</b>	<b>-34,446.00</b>	<b>-8,304.13</b>	<b>-12,717.27</b>	<b>-5,249.24</b>	<b>-84,947.49</b>
<b>Available Balance before commitments</b>			<b>40,289.15</b>	<b>18,970.00</b>	<b>195.87</b>	<b>29,115.73</b>	<b>54,750.76</b>	<b>143,321.51</b>
<b>Committed:</b>								
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan		-1,782.15					-1,782.15
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan		-7,000.00					-7,000.00
CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock Scholarship)	Operation Plan		-3,000.00					-3,000.00
CSU Foundation Trust	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Sporting Assoc Grant	Operation Plan		-20,000.00					-20,000.00
Home Modification Tip Fees	Operation Plan		-784.00					-784.00
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan		-2,770.00					-2,770.00
Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA	Operation Plan					-4,333.00		-4,333.00
Morgan Owners Club of Aust 60th Anniversary	Operation Plan					-2,500.00		-2,500.00
Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts	Operation Plan						-5,526.93	-5,526.93
BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod	Operation Plan						-30,000.00	-30,000.00
BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council	Operation Plan						-2,000.00	-2,000.00
BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings	Operation Plan						-8,776.37	-8,776.37
Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show	Operation Plan			-13,970.00				-13,970.00
Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications and Resources Project	Operation Plan			-5,000.00				-5,000.00
Camp Quality's Escarpade	DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6				-622.00			-622.00
Camp Quality's Escarpade	DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6					-1,904.00		-1,904.00
Camp Quality's Escarpade	DCS&F 16/05/18 Item 6						-2,374.00	-2,374.00
Bathurst AH&P Association	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5a				-1,244.00			-1,244.00
Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Concert	DCS&F 18/07/18 Item 5c						-1,500.00	-1,500.00
Nissan Datsun Drivers Club - Bathurst 2018 Rally	DCS&F 19/09/18 Item 8					-2,000.00		-2,000.00
<b>Amount Committed</b>			<b>-40,336.15</b>	<b>-18,970.00</b>	<b>-1,866.00</b>	<b>-10,737.00</b>	<b>-50,177.30</b>	<b>-122,086.45</b>
Adjustment between Funds			47.00		1,670.13	-1,717.13		
<b>Available Balance</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>16,661.60</b>	<b>4,573.46</b>	<b>21,235.06</b>

Summary Remaining Budget	\$
Standard Annual Donations	0.00
Specified Donations	0.00
Sundry Donations	0.00
Mt Pan Fee Waived	16,661.60
BMEC Donations	4,573.46
<b>Total Remaining</b>	<b>21,235.06</b>

Summary	\$
Total Budget	228,269.00
Less: Amount Spent	-84,947.49
Less: Amount Committed	-122,086.45
<b>Total Remaining</b>	<b>21,235.06</b>





**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**

This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information), © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: CampbellB

Date: 8/10/2018

Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55

Map Scale: 1:3694 @ A4





**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**

Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Telephone: 02 6333 6111  
 Fax: 02 6331 7211  
 Email: [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground. This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether the purpose has been notified to Council or not). While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, neither the Bathurst Regional Council nor the LPI makes any representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information),  
 © Bathurst Regional Council.



Drawn By: CampbellB  
 Date: 27/09/2018  
 Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
 Map Scale: 1:4617 @ A4

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**RESERVES (Inc CARRY-OVER WORKS) AS AT 30/06/2018**  
SOURCE OF FUNDING

Section	Description	Closing Balance 30/06/2018	Internal Reserve	External Reserve (Grants)	Grants To be Received	Contribution from Ext Sources	Sec 7.11 Funds	Loan Funds
Kelso Community Hub	KCC Refurbishment & Extension	49,500.00	-	49,500			-	-
Railway Museum	Unexpended Loan CCS (from Civic Centre)	189,648.00	-					189,648
Kelso Community Hub	KCH Playground Upgrade	92,500.00	7,500	50,000				35,000
BMEC	BMEC Sound Desk	18,500.00	-					18,500
Art Gallery	Unexpended Loan 2018 Art Gallery Refurbishment	112,916.60						112,917
Youth Services	Youth Services Indent Development Grant	5,000.00	-	5,000				
Sallywags	Sallywags Building	2,100.27	-	2,100				
Railway Museum	Railway Museum Infrastructure Club Grant	119,738.54	-	119,739				
Loans	CBD WIFI	77,540.54	-					77,541
Loans	Unexpended Loan Post Office HVAC	958,599.89						958,600
Sewer Services	WWTW Levee bank extension	167,000.00	167,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer mains - Eglinton Village	45,000.00	45,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer Services Main Capital - Mount Panorama Conrod	400,000.00	400,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer Services - WWTW Additional Storage Facility	64,000.00	64,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer Services - Sewer Network Model Refinement	120,000.00	120,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer Capital Works other	3,103,000.00	3,103,000					
Sewer Services	Sewer Capital - New kelso Infrastructure	2,276,658.00	-				2,276,658	
Water Services	Water Treatment Works - Concrete at rear	59,000.00	59,000					
Water Services	Water mains - Bentinck - Russell to Piper	139,000.00	139,000					
Water Services	Refurbish Raw Water Supply Pump	50,000.00	50,000					
Water Services	River Flow Gauging & Water Information Database	200,000.00	200,000					
Water Services	Water Reservoirs - Replace Internal Reservoir Fittings	36,000.00	36,000					
Water Services	Water Capital Works	1,914,000.00	1,914,000					
Water Services	Chifley Dam Boat	35,840.00	35,840					
Water Services	Kelso Water Reservoir Laffing Waters Land No 34	496,979.00	-				496,979	
Water Services	Water Mains - Eglinton Village Expansion	2,734,249.00	-				2,734,249	



**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
**RESERVES (Inc CARRY-OVER WORKS) AS AT 30/06/2018**  
SOURCE OF FUNDING

Section	Description	Closing Balance 30/06/2018	Internal Reserve	External Reserve (Grants)	Grants To be Received	Contribution from Ext Sources	Sec 7.11 Funds	Loan Funds
Water Services	Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	4,792,792.14						4,792,792
Aerodrome	NSRF Construct Parrallel Runway Foxtrot	533,139.00	-	58,139	250,000			225,000
Aerodrome	NSRF Extension of Aircraft Parkign Apron	550,000.00	-		275,000			275,000
Mt Panorama	Fencing Chase	50,000.00	-					50,000
Mt Panorama	Debris Fencing/Spectator Chase Mound	50,000.00	-					50,000
Mt Panorama	Mt Pan Underground Power Upgrade	492,648.44	-					492,648
Mt Panorama	Mt Panorama 2nd Track	34,713,074.00	-	2,213,074	32,500,000			
Mt Panorama	Mt Pan Motorcycle Race Control Centre	213,976.36	40,000	33,000	67,000	40,000	33,976	
Parks & Gardens	Bx Adventure Playground Stage 2	19,454.01	-					19,454
Parks & Gardens	Hereford Street Fields 5 & 6	1,200,000.00	-		300,000	300,000		600,000
Parks & Gardens	Carrington Park Design Grandstand	74,999.97	-					75,000
Parks & Gardens	Scoping Study for Entrance Feature Sydney Rd	36,950.00	36,950					
Parks & Gardens	Freeman Park	108,350.00	-	33,000	67,000	8,350		
Parks & Gardens	Carillon Refurbishment	300,000.00	-	300,000				
Parks & Gardens	Carillon Refurbishment - from Carillon Trust	450,000.00	-			450,000		
Parks & Gardens	John Matthews Tennis Centre New Clubhouse	497,788.00	497,788					
Parks & Gardens	John Matthews Tennis Centre New Clubhouse	347,544.00	-	66,000	134,000	100,000	47,544	
Parks & Gardens	CTLL Battling Woodland Weeds at Mt Pan	8,738.97	-	8,739				
Parks & Gardens	Machattie Park Cottage Upgrade	220,000.00	-					220,000
Works	Urban Road Construction - Eglinton Rd (Abercrombie to	233,362.00						233,362
Works	Urban Road Construction - George St Roundabout	300,000.00	39,889					260,111
Works	Roundabout - Mitre/Suttor St	801,670.13	249,999				551,671	
Works	Stormwater - Jordan Ck DA2017/239	66,799.00	-			41,858	24,941	
Works	RTR	726,710.00	-	726,710				
Works	Bridle Track	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000				
Works	Works Road Plant	235,242.00	235,242					

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL  
RESERVES (Inc CARRY-OVER WORKS) AS AT 30/06/2018**

SOURCE OF FUNDING

Section	Description	Closing Balance 30/06/2018	Internal Reserve	External Reserve (Grants)	Grants To be Received	Contribution from Ext Sources	Sec 7.11 Funds	Loan Funds
Works	RMS Repair Program - Trunkey Ck to Hobbys Yards	500,000.00	-	500,000				
Engineering	Bus Shelter CPTIGS	120,400.00	-	36,120	84,280			
Animals	CatWise Program	9,216.36	9,216					
Animals	New Animal Pound	2,500,000.00	-					2,500,000
Environmental	Illegal Dumping Strategy	24,343.54	-	24,344				
Environmental	Sawpit Creek Rehabilitation	10,933.79	0.00	10,933.79				
Strategic	Laffing Waters Master Plan	25,000.00	25,000					
Strategic	Interpretation of Kings Parade HNMACT1600002	3,935.38		3,935				
Strategic	Stormwater Management Plan Review	72,024.44	-				72,024	
Strategic	Bathurst 2040 Open Space Strategy	51,680.73	-				51,681	
Strategic	Durham/Stewart St Intersection	9,676.41	-				9,676	

Internal Reserves 7,474,425.47  
 External Reserves 6,240,333.49  
 Unexpended Loans 11,185,572.20  
**24,900,331.16**

**Funding to be Received**

Grants to be received 33,677,280.00  
 Loans to be received 0.00  
 External Source Contributions 940,208.00  
 Land Reserve 0.00  
 Sec 7.11 Funds 6,299,399.35  
**65,817,218.51**



23/08/18

## Panorama MCC Inc.

P.O. Box 652, Bathurst NSW, 2795

Email [secretary@panoramamcc.org.au](mailto:secretary@panoramamcc.org.au)  
[www.panoramamcc.org.au](http://www.panoramamcc.org.au)

Mr Aaron Jones  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Russell St  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Jones

**Re: Fee waiver**

The Club has submitted a Sect 68 application for camping at Sulman Park on 19,20,21 October 2018 and wish to have the fee of \$252.00 to be waived for this period.

Thank you in anticipation

Greg Bayliss 0408698243  
Secretary

DCSF-R



Mr David Shirley  
General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Bathurst NSW 2795  
18<sup>th</sup> September 2018

Dear David,

**Re: 1\_Day Conference *Our Farming Future - Working with Nature and Climate Change***

Greening Bathurst has been privileged to sponsor several major events in Bathurst over the past decade as well as contribute to our community in many other positive ways. On Saturday November 10<sup>th</sup> (9 -5pm) at the Flannery Centre, Greening Bathurst will host the above-named conference specifically aimed at encouraging local and regional farmers to consider adopting holistic farming methods. The keynote speakers will be best-selling authors Dr Charles Massey, a Cooma Grazier-*Call of the Reed Warbler*, and Bruce Pascoe from the Kulin First Nation and author of *Dark Emu*. They will be supported by 10 regional farmers and graziers speaking about their farming experiences and how holistic farming methods have significantly improved their triple bottom line.

Registrations on line at [www.greeningbathurst.org.au](http://www.greeningbathurst.org.au) have only been opened for a week but already we have over 50 registrations. Sponsorship has kept the cost to a very affordable \$50 including morning and afternoon tea and lunch and free entry for farmers who are really struggling under the pervasive drought conditions. We are being supported by interested Landcare groups across NSW.

The relevance of this conference to Bathurst Regional Council is that the farming community manages most of the land within the LGA and they contribute disproportionately to conserving both wildlife and native vegetation as well as soil, and maintaining the great cycles of nature - carbon, water and nutrients. The conference objectives fit well with BRC's 20-40 plan including implementing the Biodiversity Management Plan, the Roadside Vegetation Plan, the establishment of biodiversity stewardship sites, and the measurement and collation of trends in environmental conditions across the LGA.

We have a number of sponsors for the conference that have enabled us to price attendance at only \$50 per person with concessions also available. Greening Bathurst invites BRC to also be a conference sponsor and suggests that \$2,000 would be an appropriate amount. Any profits will be put towards the running of a 2019 Greening Bathurst Conference on yet another relevant topic to BRC. Naturally we would welcome Councillors and BRC staff to register for the conference.

Yours Sincerely

David Goldney AM, Chair of Greening Bathurst's Conference Planning Committee

## **DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS**

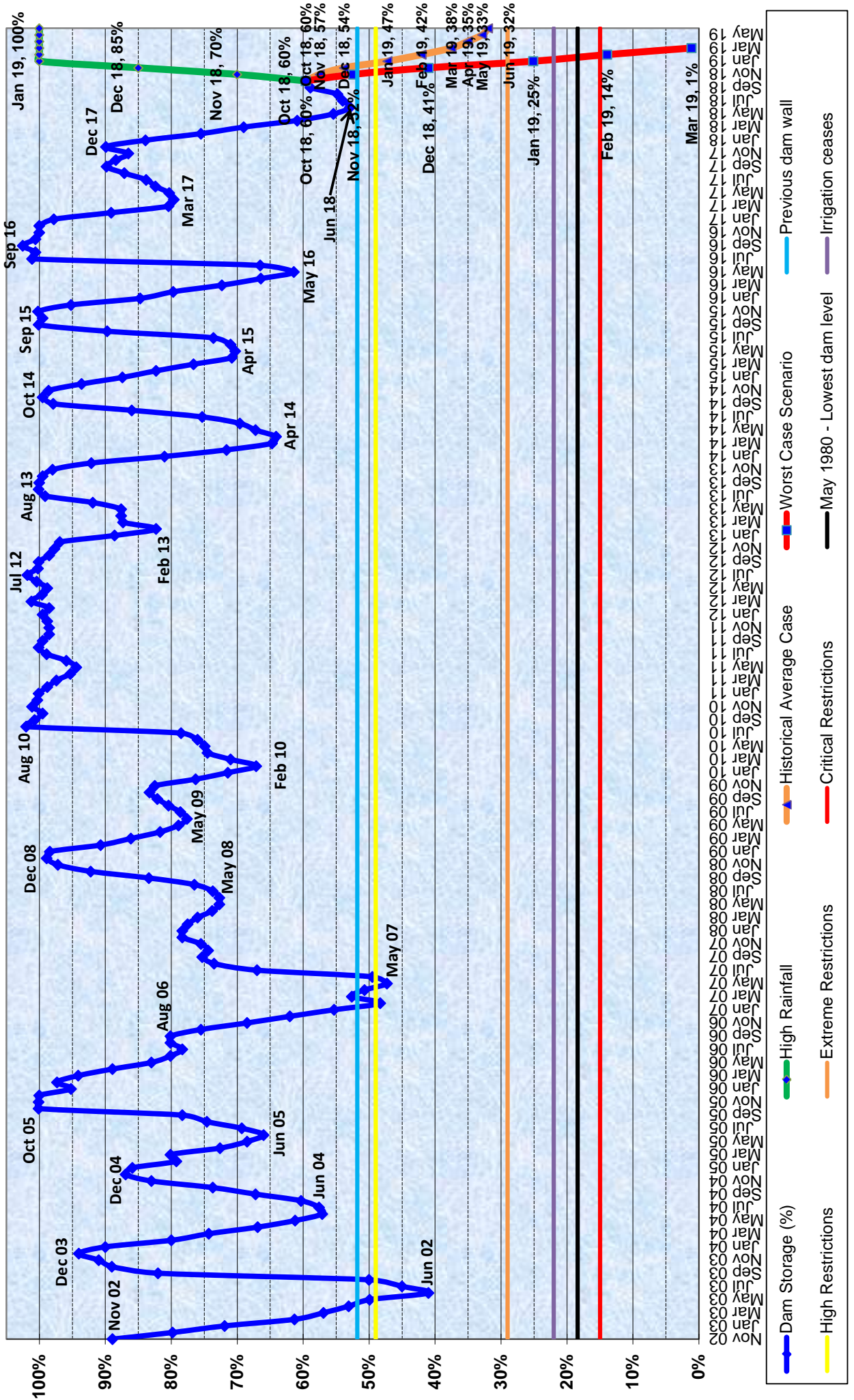
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018

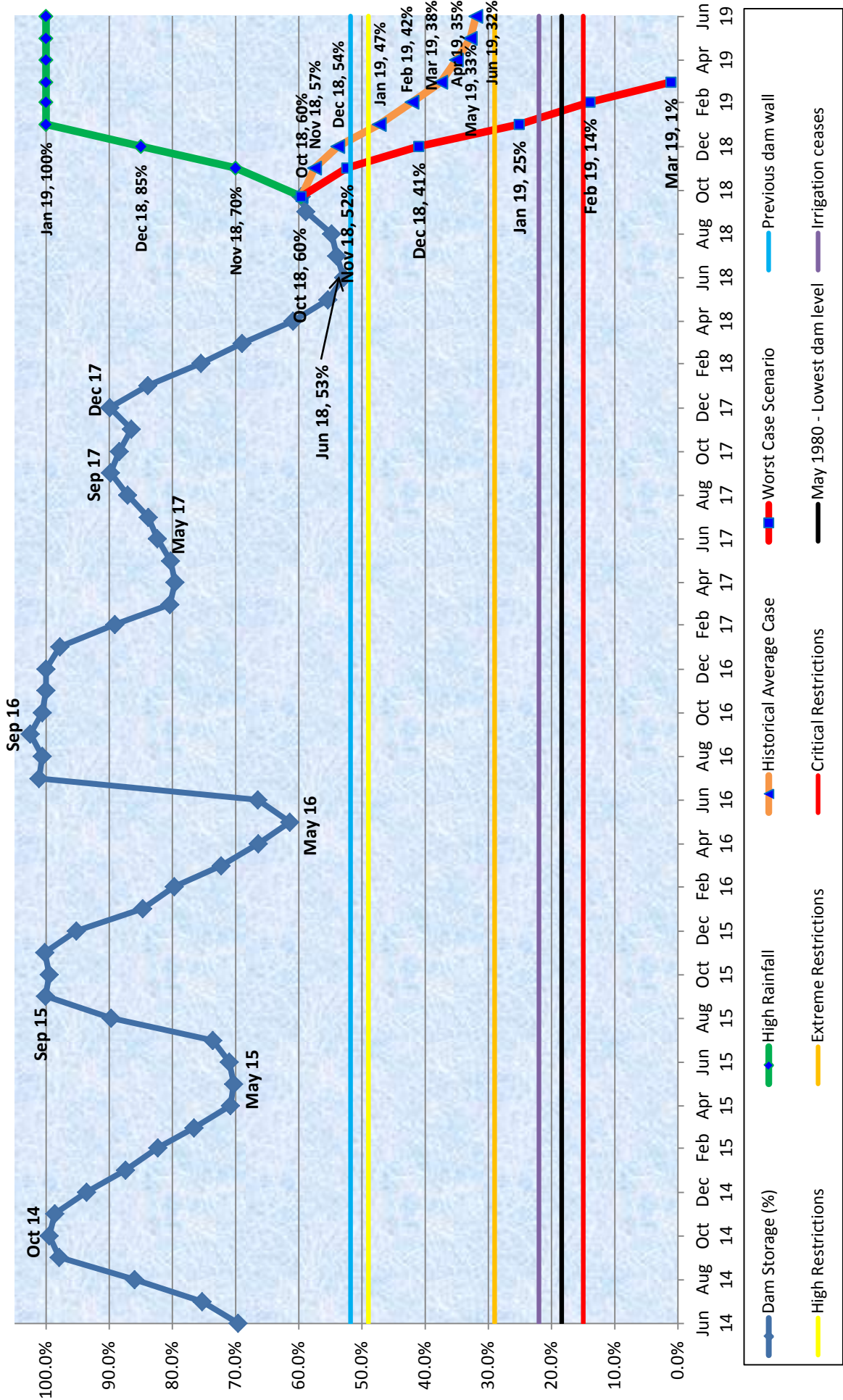
	Encouraged Actions	Enforced Restrictions		
	<b>WATER WISE</b>	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>EXTREME</b>	<b>CRITICAL</b>
Equivalent DMP Levels	1,2	3	4,5	6
In Effect (Dam Level)	100% - 50%	26/11/18 or 49%-30%	29%-16%	15%-0%
Dam Level to Lift Restriction	n/a	75%	40%	29%
<b>Watering – Lawns</b>	6am-9am & 6pm-9pm	Odds and evens 6am-9am or 6pm-9pm Maximum 30 minutes/day	Not permitted	Not permitted
<b>Watering – Gardens</b>	6am-9am & 6pm-9pm	Odds and evens 6am-9am or 6pm-9pm Maximum 30 minutes/day	Bucket & watering can Wednesdays & Sundays only 6pm-9pm	Not permitted
<b>Car Washing - At Home</b>	Bucket & trigger nozzle on lawn 6am-9am & 6pm-9pm	Bucket & trigger nozzle on lawn 6am-9am or 6pm-9pm	Not permitted	Not permitted
<b>Swimming Pools</b>	Top up and first fill permitted 6am-9am & 6pm-9pm	Top up: 6am-9am or 6pm-9pm with pool covers First fill: with Council permission	Top up & filling not permitted	Top up & filling not permitted
<b>Garden Features &amp; Temporary Child Pools</b>	Top up & filling permitted	Top up & filling permitted	Top up & filling not permitted	Top up & filling not permitted
<b>Washing Hard Surfaces</b>	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted
<b>Indoor Activities</b>	Water wise use Water efficient appliances & fittings recommended Check and repair indoor leaks	Water wise use Water efficient appliances & fittings recommended Monitor for new leaks	4 minute showers or 1 bath/person/day (150mm deep) Full loads of laundry	3 minute showers or 1 bath/person/day (100mm deep) Full loads of laundry



# Chifley Dam - Bathurst Water Savings Action Plan



# Chifley Dam - Bathurst Water Savings Action Plan





Created on 5/10/2018 9:13 AM



**SITE LOCATION MAP**  
**GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT**

Drawn By: kimbeim  
 Date: 5/10/2018  
 Projection: GDA94 / MGA zone 55  
 Map Scale: 1:2312 @ A4



**Important Notice!**  
 This map is not a precise survey document. Accurate locations can only be determined by a survey on the ground.  
 This information has been prepared for Council's internal purposes and for no other purpose. No statement is made about the accuracy or suitability of the information for use for any purpose (whether or not the information is used for that purpose). The Bathurst Regional Council does not warrant, represent or guarantee the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs (including without limitation, legal costs) which you might incur as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason whatsoever.  
 © The State of New South Wales (Land and Property Information). © Bathurst Regional Council.

**BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL**  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 PMB 17  
 158 Russell Street  
 BATHURST NSW 2795  
 Phone: 62 6331 7211  
 Fax: 62 6331 7211  
 Email: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au





## Bathurst Giants Australian Rules Football Club

Mark Kimbel

Manager Recreation

Bathurst Regional Council

30/11/2017

### RE Response to the George Park Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct Master Plan Proposal

The Bathurst Giants Australian Rules Football Club congratulates Bathurst Regional Council on the development of the "George Park Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct Master Plan Proposal" that has recently been developed and distributed to user groups for consultation. This Plan indicates a very clear strategic vision by Bathurst Council to improve the facilities at the precinct for all users groups, over the medium to long term.

Bathurst Giants' members are certainly encouraged and excited by the Council's Plan which we believe will continue to support the future growth of the sport of AFL. We also consider that the current and future needs of our Club, the sport of AFL and all other sporting / user groups, are all well catered for in the proposal.

Whilst the Bathurst Giants are completely supportive of the proposed Master Plan, the Club makes the following recommendations:

- ***Reorder the Master Plan Priorities so that the priority listed as Stage 2, "Addition of home and away change rooms X 4 with showers and toilet facilities referees change room and canteen (\$570,000) becomes Stage 1 of the Master Plan.***

After forming a senior side in the AFL Central West Competition in 2016, The Bathurst Giants have been required, under the League's By-Laws, to demonstrate the Club's access to shower facilities.

Currently, this playing requirement is being met by the Club sub-leasing the shower facilities and associated change-rooms located within the current George Park 2 facility, from the Bathurst Bushrangers, as required.

The sharing of shower facilities within the George Park 2 facility is an ongoing challenge, and may become unworkable as additional demands are placed on change rooms with the expected growth of the Sport.



## Bathurst Giants Australian Rules Football Club

With the growth into Women's and Youth Girl's AFL, there is now the situation whereby up to 8 teams (across both genders) will be attempting to simultaneously share the two change room facilities at George Park 2.

Bathurst Giants have repeatedly identified this issue with Council and consequently would like this to be the first priority within the Master Plan.

- **Reorder the Master Plan Priorities so that the current priority listed as Stage 1 "Removal of the old cricket nets (\$10,000), Removal of the old clubhouse / amenities building (\$40,000)/ Construction of off street car parking (\$170,000) is listed as Priority 2.**

Whilst we understand that the current Stage 1 priorities have been previously identified and funds targeted by the Council, the Bathurst Giants see this issue as a lesser priority.

The removal of the Old Club house/amenities building (\$40,000) within Stage 1, will also remove a useful and secure storage area that is currently available to the Giants. If this storage facility was removed the Club would need to secure additional storage facilities to effectively operate.

- **Reorder Stage 4 Reconstruction of George Park 2 Oval (1.5M) & Reconstruction of George Park 1 Oval (1.6M) with Stage 5 Installation of Field Lighting for George Park 1(\$250,000), Installation of Field Lighting of George Park 2 (\$300,000), Electrical supply substation upgrade (\$250,000)**

Access to adequate lighting has been an ongoing issue since the club formed in 2014. Since then, we have utilised Walmer Park, the Bathurst Goal, Paddies Hotel Oval, and now George Park 2 as our preferred training locations all in an attempt to manage this issue. With George Park 2 now our current and preferred option for training, this means that George Park 2 is now in high demand (In use seven days per week through the AFL season).

The installation of lighting facilities at George Park 1 will immediately reduce the mid-week load on George Park 2 to two nights per week.



## Bathurst Giants Australian Rules Football Club

- **Within the current Stage 4 Reconstruction of George Park 2 Oval (1.5M) & Reconstruction of George Park 1 Oval (1.6M) include additional earth works to extend George Park 1 playing surface on the southern side.**

The current field size remains slightly outside of the minimum length (135m) that is required for Senior Matches. Whilst this is marginally acceptable for the local league it does not allow our Club to bid for representative matches.

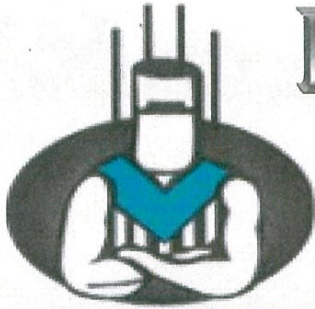
- **Stage 7 small scale grandstand style spectacle seating in front of the AFL Club house George Park 2.**

This stage should endeavour to provide both grounds with similar facilities. Whilst ever the facilities are not equally shared at George Park 2, the Giants would disagree with the view that one ground is considered to be the "Premier Ground" and therefore requires better facilities.

Once again, the Bathurst Giants congratulates Council on the vision provided with the development of the **George Park Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct Master Plan Proposal**. On behalf of the Club, thank you for the opportunity to provide advice on the proposal.

Stephen Mitchell  
Secretary  
Bathurst GIANTS ARFC





# Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC

12 October 2017

Mr Mark Kimbel  
Manager Recreation  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Mark,

**Re: George Park Master Plan**

Thank you for your plan for the continued development of the George Park precinct by the Bathurst Regional Council. The Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Inc are keen to continue the improvements started many years ago with the construction of the magnificent club house the Bushrangers currently occupy.

With the continued development of AFL in the Bathurst area it is important to ensure that the facilities remain in line with community expectations. It was pleasing therefore to receive your email of 10 October 2017 regarding the impending demolition of the old club rooms and nets, therefore the commencement of stage one of the master plan.

The master plan has been discussed at our most recent committee meeting and all those who attended were impressed with what is being proposed by Council. Of course different users will have different priorities and the Bushrangers have determined the following priorities:

- 1) Stage One – As submitted in the master plan. It is important that the old nets and club house are removed as they are becoming dangerous and are housing vermin and other animals. The car park is not only important for players and supporters of the Bushies but will allow families at Carenne School to safely move their children to and from their vehicle. The car park will also prevent cars parking on the grass between the two ovals.
- 2) Stage Two – The club feels that growth is not being hindered so much by lack facilities but by lack of access to George Park 2 due to cricket. Council have identified that sporting tourism is a fast growing sector in the tourism business and the Bathurst Bushrangers would love to be in position where pre-season carnivals could be held with teams from outside the Central West. Each year

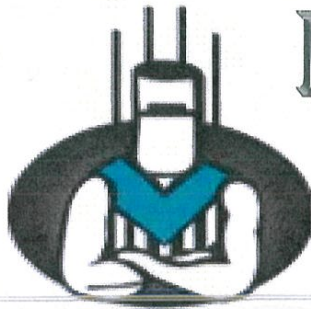
---

Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Incorporated (Inc 9881124)

Graeme Grundy  
President  
PO Box 999  
Bathurst NSW 2795

[www.bxbushrangers.asn.au](http://www.bxbushrangers.asn.au)

Ph 0419 693 834



# Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC

12 October 2017

the Bushrangers receive calls from the Parramatta Goannas and the Gungahlin Lakes Giants wanting to come to Bathurst on pre-season football trips. Currently because of lack of access to the George Park precinct, we are unable to host these games and therefore instead travel to Gungahlin and Parramatta for pre-season games.

Given the success of the Lady Bushrangers over the past three years, the club would love to host a pre-season women's carnival utilising both GP1 and GP2. Again due to lack of access to either or both grounds it is difficult to organise these activities early enough to generate interest.

There are many turf pitches in Bathurst that are of a first grade standard. To have third grade, who play on synthetic all year, tie up turf ovals for finals does not allow us the opportunity to hold these carnivals.

Currently the Bathurst Bushrangers in partnership with Bathurst Regional Council are preparing a grant submission to the NSW State Government under the Stronger Country Communities Fund. If this grant is successful the additional change rooms will be available earlier than proposed in the master plan and will be a huge boost to women's AFL in Bathurst. They of course will also be of benefit to both AFL clubs in Bathurst.

An addition to stage two is requested. The Bushrangers would like to see the installation of perimeter fencing around GP1 and GP2 brought forward from stage 7. This fencing will prevent vehicles from damaging the surrounds of both GP1 and GP2.

- 3) Stage Three – The Bushrangers preferred position is of course the removal of the turf wicket on GP2. In the interim however, we will continue to work with Council on the maintenance of this facility. We note your advice that remediation of the GP2 wicket will occur this summer and the club will ensure that the work area remains off limits.
- 4) Stage Four – Given the growth of the club over recently years our next priority would be improvements to lighting as a priority to GP2 and if possible a couple of lights on GP1.

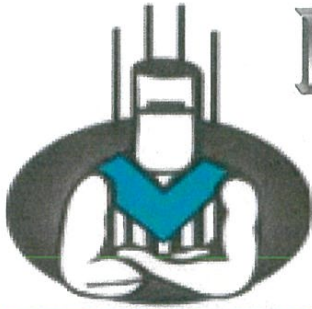
Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Incorporated (Inc 9881124)

Graeme Grundy  
President  
PO Box 999  
Bathurst NSW 2795

[www.bxbushrangers.asn.au](http://www.bxbushrangers.asn.au)

Ph 0419 693 834





# Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC

12 October 2017

The existing lighting illuminates approximately 60% of GP2. With three senior teams and the possibility of a fourth next year, space is becoming a problem. The club does not want to split training as they players wish to remain a team. Of course the Bathurst Giants also use GP2 and the lights on Monday and Wednesday prohibiting use by the Bushrangers.

- 5) Stage Five – The reconstruction of GP2 would be very welcome as it would aid the club in bidding for a pre-season AFLW match as the current field is not up to professional standards. Improved lighting remains a priority.
- 6) Stage Six – Whilst required the original plan for a club house linking both ovals would have prevented this required work. For the safety of children in particular this work will need to be undertaken.
- 7) Stage Seven – Whilst these improvements would improve GP2 aesthetically it is agreed that they remain a lower priority.

The club again commends Bathurst Regional Council for its investment in providing fantastic sporting facilities for all sporting clubs and codes in Bathurst. We look forward to continuing to work with Council to improve the facilities at GP2 and GP1 for the benefit of our players and supporters.

Yours Sincerely

David Flude  
 Treasurer  
 0408 119 404  
 Email: registrar@bxbushrangers.asn.au

---

Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Incorporated (Inc 9881124)

Graeme Grundy  
 President  
 PO Box 999  
 Bathurst NSW 2795

www.bxbushrangers.asn.au

Ph 0419 693 834



RE: Masterplan for George Park Sporting Precinct - Preliminary Investigations  
 Campbell Graham  
 to:  
 mark.kimbel, Adrian.Potts  
 01/12/2017 11:22 AM  
 Hide Details  
 From: "Campbell Graham" <campbell.bdca@bigpond.com>  
 To: <mark.kimbel@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>, <Adrian.Potts@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>

1 Attachment



image001.gif

Hi Mark/Adrian

As discussed with Adrian, the development of George Park would benefit all aspects of sport in the Bathurst region. The BDCA has gone over the masterplan and believe it looks like a fantastic idea.

The BDCA would only ask for a small storage space to keep its covers. As you are aware the BDCA have spent over \$3000 on each set of covers and the transportation of these covers is never easy.

Thank you for the offer to put feedback in to council in helping develop sporting facilities in the Bathurst area.

Kind Regards

Campbell Graham  
 President  
 Bathurst District Cricket Association

0416 012 973  
[Campbell.bdca@bigpond.com](mailto:Campbell.bdca@bigpond.com)

**From:** mark.kimbel@bathurst.nsw.gov.au [<mailto:mark.kimbel@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 20 April 2017 10:52 AM  
**To:** bathurst.giants@gmail.com; Graeme.Grundy@cba.com.au; campbell.bdca@bigpond.com  
**Cc:** david.sherley@bathurst.nsw.gov.au; Adrian.Potts@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
**Subject:** Masterplan for George Park Sporting Precinct - Preliminary Investigations

Please reply to : [council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au](mailto:council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

Graeme, Nick & Campbell

Council is considering the establishment of a Masterplan for the future development of the George Park Sporting Precinct and would be interested in any thoughts and ideas that your association would like to see in respect to improvements, new or improved infrastructure works, at this Precinct for your sport.

For information, I have attached a Master Plan document for the development of the Proctor Park Football Precinct and a Master Plan for the Bathurst Bike Park, as examples of previous documents that Council has developed.

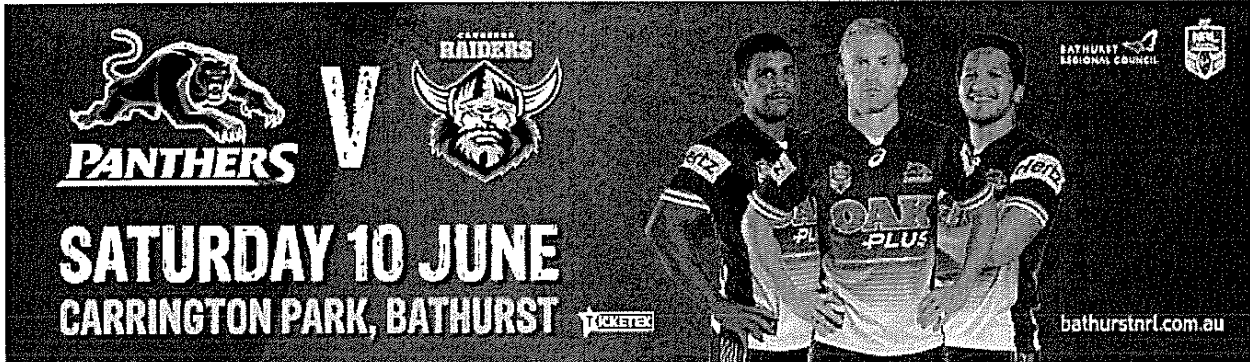
I have also attached an aerial map of the George Park Precinct and would encourage you to send in your ideas, wish lists etc, and priority ratings for each item, which will assist Council in the development of a Master Plan document.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, if you have any questions.

Regards

Mark Kimbel  
 Manager Recreation  
 Bathurst Regional Council

158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
Phone: 02 6333 6285  
Fax: 02 6333 6115  
Mobile: 0418 689 374  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)



\*\*\*\*\*

"This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated. For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related."

\*\*\*\*\*

[Report this message as spam](#)



**Respondent No:** 1

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 26, 2018 21:11:29 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 26, 2018 21:11:29 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Steve browne
- Q2. **Postal Address** 17 Kurumben Place
- Q3. **Your email address** piesteve@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I'm all in favour for council improvement to sporting facilities but unfortunately any projects that council undertakes doesn't offer any value to the rate payer . Just my opinion
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 2  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 26, 2018 22:01:59 pm  
**Last Seen:** Aug 26, 2018 22:01:59 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Brad Broes
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** Bradley.broes@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL. Bathurst & District Cricket Association
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I think that it is a great initiative for sport in Bathurst, and it can only grow from here on. I don't think a re-surface of the George Park 1 strip is a necessity though. I will support the decision however.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 27, 2018 00:31:02 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 27, 2018 00:31:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nikayla
- Q2. **Postal Address** 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** nikaylashontay@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking, running around having a kick
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Take better care of the fields before the Afl season starts especially the cricket pitches
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 4  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 27, 2018 06:17:46 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 27, 2018 06:17:46 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Julian Walsh
- Q2. **Postal Address** 31A Morrisset Street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Julian.walsh@outlook.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 Looks fantastic and can't wait.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 5

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 27, 2018 08:26:51 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 27, 2018 08:26:51 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Warren Mason
- Q2. **Postal Address** 26 RICHARDSON ST
- Q3. **Your email address** wazmau@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- There is a real need for better change rooms at this park, especially with both genders now playing AFL games on the ground. The fence is badly in need of repair and training is hampered by the lack of suitable lights.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 6  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 28, 2018 07:44:30 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2018 07:44:30 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Rachel Bedwell
- Q2. **Postal Address** 188 George St
- Q3. **Your email address** rachbed@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Needs a proper sealed carpark on the Browning St side. Need to prevent cars parking on the footpath along Furness St.  
 More bins required.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 7  
**Login:** Bathurstbob  
**Email:** bathurstbob@bigpond.com

**Responded At:** Aug 28, 2018 11:51:31 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2018 01:43:56 am  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- Q1. **Name** Bib Trimming
- Q2. **Postal Address** 10 Mckenzie Place Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** bathurstbob@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- \* There should be a sealed foot path from the existing footpath in Rankin Street up Brilliant Street to the existing footpath near George Street intersection. \* Why is there no allowance for the installation of solar panels? \* Is the new lighting system going to be LED? \* Why such a small carpark? \* Why can't a sealed carpark be put on the corner of Brilliant & Furness as well as Browning and Furness Streets?
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 8  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 28, 2018 13:56:58 pm  
**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2018 13:56:58 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Jane Thompson
- Q2. **Postal Address** 12 Furness street, Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** jkthompson73@yahoo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking, jogging, playing with my children, frisbee, kites etc
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Yes, this proposal has not been properly distributed to all stakeholders ( I found out from my neighbor who saw this on social media!)As a resident and user of this public recreation park, I was completely unaware of the proposed planning and therefore I have not been able to respond as a stakeholder. The draft needs to be removed from the public forum until all stakeholders are properly informed of all details. We have a right to respond and be heard. The proposed cost is outrageous and and therefore stakeholders must be actively involved.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 9

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 28, 2018 17:47:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2018 17:47:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Benjamin Thompson
- Q2. **Postal Address** 12 Furness Street Bathurst, NSW, 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** bjt858@y7mail.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** As I live in the direct vicinity of George Park Oval 1, I do use the oval for exercise purposes and to maintain my physical health. I also run with my soccer ball, to keep fit and prepared for the soccer season in Bathurst.

**Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**

Firstly, I have been a resident of Furness Street for as long as I can remember. I have had access to the playground in the South West corner and most importantly the number 1 oval of George Park since I was able to talk. I have had the freedom to utilise this oval with my family and friends for years, it is my backyard. I am furious in regards to the decision to install a "security fence" around the ENTIRE boundary of George Park ovals. Every single house in MY street, not to mention the numerous residents behind us in William St, Brilliant Street Browning and Rankin Street, would have their view completely enveloped by the 6 foot fence proposed by this plan. Parking along Furness street is another issue. The passive users of George park 1 usually park in the conveniently positioned grassed areas along the south end of the park, for quick, easy and safe access. This, according to your plan, will be completely OBSTRUCTED by this fence, ruining the spaciousness of our street. There will less free parking space for residents their family and visitors in Furness Street and for the 10+ Carenne school staff who utilise this street EVERYDAY because Browning street is congested with parking as it stands. I am only speaking for residence in my direct vicinity, I am not including any perspectives from residents along Brilliant, Browning and Rankin streets, however I feel they would be of similar points of view. I have lost count how many times I have said 'goodbye!' to my mother and calmly walked the concrete footpath along the southern end of the oval and continued on towards the centre of town. I, along with many other avid walkers, will most definitely be denied the right to walk along this safe route, without having to navigate my way towards a "pedestrian gate", which I might mention are not even in a position to be accessed by individuals who park in OUR street to use this already beautiful peaceful, useful and functional space. I am now ready to tackle the issue of the "proposed lighting towers". I was lucky enough to be granted, thanks to my sister, the bedroom with a view. My view looks over the ovals, down towards Rankin street, over to the very edge of the Boundary Road reserve and up to the water storage tank right on the top of the hill, near the fire station. I am under the impression that most builders designed these houses to be able to be enveloped by the setting sun in summer and winter, through large glass windows facing the east, which goes for EVERY SINGLE house in this street. Now, as night time approaches, and thankfully this is only limited to select days in the Bushrangers training calendar, I receive a, lovely, dose of intense, white, shining light slipping ever so effectively through my window shades of a nighttime. I can only imagine the exponential increase in light intensity of these "lighting towers" and how it will not only affect me and my fellow Furness street members DIRECTLY, it will most certainly reach to countless other residents in the area. As I previously mentioned, the bushrangers club only uses the night time training flood lights, at the very least, twice a week. In YOUR proposed plan, it is stated that "As george park oval is heavily utilised during the football and cricket seasons, and competitions and events are held on a daily basis, the turf...". I would most kindly be appreciated if you could introduce me to any Cricket team who "utilises" George Park oval for any practice prior to their game that would only possibly be played on this oval. And secondly, the "events... held on a daily basis" is extraordinarily incorrect. There has been at least 2 events held by the AFL which involve either of the George park ovals, in 2-3 months. If there were any "daily" events or competitions held, i would most certainly like to be invited, as in is only metres from MY front door. But until then, get your facts on the supposed "daily" utilisation of this, the George Park ovals, correct before you pin this plan on UNSUSPECTING residents. I, as an avid musician, love to wait impatiently for my musical devices to arrive in the mail or by courier. As it happens, I have checked MY mail box for the past week and a half, waiting on a purchases of mine. If i do not hurriedly collect the mail, then my mother would, and NEVER, in the supposed preparations for this plan, were we, as Bathurst residents and rate payers and individuals who would like to know what is actually happening to large recreational facilities around us, received ANY prior notification to such outrageous expensive plans, until it was spontaneously sprung onto us over the last few days. At not point did you, the council, contact US, inform US or involve US with such massive decisions in regards to the plans of George Park oval upgrade. This is a residential area NOT designed for a million dollar sporting complex. Stop the planning now and let the stakeholders have a say.

Q10. You can upload a document here

not answered



**Respondent No:** 10  
**Login:** etlaughton  
**Email:** etlaughton@gmail.com

**Responded At:** Aug 28, 2018 19:43:50 pm  
**Last Seen:** Aug 28, 2018 09:35:43 am  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- Q1. **Name** Errin Laughton
- Q2. **Postal Address** 4 Falvey Street Kelso
- Q3. **Your email address** etlaughton@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 The proposed plan is essential and reasonable.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 11

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 29, 2018 09:45:45 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 29, 2018 09:45:45 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Q1. Name  | Cate   |
| Q2. Postal Address  | 2795   |
| Q3. Your email address  | catemark4@bigpond.com  |
| Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?   | No   |
| Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?  | No   |
| Q6. If Yes, which group?  | not answered   |
| Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?   | Yes  |
| Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?   | Walking dog and Children   |
| Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? |  |
|   | Have residence been consulted as the project would have a huge impact on this residential area |
| Q10. You can upload a document here   | not answered   |



**Respondent No:** 12  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 08:41:55 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 08:41:55 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kyle Simpson
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** kyle@mmsinfo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Running and kicking the occasional footy
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- First of all, this is an amazing opportunity for AFL, cricket and Bathurst. While I haven't had much time to study the stages and in which order the developments were proposed. However, what I do know is that by putting up a fence and stopping vehicles driving in there you will deter people from watching the sports. I believe BRC should for an interim solution put ballistrates in (very similar to morse park) but allow vehicles to go in at a cost on weekends to watch sport. Have a \$5 charge with \$2.50 going towards maintenance and \$2.50 going towards the clubs managing the events. I fear by fencing off the area you will stop introverted people, people who dislike cold weather conditions, etc from watching sports.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 13

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 10:05:55 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 10:05:55 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nic Bagley
- Q2. **Postal Address** 5 Lord Street, bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** oliverraven@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking, Pokemon go
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I believe that George park should not have restricted access. Council can fix this by removing the proposed fences from the plan. Don't privatise George park.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 14

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 10:28:09 am

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 10:28:09 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Q1. Name  | Peter Greening                                     |
| Q2. Postal Address  | 200 Rocket St                                      |
| Q3. Your email address  | Peejoo@hotmail.com                                 |
| Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?   | No   |
| Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?  | No   |
| Q6. If Yes, which group?  | not answered                                       |
| Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?   | Yes  |
| Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?   | Walk the dog, kick a footy                         |
| Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? | Don't lock me out. Green space for everyone please |
| Q10. You can upload a document here   | not answered                                       |



**Respondent No:** 15

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 14:13:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 14:13:50 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Robyn ward
- Q2. **Postal Address** 238 Rocket Street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Robyn.J.ward13@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking and jogging
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I believe that George Park shouldn't only be for cricket and AFL clubs, both seasonal games. Everyone has a right to access the grounds. I have used the park all my life. We called it the common back in the 50's The suggestions of bollards is a more appropriate way to allow clubs to charge admission. No one group should have exclusive use of public space.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 14:20:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 14:20:25 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** John P Brannan
- Q2. **Postal Address** 12 Furness St Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** xbrannan@yahoo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking and watching grandchildren kick a ball and run around in the fresh air
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The Area is Residential and part of Bathurst heritage, It should be kept the way it is . it is one of the reasons people live in Bathurst. There are many other sites around the town to build a sporting complex.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 17

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 15:22:07 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 15:22:07 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Marcia Amery
- Q2. **Postal Address** 77-79 Dart Street
- Q3. **Your email address** bmamery@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I am a landlord with properties in Rankin St, adjacent to the George Park complex. over the last 30 yrs my tenants have used George Park for both exercise and leisure. Some have been involved with sporting clubs using the park, others have used the facility for fitness training, and others just to kick a ball around on an afternoon after uni. It certainly enhances the local area. I have just completed the construction of a new dwelling, that I am retiring to and was looking forward to walking around the oval for exercise on a regular basis. I know that many people use the park for passive recreation. It would be a great disappointment to me and to them if access to the park is denied. I would be interested to know where the closest alternative recreation area would be located. However, I can understand why the Council and the sporting clubs currently using the park need to be looking to the future needs of users of the park. As with many things, everyones interests are not that easy to meet. I think a chain wire fence around the whole precinct would be very detrimental to the aesthetics of the area, and having just completed a house in the vicinity, I am only too aware of the value that Council place on streetscape and the burden that complying can be on all private developments. I would have thought that enclosing the main field at George Park would have gone a long way to providing a state of the art sporting precinct, with the secondary oval being the practice and warm up area for the sporting teams, but also being accessible to the many people who currently use the area for personal enjoyment. I would not like to think that Rankin St would be lined with spectator vehicles every weekend. It appears that could quite easily become the norm in years to come. I would be totally opposed to that.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 18  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 15:27:14 pm  
**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 15:27:14 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Robyn
- Q2. **Postal Address** 225 Browning Street
- Q3. **Your email address** robyn.smith5@bigpond.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Exercise, walking around parkm
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Yes, it is a park for public use. Why not put something more attractive around perimeter eg bollards. Why in heavens name put in a SEALED car park. How unattractive is that. As a rate payer & voter strongly disagree on council on this.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 19

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 17:01:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 17:01:47 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Cassandra Harrison
- Q2. **Postal Address** 8 Park Street
- Q3. **Your email address** roncassharrison@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Physical exercise, visual delight and emotional recharge. There is great pleasure to be had in walking across and through parkland rather than skirting round the edges on the roadside.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Placing what is supposed to be a public park under lock and key cannot be commensurate with a passive recreational space. The erection of barriers over open parkland denies access to surrounding residents many of whom made lifestyle decisions when choosing to live here. The visual pleasure and sense of well-being offered by user-friendly greenspace is invaluable.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 20  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 19:49:42 pm  
**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 19:49:42 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Joanne Payne
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** jo\_payne@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking, runng, exercise
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I pay rates and I should have access to public fields. Brilliant Street already is an extremely busy Street. I have seen car accidents, children and disabled trying to cross the road and fear for them. You contact the council regarding this and the speeding vehicles and it is not their problem. What do I pay rates for? What is a life worth? Obviously 1 million on a sports field!
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 21

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Aug 31, 2018 23:20:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Aug 31, 2018 23:20:01 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Brodie Wales
- Q2. **Postal Address** 6/359 Rankin St, Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** brodiewales@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I am supportive of improving facilities but very much opposed to the fence. There is no need to keep the community out of George Park. Closing off a beautiful open space for the benefit of a few is a disgrace. Who would even pay to watch the teams who play at George Park play? Leave the park open access, and retain the beautiful peaceful location we have.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 22  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 01, 2018 08:33:07 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 01, 2018 08:33:07 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kaye Midgley
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 9253 Bathurst 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** kaye.midgley@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Going for walks around the park, with my dog (on a leash) and sitting and enjoying the tranquility of the park.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I live in George St, which is busy with traffic now, and am concerned any park improvements, and late night sporting events (now extra lights are being added to the ovals) will make the street even busier and noisier. It seems like the park is being aimed at mainly sporting activities and will not be meant for leisurely family activities also, as it is now. I also think the noise from sporting crowds and cars will have a major impact on nearby houses and streets in what is now a relatively quiet area.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 01, 2018 12:13:19 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 01, 2018 12:13:19 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Graham Pascoe
- Q2. **Postal Address** 211 WILLIAM STREET
- Q3. **Your email address** gpascoe34@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking for about 30 minutes each day
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I support improving the facilities for the sports clubs but not fencing the entire park which will make it much less inviting to the general public and nearby residents such as my wife and me. I believe more car parking is required, not only for sports people and their spectators but I notice that employees of Carenne School and Glenray Industries park there each weekday.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 24  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 01, 2018 12:48:49 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 01, 2018 12:48:49 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** DAVID FREE
- Q2. **Postal Address** 108 HOPE ST
- Q3. **Your email address** david.free@hotmail.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I assume the rumour a high fence is going up is fake news or maybe the fence is much lower and access will still be easy for people but not so much for vehicles. If a high security fence stops access by residents and passers-by then BRC is preventing locals and visitors from being able to use a public reserve.....a dangerous precedent for other popular parks.....I hope the reports are false.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 25

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 01, 2018 15:27:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 01, 2018 15:27:13 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Fred
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** fred@aapt.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking, playing with the kids
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- It needs to be made explicit, and set in stone forever, that pedestrians can traverse the park in the event of any new fences. Having said that, why is a perimeter fence needed anyway? Bollards can stop the cars which is all that is needed. To me it sounds like one sport, AFL, is trying to acquire, in effect, ownership of a public space. It'll only take one dog to poo on the ground and there will be howls to lock it up. The sports ground that is fenced off in Blayney is one of the ugliest and saddest things I have ever seen. There is an expectation that traffic will increase in this area. As it is the traffic along Brilliant Street is making it unable to be crossed at times, and is getting worse as people use it as a quasi thoroughfare to bypass Bathurst out to Lithgow. We should have a pedestrian friendly passage from the CBD up to the university. William Street at this point is also not particularly walker friendly. This development will not improve this situation but probably make it worse. As it is at the moment there is an increasing need for an underground walkway under the road like there is at All Saints to get from the school to the sporting fields. We need to apply the same rigorous planning standards to this proposal as we do for ma and pa kettle who want to put up a shed. The only difference I can see so far is that the AFL is throwing around a lot of money. Good luck explaining to the villages why so much money needs to be spent on one area in Bathurst for one sport.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 26  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 02, 2018 14:33:10 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 02, 2018 14:33:10 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Judith Armitage
- Q2. **Postal Address** 183 Brilliant St, Bathurst b
- Q3. **Your email address** juditharmitage@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I think the proposed plans will impact detrimentally on the immediate environment and will be an extreme eyesore. The park is workable as a low scale facility and, if the proposed changes go ahead, it will appear completely inappropriate.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 27

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 03, 2018 10:23:15 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 03, 2018 10:23:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** John Smithe
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** jsmith@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bushrangers
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 28

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 03, 2018 15:16:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 03, 2018 15:16:17 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Elspeth Morris
- Q2. **Postal Address** 12 Violet Street Bathurst NSW
- Q3. **Your email address** sirromelle@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** ball games with my children outside of football season and flying kites during spring/summer
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I think preventing access by the public outside the sporting calendar period for football is infringing on community rights with regards to access to public parks and spaces.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 03, 2018 17:37:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 03, 2018 17:37:32 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sean Johnson
- Q2. **Postal Address** 192 George Street Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** Sean\_johnson\_8@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Exercise
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I don't believe the park should be fenced to exclude the general public from using the park as recreation ground. If necessary on sports days (Saturday and sundays) I think locking the gates to obtain entrance fees is acceptable but I think the park should be unlocked for the remainder of the week. My concerns are only in regards to continued community access not necessarily the fence itself.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 30  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 03, 2018 20:01:06 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 03, 2018 20:01:06 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Melanie Klootwijk
- Q2. **Postal Address** Rocket St Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Mel.klootwijk@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Running inside the ovals or th perimeter for exercise; playing with my children, kicking a ball or using the playground; exercising the dog
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I am against a perimeter fence, it's antisocial and surely there's a better way to deter cars from parking on the grass. Locals use the grounds all the time and need access and to feel they are welcome.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered

**Respondent No:** 31**Login:** Anonymous**Email:** n/a**Responded At:** Sep 04, 2018 12:07:30 pm**Last Seen:** Sep 04, 2018 12:07:30 pm**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** David Flude
- Q2. **Postal Address** 115 Hops Street, Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** registrar@bxbushrangers.asn.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Inc
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking around the field ie exercise

**Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**

The Bathurst Bushrangers welcomes Councils intention to improve facilities at George Park for the benefit of residents and sporting clubs. As requested by Council, the Bushrangers provide the following feedback to the master plan. Stage 1: It is unclear under stage one whether the change rooms will be one block of four or two blocks of two change rooms each i.e. one block on GP1 and one block on GP2. If a block of four was to be built on GP1 that would result in six change rooms for that field. GP1 is not suitable for representative football as it just meets the minimum size required for adult football. Any representative football is played on GP2, which currently has only two change rooms, making it difficult with male and female players playing on the same day. The Bushrangers request two additional change rooms on GP2. Stage 2: The installation of lighting on both fields would reduce the impact of four training sessions per week on GP2. As Council is aware, the existing lights on GP2 are old and are currently having problems. We are having the problem investigated. Stage 3: The Bathurst Bushrangers believe that we could attract AFLW pre-season games with ground improvements to GP2 (in addition to additional change rooms). Hosting a game such as this would attract significant media attention and allow girls and ladies in the Central West to see their idols live. Certainly the works conducted last year around the boundaries have improved significantly the drainage on GP2, but as has been identified more work is required. Stage 4: There has been much attention given to the issue of perimeter fencing around the precinct since the draft master plan was released. Our belief is that a simple wooden post and rail fence similar to Morse Park would be sufficient as this would allow car control, still provide access to residents and not be visually obtrusive. We take your advice from your Engineering Department regarding the retaining wall. Stage 5: Our priority for this stage of works would be the playground equipment, oval fencing, shelters on GP2 and finally the grandstand. Bathurst Regional Council is to be commended for its work in providing excellent sporting facilities for all sports in Bathurst. Certainly our facilities are way above those provided by many other councils, even in metropolitan areas. The Bathurst Bushrangers ARFC Inc look forward to working with Council over the next few years in the development of the George Park precinct and the promotion of Australian Rules to the residents of Bathurst. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require additional information or have any questions.

**Q10. You can upload a document here**

not answered



**Respondent No:** 32  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 04, 2018 14:20:17 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 04, 2018 14:20:17 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Ruth McCauley
- Q2. **Postal Address** 219 Brilliant Street
- Q3. **Your email address** noemail@noemail.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I've been here since 1972 and I like the open space. I don't want you to fence off the park. Brilliant st is already like a highway and the traffic will get worse. There have been lots of accidents. Someone ran into a taxi that was coming to pick me up not so long ago. The lady driving the other vehicle overturned. She was lucky she wasn't killed. Also have been other bad accidents. Once a car crashed into my fence.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



Respondent No: 33

Login: Anonymous

Email: n/a

Responded At: Sep 04, 2018 22:07:14 pm

Last Seen: Sep 04, 2018 22:07:14 pm

IP Address: n/a

- Q1. Name ROBERT CASSIDY
- Q2. Postal Address 67, CEDAR DRIVE
- Q3. Your email address robertandhellen@bigpond.com
- Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? Yes
- Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? No
- Q6. If Yes, which group? not answered
- Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes? No
- Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for? not answered
- Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?
- Bathurst Regional Council in recent years have provided fantastic sporting facilities along Hereford Street for two forms of League. I am sure there would be enough room along that road to develop another area for Australian Rules. I have not looked at the proposal as I feel to spend I think over \$6m is far to much money for that area. This area has been used by Bathurst Cricket Association for many many years & should be left as a cricket oval. Cost to maintain George Park with two completely different sports over 12 months must be very high as the footballers must damage the pitch/area considerably during the winter months. George Park has been used as an open space forever & I believe there is a plan to fence the whole area. This should never happen. (I understand the AFL need a fence to control patrons to raise much needed funds.) To relocate to the Hereford street area will give the AFL clubs total control over those attending their clubs games. George Park is also used for people to walk/jog around, walk animals, and just general recreational use. To fence it off will stop all these activities, It should be left the way it is & used by the cricket clubs only. The club rooms could be used by those organisations. Hereford Street area is the most suitable area for use by the AFL clubs. DO NOT ALLOW GEORGE PARK TO FENCED OR UPGRADED . RELOCATE TO HEREFORD STREET AREA. Thank You
- Q10. You can upload a document here not answered



**Respondent No:** 34

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 06, 2018 08:18:06 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 06, 2018 08:18:06 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Tracy Williams
- Q2. **Postal Address** 102 Rocket Street, Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** tracy21269@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** We take our Disability cliets to George Park for ball games and walking for exercise
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- As parking is already at a premium in Browning St, I feel it is important that there be access to the parking lot at all times during the week. With the University, Carenne, Glenray Lifestyle and Learning and Glenray Industrial Services all needing car spaces and the bus stops along that street for Denison College Agricultural Farm as well as the town bus, it is already very hard to get a parking spot and the traffic can become a bit of a nightmare if you are attempting to drop off or pick up in that area. It is dangerous for the Carenne students as well the clients of Glenray and can make life hard for delivery drivers attempting to do their jobs.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 35  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 06, 2018 16:57:03 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 06, 2018 16:57:03 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Deborah Taylor and William Hetherington
- Q2. **Postal Address** 184 Rocket St
- Q3. **Your email address** Debandbill@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** We have 3 boys under 13 and live within walking distance of the park. We use the park for walking, running, kicking football, throwing boomerangs and frisbies, etc..
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The park is within a residential precinct and i think any future development needs to consider the impact of noise, traffic, parking availability etc on surrounding residents. Perhaps consideration of an alternate location for a major sporting facility should be considered. With regards to fencing the site, we would not want to see anything that restricts access for the local community.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





Respondent No: 36

Login: Anonymous

Email: n/a

Responded At: Sep 06, 2018 21:41:08 pm

Last Seen: Sep 06, 2018 21:41:08 pm

IP Address: n/a

- Q1. Name Jason Cooke
- Q2. Postal Address PO Box 866 Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. Your email address jasoncooke4@bigpond.com
- Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? Yes
- Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? Yes
- Q6. If Yes, which group? Bathurst Giants, St Pats Old Boys Cricket Club
- Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes? No
- Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for? not answered
- Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?
- I believe this presents a great opportunity for Council to consolidate our sporting facilities into a sporting precinct that extends from Hereford St across Church Lane and Stephens Lane to Learmonth Park. It makes no economic sense to waste a further \$6.4 million on George Park when 2 new purpose built fields with a clubhouse between them similar to the rugby union and rugby league fields on Hereford St could be built in the same sporting precinct at what I would expect would be a much cheaper price. In future further facilities could be moved to the precinct including netball, move soccer to the precinct including an artificial soccer turf and turn proctor park into part of a health or education precinct, add additional cricket fields including a premium oval and cricket centre of excellence. It is no longer acceptable for football fields to share space with cricket fields due to the cricket turf and damage to the ground from football. Bathurst has no hope of attracting GWS or Sydney to town while this remains the case as they insist on pristine facilities. We currently cannot attract any sort of premium cricket games to town for the same reasons of substandard fields and facilities. So by moving these main sports to a new sporting precinct we will attract tourism and events at much less cost than upgrading current facilities which even then will not attract big games to town. In conjunction with the expansion of the sporting precinct area, a second crossing of the Macquarie River from town to Laffing Waters would be required to ease congestion around the sporting precinct. I would argue this is required right now in any case due to the expansion in residential housing in Kelso and suggest a crossing that would meet up with Laffing Waters lane at Gilmour St would be ideal if at all possible. Thanks for your time, Jason Cooke.
- Q10. You can upload a document here not answered



**Respondent No:** 37

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 07, 2018 10:14:15 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 07, 2018 10:14:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nolan Press
- Q2. **Postal Address** 295 George St Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** nolanpress@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Take my family there to use the park, kick the footy, exercise in the park, play catch, fly kites etc
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- While I welcome Bathurst Council / AFL funding an upgrade to George Park, I believe that George Park should remain a shared facility between the local community, the cricket clubs, AFL clubs and others. I believe the design should not include a fence around the perimeter. I believe if the AFL wants to fence off the area to charge entry for matches they should be funding a green field site like the Bathurst Bulldogs and St Pats clubs have done, rather than taking away another residential open space. If the AFL club want to work with the local community and incorporate upgrades to community facilities and include no perimeter fencing whatsoever than I would welcome the upgrade. I believe that if Bathurst want to continue to have denser living (which I agree it does) then we need to protect the open shared spaces and make them more usable for local residents rather than fencing them off. Regards Nolan Press - 295 George St Bathurst
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 38  
**Login:** Lizk137  
**Email:** lizkenno@outlook.com

**Responded At:** Sep 07, 2018 12:56:59 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 07, 2018 02:39:21 am  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- Q1. **Name** Liz Kennedy
- Q2. **Postal Address** 137 Brilliant Street
- Q3. **Your email address** lizkenno@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** fitness
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Yes. I coach a side with the Bathurst Giants, recently due to the lights failing at George Park 2 we have used the sportsground for training. everything we as a team and our fellow team mates need is at the sportsground. It has change room facilities, it has a grandstand, it has lights for training, it has parking and the area is fenced. All that would be needed is for the bike track to be removed. There is no need for council to spend that money on George Park. If you go to the riverina area, there are cricket and afl clubs using the same ground. It is very very unusual for two sporting teams of the same sport in such close proximity. In my opinion this is detrimental to the sport. As things stand between bushrangers and my team we have to train on nights that do not suit many of our players as we have to work around bushrangers. All our teams need is somewhere to get changed, somewhere to play/train and lights for training. The sportsground is exactly what my team and my team mates at the giants need. No need for the big spend when what we need is right there.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 39  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 07, 2018 16:10:52 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 07, 2018 16:10:52 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alan Ferris and Isabel Ferris
- Q2. **Postal Address** 11 Ophir street
- Q3. **Your email address** ajivferris@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Exercise, dog walking, playing games with our grandchildren and enjoying the open space outside of the sporting clubs usage.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- We do NOT want the area enclosed with a boundary fence under any circumstances. We do not want the Park to become "enclosed grounds" or the area to be become a "private enterprise" just for the use of sporting clubs. George Park should remain "as is" a shared park by the community and the sporting clubs. Alan is an avid backyard amateur astronomer and the proposed flood lighting would destroy his "star gazing" activities from the light pollution.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 40

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 08, 2018 08:47:45 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 08, 2018 08:47:45 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alice Wood
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** Alimwood107@gmal.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Fencing off the park and removing free public access is ridiculous and should be removed from plans. Council should also publish plans in the Western Advocate and display in public places such as library or shopping mall so that all residents have a fair opportunity to view and comment on the proposal.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 41  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 08, 2018 08:50:33 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 08, 2018 08:50:33 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Wayne Marr
- Q2. **Postal Address** 1 Wild Close Llanarth 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** gigo@internode.on.net
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**

Whilst there may be some worthwhile proposals in the GP master plan, it is cursory at best. There is little justification indicated in the document apart from 'feel good' statements. How, for example, are statements such as '..It has been identified...' or '...heavily utilised..' supported with actual statistics or professional analysis. Please undertake a cost benefit analysis to demonstrate to the community that the proposed changes will be beneficial. There should also be better documentation presented to the community given the overall cost to the ratepayers. There are two aspects of the plan that will impact residents in the immediate area - lighting and perimeter fencing. Lighting is very likely to impact locals and, given that other locations are available (e.g. Hereford Street facility, showground, etc.), should not be included. Perimeter fencing, that allows crowd control, would need to be relatively high. This will impact visually and will have the long term effect of excluding the community from enjoying the grounds when they are not in use for sports. I have noticed that when matches are played, there are a relatively small number of spectators present. Whilst the clubs may wish to have a revenue stream from spectators, this has to be weighed against the loss of access for the wider community. Even if the grounds are left unlocked, the restricted entrance points will have the effect of excluding other users. Some lateral thinking can see major matches moved to other venues that would allow crowd control and entrance fees to be applied. Upgrading Hereford Street facilities would allow for this. Overall, given the indicated cost, Council has done little to make a good case for the proposed changes.

- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 42  
**Login:** Katiekennedy  
**Email:** katieakennedy@hotmail.com  
 m

**Responded At:** Sep 09, 2018 11:57:53 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 09, 2018 01:50:14 am  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- Q1. **Name** Kaitlyn Kennedy
- Q2. **Postal Address** 137 Brilliant Street
- Q3. **Your email address** katieakennedy@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** AFL
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The team I am playing in has been training at the sports ground lately and we have realised how much the sports ground would suit us to our needs with both senior and junior men's and women's teams. The amenities block is already there with both change rooms, toilets and canteen facilities there ready to use. With the addition of the new St Pats ground, the sports grounds facilities no longer have anyone to use them during the winter season. The sports ground has so much history and it would be a shame to see so much money spent on something when there is already a facility that would best suit with less work to be done.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 43  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 09, 2018 15:41:01 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 09, 2018 15:41:01 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** John Eccles
- Q2. **Postal Address** 21 McBrien Drive Kelso N.S.W. 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** johnecclesinoz@yahoo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I object to the installation of a perimeter fence, as stated in Stage 4, specifically giving AFL control at times, of access by the public, to the park. The park is designated for public use, passive as well as for sport, and this concept should not change for the benefit of one sport, to the detriment of other sections of the public. Such a fence would be detrimental to the public amenity, both visually and physically. Compaction of soils by vehicles, being promoted as a reason for such a fence, has only occurred through the current installation of laybacks on three street frontages, and no kerb on Furness St., inviting cars to drive on to the park. Removal of the laybacks and the installation of a kerb on Furness St. plus notices, would stop this occurring, leaving the visual aspect untouched. I object to the use of \$200,000 dollars of ratepayers funds for a perimeter fence which is not required by the current or future use by the general public. Such a fence would radically change the visual aspect of the park, significantly altering the environment for the residents of that area. Council is committed to protecting the environment of residents in LEP 14 Clause 1.2(f), "To protect and enhance the regions landscapes, views, vista's, and open spaces." The proposed fence would grossly affect the landscapes, views, and vistas, and would enclose what is currently an open space.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 44

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 09, 2018 18:24:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 09, 2018 18:24:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Dr Ewald Jooste
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 2039, Bathurst, NSW, 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** ewald@ix.net.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Exercise, relax, run dogs, enjoy open space
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**

Bathurst City Council 8th September 2018 Dear Sir or Madam Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed master plan for proposed major changes to George Park. From a Bathurst resident point of view there are two major additional aspects that need to be addressed in the proposals. These are: (1) Acknowledgement that George Park is also a recreational park servicing the needs of the local residents (2) An environmental impact study The residents are a major stakeholder group and use the park to exercise, play, socialize and simply enjoy being in a green space. Residents have been happily sharing George Park with cricketers for many years and more recently also with AFL players. The proposed plans will change the park from a successful "mixed use" facility (recreational park and sporting) into a major sporting complex that will radically alter the access, recreational opportunities and aesthetic appeal of the facility for residents. The rights of residents to continue having full access to the entire George Park precinct must be unambiguously acknowledged and enshrined in any development plans. The environmental impact of the proposed plans also need to be diligently evaluated in terms of a vision of Bathurst as a world class city striving to provide unrivalled livability, sustainability and biodiversity. Furthermore, as current custodians of the George Park precinct, that has served many generations of residents, we have a duty to ensure that it continues to serve residents in the future. As the population density in the city increases, we must jealously guard and protect the small amount of remaining parkland available in the inner city. In the latest "Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy report on the state of the environment it states that "The city with nature is up to 8 degrees Celsius cooler, has myriad health and wellbeing benefits, is future-proofed for climate change, threatened species survive and thrive, and people are re-enchanted with nature and connected with Indigenous history and culture." Ideally, the plan should therefore be amended to ensure that none of the existing George Park green space is lost to car parks, fencing, additional buildings and spectator stands. From a resident perspective the proposed perimeter fence is probably the biggest environmental and aesthetic problem with the proposed plan. An acceptable alternative, as proposed by Professor Goldney, would be bollards instead of a fence. There is more than enough parking space in the streets around the park, from where users can walk the short distance to the facility. The existing embankments and terraces can be upgraded to provide beautiful natural seating where

spectators can sit, stand or bring their own chairs - a far more family and environmentally friendly option. As a general observation, it needs to be questioned whether even the large scale proposed changes to the George Park precinct will best serve the long term needs of the AFL clubs. The sport is growing rapidly and AFL clubs may be far better off with facilities along Hereford and Gilmour Streets, similar to the Rugby Union and Rugby League clubs. This area provides far better access from the major residential areas as well as ample parking and room for future growth, and may well be a better long term investment of our resources. Yours sincerely Dr Ewald Jooste 227 William Street, Bathurst W 02 6331 1222 M 0438 122 365 \*Australia State of the Environment 2016 <https://soe.environment.gov.au/theme/biodiversity/topic/2016/urban-development>

The critical role of 'everyday nature' for the future of cities Nature in cities delivers a remarkable range of benefits to human health and wellbeing. Individuals are more likely to live longer (Donovan et al. 2013), and have better general health and wellbeing (Dallimer et al. 2012) in a city with more trees. Urban greening can substantially improve the resilience of cities to climate change, potentially cooling cities by up to 8 °C in summer, alleviating the impacts of flooding and providing shelter from extreme weather events. Vegetation in cities can also play a significant role in mitigating climate change impacts by sequestering greenhouse gases, and reducing energy consumption for cooling and heating. Cities host numerous threatened plant and animal species. In Australian cities, more than 3 times as many threatened species are found per unit area than in rural areas (Ives et al. 2016). Some species are found only in cities, whereas others rely on cities for key food and habitat resources. The future of many threatened species will depend on actions to accommodate their needs within city boundaries. Creating opportunities in cities for everyday interactions with nature provides an unparalleled opportunity to reconnect people with biodiversity, and expose urban residents to the myriad health and wellbeing benefits provided by nature. Furthermore, urban renaturing has the potential to connect urban residents with Indigenous history and culture, and create an avenue for preserving traditional knowledge and engaging urban Indigenous people in city planning processes. The reasons for embracing nature in cities are compelling, but the pathways to achieve this vision are not always straightforward. An important first step is to reframe the way nature is considered in the planning process. Rather than considering nature as a constraint—a 'problem' to be dealt with—nature can be seen as an opportunity and a valued resource to be preserved and maximised at all stages of planning and design. It also requires a different conceptualisation of nature, where novelty is the norm and apparently scrappy bits of urban nature can have as much value as pristine nature reserves. The future of our cities may well depend on a new conceptualisation of urban landscapes, where nature can thrive and people can enjoy—every day—the remarkable range of benefits that nature can deliver (Figure BIO6) An image of a stylised city, balanced on 2 human hands, showing the differences between a city without nature and a city with nature. The city without nature has no green spaces or trees, has decreased health and wellbeing, is vulnerable to extreme weather, continued loss of threatened species, extinction of experience and loss of traditional knowledge and culture. The city with nature is up to 8 degrees Celsius cooler, has myriad health and wellbeing benefits, is future-proofed for climate change, threatened species survive and thrive, and people are re-enchanted with nature and connected with Indigenous history and culture. Cresswell ID, Murphy H (2016). Biodiversity: Urban development. In: Australia state of the environment 2016, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra, <https://soe.environment.gov.au/theme/biodiversity/topic/2016/urban-development>, DOI 10.4226/94/58b65ac828812

Q10. You can upload a document here

[https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/edb25bb9b469a889e2847014283de78b0b585d76/file\\_anchors/files/024/605/164/original/George\\_Park\\_Proposal\\_-\\_Council.docx?1536481445](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/edb25bb9b469a889e2847014283de78b0b585d76/file_anchors/files/024/605/164/original/George_Park_Proposal_-_Council.docx?1536481445)



**Respondent No:** 45  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 08:56:22 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 08:56:22 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Stephen Horton
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 9081 Bathurst West nsw 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** horton@aapt.net.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking exercise and dog walk
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The proposed security fence is not welcome on and edge of the historic cbd and will look out of place . it also privatised the sports feilds and prevents the local residents from using the area . The placement of the fence is unsafe because it will force walkers onto the road on 2 sides . We need open spaces not privatisation of public space by Stealth. The money would be better spent on a new facility on Hereford st.Its a waste of rate payers money.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 46

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 13:00:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 13:00:45 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Angela
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** snifferdog\_au@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I would not like to see the park gated. I feel that a playground upgrade and giants club house/car park would bring positive new life to the park. Gateing the grounds is unnecessary and detrimental to the look and feel of the locality and activity of the area.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 47

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 15:33:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 15:33:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Tijmen Klootwijk
- Q2. **Postal Address** 153 Rocket street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** whoistijmen@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** running, kicking the ball with my kids and taking our dog for walks
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- First of all congratulation for taking this step to invest in our sporting facilities. I endorse all the improvements proposed, bar one, which is the installation of a security style perimeter fence. This is for the following reasons. This fence will destroy the visual amenity of the area. The area is and remains a common space, funded by the common purse - why then should it be handed over for the purpose of enabling profit by sporting clubs. I appreciate the desire to remove cars from grassed areas and I suggest bollards are a better option. Pedestrians would be excluded from the footpath on competition days. In the end the field belong to the people and we should not impose restriction on who can and can't utilise them. Please drop the fence and I reckon you've got a great outcome. Can I also ask that you consider not limiting your focus to just AFL and Cricket. One suggestion might be to complete the footpath around the perimeter of precinct, so that it may be used as a running circuit (even for teams training). You could take it to the next level and establish a dedicated running loop - let's say 1-2km long around the perimeter. Or possibly install exercise equipment. Again I can't stress strongly enough my disappointment should a public space be offered to the benefit of few for them to profit from. A fence is intimidating, unsightly and unnecessary. The AFL can raise funding in other ways on game day, i.e. sausage sizzle! Thank you and regards, Tijmen.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 48  
**Login:** Mjkenno  
**Email:** m\_kenno@outlook.com

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 16:56:47 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 06:41:13 am  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- Q1. **Name** Mark Kennedy
- Q2. **Postal Address** 137 Brilliant st
- Q3. **Your email address** m\_kenno@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Train and walk my dogs
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- After participating in the sport of AFL for over 30 years in the local area the growth in the sport is remarkable in the last 5 years in Bathurst We now have 2 successful clubs in the city whis supports both men's and womens teams The facilities at George Park even with the up grad will not sustain the requirements for both clubs into the future Council could save a lot of ratepayers money by relocating the Giants to the sports ground We have had to train at this location over the past few weeks because of the lights cutting out at George Park during training and the facilities and ground already meet the requirements of AFL Currently the Giants club has to hire off the Bathurst Bushrangers the facilities for us to meet the CWAFL requirement, light access and the showers, we have no issue with this but it is expensive Relocating us to the Sports Ground would provide us with every thing to effectively function as a independent club away from our rivals Having 2 clubs at George park is stifling and further growth of AFL in Bathurst The sports ground is already fenced, has a canteen, has seperate change rooms Men/Women and has lights, and we already have the posts, so I see minimal impact to council or the rate payers of Bathurst
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 49

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:01:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:01:28 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nic broes
- Q2. **Postal Address** 47 Mendel drive kelso
- Q3. **Your email address** Broesy5@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Afl and cricket
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Yes, relocate the Bathurst giants to the sportsground as it will not be used for any winter sports now that both group 10 rugby league clubs have a ground each!
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 50

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:03:11 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:03:11 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Reilly
- Q2. **Postal Address** 78 Cedar Drive
- Q3. **Your email address** rjmitchell999@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Running
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I believe that the Giants should relocate down the the sports ground. I believe this is a good solution as the club would benefit from the good facilities as well as it being in a central location
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 51

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:03:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:03:52 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Dave Hitchick
- Q2. **Postal Address** 73 Graham dr
- Q3. **Your email address** Hitchick\_s@yahoo.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
I think the Giants would be better off moving to The Sportsgrounds.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 52  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:04:49 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:04:49 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Oscar
- Q2. **Postal Address** 27 Freeman circuit Llanarth 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** oscarmann150@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- That Bathurst Giants AFL club moves to the Sports ground in Bathurst for better services like change rooms, toilets, car parks, canteen, lights and more exposure of the game we all love
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 53

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:16:48 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:16:48 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Dylan Furnell
- Q2. **Postal Address** 3 devonshire avenue bathurst nsw 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** Dfurnell@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Occasional Morning runs
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Upgrading the main oval to a higher standard and leaving the other oval as is may be a better use of funds. Use of the bathurst sportsground for the giants may be a better option as the infrastructure is already in place. This would ensure that gp1 would still benefit the public if left unfenced and create an even better gp2 for functions and game days.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 54  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 17:48:06 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 17:48:06 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** shane broes
- Q2. **Postal Address** 47 Mendel dr
- Q3. **Your email address** sjbroes@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants .cricket
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** training
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 i think money should be spent at sports ground and relocate giants there and make ground suitable for premier Afl and cricket games which would be great for bathurst economy
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 55

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 18:07:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 18:07:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Aiden Macauley
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** amacauley080901@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?**
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Bathurst Giants would be great at the sports ground
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 56  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 18:32:34 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 18:32:34 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Jenny Hotham
- Q2. **Postal Address** 20 Freestone Way
- Q3. **Your email address** hothamjenny@yahoo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I believe that George Park should remain available to residents and the public as an ongoing multipurpose facility. Public green space is limited in this residential area and should be available to as many Bathurst residents as possible. I agree with other residents that sporting facilities could be moved to the Hereford Street area.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 57

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 18:38:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 18:38:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Brenda Edwards
- Q2. **Postal Address** 29 Barr St Windradyne
- Q3. **Your email address** brendanedwards@live.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL & St Pats Old Boys Cricket Club
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Dog walking, general fitness activities and use of cricket netz
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Relocate Bathurst Giants to Sportsground. Infastructure such as lighting and carpark and grandstand already there. Would be a good centrepiece for AFL for both Bathurst and Central West. Including quality infastructure will entice GWS and Swans to come to town to use such great facilities. Upgrade of cricket wicket and dual use of facilities would also benefit cricket community and also attract more Sydney based cricket clubs/ academies. Currently 2 best cricket fields in town are at schools, council needs to adress this issue with Sportground masterplan, giving the many people who play cricket a quality field to look forward to playing on.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 58

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 20:42:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 20:42:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Mitch Taylor
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** mitch.taylor0805@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Go for a kick
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Take giants to Sportsground instead
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 59

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 20:43:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 20:43:55 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Hannah smith
- Q2. **Postal Address** 163 piper street
- Q3. **Your email address** Hannah.esmith2510@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The upgrades that have been mentioned would be highly beneficial to any sporting teams that partake in playing on the george Park oval. Upgrading change rooms and other areas of the park may also bring more sporting teams and members to various clubs
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 60  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 20:46:07 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 20:46:07 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Joshua Willcox
- Q2. **Postal Address** Po Box 1339 Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** josh\_willcox@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** St Pats Old Boys Cricket Club
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 No
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 61

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 20:53:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 20:53:22 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Shaun
- Q2. **Postal Address** 2 Oaklands drive Ilanarth
- Q3. **Your email address** shaun@strathreg.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
better ligjts for footy trainibg so we can see what we are doing
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 62  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 20:59:15 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 20:59:15 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sam Sloan
- Q2. **Postal Address** 63 Rocket Street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Sloany17@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL Club
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Football training, boot camp
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- If the Bathurst Giants AFL club mover to the sports ground, there is no need for new lights, clubrooms, fences or ground extension. Instead a lot less money could be spent on upgrading George park 2 for the bushrangers and the sportsground leaving the top ground an area designated for public use
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 63

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 21:41:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 21:41:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Josh
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** Joshua.broes20@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** All
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
The giants should be allocated to the sports ground
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 64

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 21:43:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 21:43:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Minna annand
- Q2. **Postal Address** 7 Hansard Place Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Miniminna7@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 Sounds like a great idea. But people were unsure about the gates and I do believe it still should be public access
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 65  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 10, 2018 21:52:41 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 10, 2018 21:52:41 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Brad Broes
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** Bradley.broes@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants AFL Club, Bathurst & District Cricket Association
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Big fan of the changes proposed. The light towers, the extension of the ammenities block, etc. I think that Cricket could benefit immensely, with the lights overlooking both grounds, night games could be a possibility. However, as an active member of the Giants AFL Club, I would like to make express my belief that our Club would benefit a great deal from being relocated to the Bathurst Sportsground Oval, post-redeveopment. With the light towers in place, the changerooms and Canteen where they are, plus a grandstand, I see a huge win for Football in Bathurst if the Giants were given their own "Home Ground". While the George Park Precinct has been wonderfully accommodating, there are still a number of issues, such as the need to share the George Park 2 ground for training purposes. Both Clubs would benefit from us relocating to the Sportsground, especially with the continued growth of the game in Bathurst.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 66  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 11, 2018 11:50:53 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 11, 2018 11:50:53 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Stephen Mitchell
- Q2. **Postal Address** 78 Ceda Drive Llanarth
- Q3. **Your email address** s.mitchell@bth.catholic.edu.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** St Pats Old Boys CC & Bathurst Giants AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Fitness / running
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I commend Council on the development of the Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct. The proposed developments, as indicated in each Stage of the George Park Mater Plan are all valid responses to the significantly increased use of the George Park Precinct, particularly the use during the football (Winter) season. (In 2018, there were 5 Senior AFL teams & 9 Junior teams/Auskick participants using the Precinct over 6 days - Mon, Tues, Wed, Thur, Sat & Sun) Whilst the proposed works are all necessary (to manage current usage) the total cost of 6.43 million is a significant investment in the Sporting Precinct, especially as other solutions to reduce the usage at George Park are perhaps yet to be fully considered. With the recent construction of purpose built rectangular sporting fields along Hereford Street, this could potentially allow for an existing AFL Club to relocate from the George Park Precinct to the Sports Ground where lights and change rooms are already available. Pursuing this option would reduce the need for the: Installation of field lighting at George Park 1 (\$300,000) Electrical supply sub-station upgrade (250,000) Investigate options to extend the playing field area GP1 (300,000) Player shelters at GP1 (30,000) Investigating a further location for one AFL club would ultimately allow the Sport of AFL to continue to grow. With the current size of the two grounds, I am also concerned that the cost (6.3mil) does not create two purpose built AFL fields, but rather one purpose built and one junior field, as is the case currently. (To create a full size field a further 20-30 metres of playing surface is required on GP1 which may be difficult to achieve). Ultimately the use of funds to support the further development of the precinct is welcomed and I congratulate Council on the proposal.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 67

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 13, 2018 19:00:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 13, 2018 19:00:27 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Roland Zopf
- Q2. **Postal Address** 210 Bentinck St, Bathurst, 2795.
- Q3. **Your email address** rollyz@dodo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking the baby, now toddler around the park and play ground.  
Walking the dog. Exercise, walk/jog.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- It is nice to see some improvement to the sport facilities, but fencing the whole park is just totally wrong. The park is open public space for all to enjoy. The last thing we need is more fences caging everyone in.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 68  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 13, 2018 19:30:21 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 13, 2018 19:30:21 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Margaret Sharkey
- Q2. **Postal Address** 5/265 George St
- Q3. **Your email address** msrgsharkey25@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 This is a public area-like other parks. It must not be fenced & the sporting club can move elsewhere
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 69

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 00:11:36 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 00:11:36 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Steve Woodhall
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** dunnart@tpg.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Please see my attached submission
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/08fd3bf23dd2303936dbd90b51b43c3e570ef6f7/file\\_answers/files/024/731/721/original/George\\_Park\\_Masterplan\\_submission.doc?1536847895](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/08fd3bf23dd2303936dbd90b51b43c3e570ef6f7/file_answers/files/024/731/721/original/George_Park_Masterplan_submission.doc?1536847895)



**Respondent No:** 70  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 06:21:07 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 06:21:07 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. Name Sam
- Q2. Postal Address not answered
- Q3. Your email address armo94@live.com
- Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? Yes
- Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? No
- Q6. If Yes, which group? not answered
- Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes? Yes
- Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for? Dog walking, running
- Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?
- Horrible idea. My mum lives across the road in a 200 year old house that has a lovely view of the oval.. any work would jeopardise this
- Q10. You can upload a document here not answered



**Respondent No:** 71

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 07:32:00 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 07:32:00 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Matthew Howes
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** mdhowes@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Waking, kites, running, playing with kids.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Building a fence and effectively closing the park to the public is unacceptable. More public green spaces NOT LESS!
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 72  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 08:37:10 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 08:37:10 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Fiona Green
- Q2. **Postal Address** 178 Seymour St., Bathurst 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** phionahh@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking through, looking at trees
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I would be unhappy with a plan that restricted public access- like permanent security fencing. If there is a way to temporarily restrict access, I wouldn't mind that, but it's a park and I'd prefer the encouragement of AFL to take place elsewhere like down on the floodplains.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 73  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 10:50:33 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 10:50:33 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Linda Ward
- Q2. **Postal Address** 63 Brilliant Street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** wardlindabx@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Running, walking, exercise
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Any improvements to support the use of Georges Park for competitive sport & the children's play is welcome and to bring the fields up to modern requirements. However, I am not supportive of the installation of perimeter fencing & I am not sure why the fencing is required. The Park is primarily in a residential area and provides an open access area for all residents in that area. Fencing it off using fencing similar to Bathurst Sportsground is unnecessary & enforces that the space is not to be used - only by those who belong to the particular sporting clubs. As a ratepayer of Bathurst and a resident close to that area, I regularly use the park. I would not like to see the park fenced on the perimeter in anyway.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 74  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 11:17:02 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 11:17:02 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Dianne McNab
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 857, Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** dmcnabs@exemail.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking for Exercise and recreational use of the Park and playground with three grand-daughters.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- It has been good to see George Park ovals improved for use by AFL Clubs in Winter, with appropriate facilities, and for Cricket Clubs in Summer. However, nearby and other residents of Bathurst of all ages also use the Park for passive recreational activities such as walking for exercise - which needs to be encouraged - and outdoor activities for children, such a using the playground and just running around; people also use it walking their dog/s. George Park needs to be accessible to Bathurst residents for this outdoor activity which is so essential. Therefore if there is to be a fence surrounding the Park, it needs to have sufficient pedestrian gates to allow Bathurst residents to continue to use it, as it is the Ratepayers who are paying for its upkeep and any improvements.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 75  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 11:30:15 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 11:30:15 am  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nairn McNab
- Q2. **Postal Address** 35 Alamein Walk, Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** mcnabs@exemail.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking myself, and taking grandchildren there to kick a ball and play in the open air.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I am very supportive of George Park being used by the AFL Clubs as their home ground. I have attended AFL matches there on occasions. If cars are to be prevented from parking to watch AFL matches in Bathurst's extremely cold Winter conditions, then there will need to be sufficient covered and sheltered seating/standing areas for the spectators to watch the game in some degree of comfort or they will not come to watch. Plenty of Pedestrian access gates to George Park is also very important for residents to use the Park for passive recreation purposes for people of all ages. Ratepayers provide the funds for upkeep of the Park, so they must be considered in any development of the Park.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 76

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 11:35:14 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 11:35:14 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Tracy Anne Sorensen
- Q2. **Postal Address** 17 Torch St
- Q3. **Your email address** tsoren@tpg.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** I walk there & also play Pokemon Go there!
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I'm particularly concerned about the proposal to fence the area off to allow ticketed events. This can only mean a very high fence that would be inappropriate in such a suburban area near a school; it would also effectively privatise a hitherto public space. Funding for maintenance should be sought in ways that do not involve privatisation and exclusion.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 77

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 13:01:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 13:01:21 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Wayne Feebrey
- Q2. **Postal Address** 15 Brilliant Street
- Q3. **Your email address** feebs4@bigpond.net.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** kick a ball and fly a kite with my grandson who lives across the road from the park
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Overdevelopment of the site and the perimeter fence. The fence will effectively privatise a public park and inconvenience park users. The buildings, fences lights etc will cause more noise, light pollution, and traffic for residents adjacent to the park. The visual impacts of the buildings and fences will detract from the scenic amenity of the park which is enjoyed by all Bathurstians. This development should be moved to Hereford Street which will impact on no residents and provide ample parking opportunities.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 78

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 14, 2018 20:42:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 14, 2018 20:42:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alison Arnison
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 1168 Bathurst 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** alwilarn@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking taking my grandsons to play Aussie Rules and soccer
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- It is disappointing that an open public space is proposed to be closed off to the public, like Centennial Park we need all the open spaces we can manage in the Inner city area
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 79

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 15, 2018 11:11:06 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 15, 2018 11:11:06 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** helen Bedwell
- Q2. **Postal Address** 4 Furness Street Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** helenbedwell@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** I regularly take my grandchildren to play on the oval as do other members of my family. The playground certainly needs upgrading.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Please advise if my document didn't upload properly and I will email it to you instead.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/407e3ac2a42c5dee413fa41cb9a0005b451fb89d/file\\_answers/files/024/759/317/original/yoursay.docx?1536973865](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/407e3ac2a42c5dee413fa41cb9a0005b451fb89d/file_answers/files/024/759/317/original/yoursay.docx?1536973865)



**Respondent No:** 80  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 15, 2018 12:57:47 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 15, 2018 12:57:47 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Vianne Tourle
- Q2. **Postal Address** 59 Lambert Street, Bathurst, NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** vtourle@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I have not been able to access the Master Plan, (is it on-line?) but do understand that it includes fencing the Park. This would in essence privatise these lands, making them physically inaccessible and also making them into a visual eyesore. I note that Carrington Park, though central, is also not accessible to the general public. It is rarely used, despite having sealed roads, amenities, shelter, watered grounds and that it is a publicly owned asset. We need more imaginative solutions to making green and open multi-purpose recreation spaces. Other activities could occur on these lands - eg meeting rooms, available to the whole community passive recreation, exercise trails. I am disappointed that so much money is spent on sporting facilities, and then they are locked away. Privatising these lands is not a solution that benefits us all, and is also ethically wrong.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 81

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 15, 2018 16:46:15 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 15, 2018 16:46:15 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Susan Douglas
- Q2. **Postal Address** 59 Violet Street South Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** susan2795@outlook.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking with my dog.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I think it would be awful to fence of the park. It will look unsightly and as the ratepayers will be footing the bill for past and future work on the park it seems very unfair that they be kept out of have to pay a fee to get in. The clubs can raise fees by many other means as the netball club does and other sports.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 82  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 15, 2018 19:15:46 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 15, 2018 19:15:46 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Angus McKibbin
- Q2. **Postal Address** PO Box 9421
- Q3. **Your email address** angus.mckibbin@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** No
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- This park is for all the people of Bathurst. Special sporting ovals should be on the outskirts of Bathurst.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered





**Respondent No:** 83

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 15, 2018 21:21:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 15, 2018 21:21:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** P. Simmons
- Q2. **Postal Address** 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** Psimmons@westnet.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Cycling, walking, frisbee
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- You're creating a sport that will get bigger and bigger. It will soon outgrow George Park but have nowhere to expand. There doesn't seem to be any evidence supporting the removal of access to the public. People love George Park. Move the Aussie rules away from the centre of town to the edge of town and a space where they can grow. It will have to be done sometime, do it now.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 84

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 17, 2018 14:38:36 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 17, 2018 14:38:36 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Jennifer Short
- Q2. **Postal Address** 274A Rankin Street Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** jennifer.ruth.short@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking; bird watching; sitting in the sun
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Please see uploaded document
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dc921e8f81118ad6a7db733bd2a7540410d483b3/file\\_answers/files/024/802/176/original/Bx\\_Regional\\_Council\\_George\\_Park.docx?1537159115](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dc921e8f81118ad6a7db733bd2a7540410d483b3/file_answers/files/024/802/176/original/Bx_Regional_Council_George_Park.docx?1537159115)



**Respondent No:** 85

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 17, 2018 15:37:23 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 17, 2018 15:37:23 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Libby Loneragan
- Q2. **Postal Address** 62 Morrisset Street Bathurst 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** Lloneragan@bigpond.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Watching sporting events. Walking, sometimes with dog.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Please allow everyone in the community access to this beautiful open parkland area - it's not just sports fields.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 86  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 18, 2018 17:40:22 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 18, 2018 17:40:22 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sarah Willis
- Q2. **Postal Address** 211 Brilliant St, Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** sarahfeebrey@hotmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking, playing with my son and dogs as a family. We have even used the site to have a pic is to celebrate our son's birthday
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- I feel that the negatives far outweigh the positives in the proposed plan for a fence. It seems an unnecessary waste of money that won't add any aesthetic or practical value to the area and it's residences.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 87

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 18, 2018 19:38:20 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 18, 2018 19:38:20 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Aleks krajcer
- Q2. **Postal Address** 244 keppel st bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** Aleks.krajcer@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Kicking football. Running laps.
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- The expenditure of 6.43m on this area is a gross misuse of funds. Principally, and although a small cost component, the proposal to erect a perimeter fence would deprive all Bathurst residents of a welcoming and open green recreation space. Fences are not the solution. If local private clubs seek to charge a gate fee then I suggest a more practical solution, like roaming ticket sellers with a money bag and a stamp or wristbands. The amount of revenue they will practically take in any case will be a pittance. This is a public area, paid for by residents and not their for the sole purpose of revenue raising for private clubs. Keep our spaces open and welcoming.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 88  
**Login:** Anonymous  
**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 18, 2018 20:14:59 pm  
**Last Seen:** Sep 18, 2018 20:14:59 pm  
**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Ryan
- Q2. **Postal Address** not answered
- Q3. **Your email address** ryan.nelsonpt@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bushrangers
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Football and exercise
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
 No
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 89

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 18, 2018 23:19:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 18, 2018 23:19:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Alex Cuttiford
- Q2. **Postal Address** 8 Upfold st, Bathurst, nsw, 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** alexcuttiford3@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** Yes
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bathurst Giants football club
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking the dog
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
I look forward to having full lights on both ovals.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 90

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 19, 2018 22:37:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 19, 2018 22:37:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Chris O'Rourke
- Q2. **Postal Address** 16 Furness Street
- Q3. **Your email address** corourke@mac.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** Walking
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- See attached file called "GeorgeParkDraftPlanFeedbackCORourke\_Final.pdf". It is a 34Mb file and is the equivalent of 27 printed pages. Please advise if there are any issues opening it.
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f4d3a3bbf0ca57b358aca1fd76f6c677a8843153/file\\_answers/files/024/881/072/original/GeorgeParkDraftPlanFeedbackCORourke\\_Final.pdf?1537360624](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f4d3a3bbf0ca57b358aca1fd76f6c677a8843153/file_answers/files/024/881/072/original/GeorgeParkDraftPlanFeedbackCORourke_Final.pdf?1537360624)





**Respondent No:** 91

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 20, 2018 13:28:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 20, 2018 13:28:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sarah smith
- Q2. **Postal Address** 3439 great western highway yetholme
- Q3. **Your email address** sarahleesmith3439@yahoo.com.au
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** To take my children to use the playground facilities
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**
- Yes i do. I know that the two main lights on the field are very bright and cause issues for the neighbours that are situated around the field in the side streets, and included in the plan there is another 4 that are supposed to be installed. Also myself and quite allot of other mothers have been taking our children to the playground there for a number of years to close the playground off during the week would be very sad for the mothers and children of the Bathurst community. Thank you Sarah smith
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** not answered



**Respondent No:** 92

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 21, 2018 09:24:08 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 21, 2018 09:24:08 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Carmel Brownjohn
- Q2. **Postal Address** 10 Furness St Bathurst NSW 2795
- Q3. **Your email address** carmelbrownjohn@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** No
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** not answered
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** not answered
- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**  
Yes - please see attached file
- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/230ccceec57530c8ccf7295f06d66c5db18377fd/file\\_answer\\_s/files/024/909/224/original/Objection\\_to\\_George\\_Park\\_Master\\_Plan.docx?1537485847](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/230ccceec57530c8ccf7295f06d66c5db18377fd/file_answer_s/files/024/909/224/original/Objection_to_George_Park_Master_Plan.docx?1537485847)



**Respondent No:** 93  
**Login:** S.M.  
**Email:** meredithsophie@hotmail.com  
 m

**Responded At:** Sep 23, 2018 08:21:45 am  
**Last Seen:** Sep 22, 2018 22:18:16 pm  
**IP Address:** 127.0.0.1

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Q1. Name  | Sophie   |
| Q2. Postal Address  | Windradyne   |
| Q3. Your email address  | meredithsophie@hotmail.com                                 |
| Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?   | No   |
| Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?  | No   |
| Q6. If Yes, which group?  | not answered   |
| Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?   | Yes  |
| Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?   | Walking and playing with young kids                        |
| Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? |  |
|   | I would not like to see the park closed off to the public. |
| Q10. You can upload a document here   | not answered   |



**Respondent No:** 94

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 24, 2018 07:33:07 am

**Last Seen:** Sep 24, 2018 07:33:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Q1. Name   | Ashley Boylan         |
| Q2. Postal Address   | 47 Ilumba Way kelso   |
| Q3. Your email address   | ashboylan@hotmail.com |
| Q4. Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?        | Yes                   |
| Q5. Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? | Yes                   |
| Q6. If Yes, which group?   | Bathurst Giants       |
| Q7. Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?                    | Yes<br>No             |
| Q8. If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?        | Walking               |

Q9. Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?

Thanks for the opportunity to make a contribution to this proposal. I currently use the George Park facility on a number of levels and in a number of capacities: -A private resident who occasionally uses the playground facilities with my children -A school teacher who brings students to the facility for various sports events -As part of the Bathurst Giants AFL Club I have had the opportunity to look at the Masterplan and feel there are better alternatives to the plan. -The proposed perimeter fence is something that I feel is detrimental to council's 'open spaces/community use' plans. This space should remain open and easily accessible to the public. I understand that when closed sporting events are not being held access won't be restricted but with a fence the perception will exist to the public. -With the growth of AFL in the region, the proposals put forward still don't address or cater for this. The two Bathurst clubs have increased membership levels and logistically the space and facilities provided will not cater for this growth. -Part of this growth is with Youth Girls and Womens' AFL. From a compliance, WHS and safety perspective I am worried that these needs and considerations are not currently accounted for and that the proposal does not address this, especially with the proposed smaller change facilities not allowing for this. -I feel that as a local educator, resident and club member that a better alternative exists and is more financially viable and addresses the need for compliance, growth, safety and community access to facilities: -Scaling back of many of the George Park masterplan. Some works to proceed such as surface improvements, ground fencing but remove the addition of lights on George Park 1, new amenities block and George Park perimeter fence. -The existing clubhouse has been a significant investment by council, AFL and the Bushrangers club and currently caters for the needs of one club. The small amenities block allows for 'overflow' purposes but not much beyond that. -The Sportsground is a facility that already possesses all facilities required to address the needs of a second AFL club within the city. By relocating the Bathurst Giants to this facility the following significant benefits for the wider community and many sporting organisations -Allow George Park 1&2 to cater for the growth of AFL and cricket by focusing on the investment of GP2 and smaller scale upgrades of GP1 to still allow for additional AFL and cricket matches all without significant financial investment. This also includes not including the proposed whole perimeter fence which has not been received well from the wider community. -Small upgrades of the Sportsground (removal of bitumen track and addition of AFL posts during the AFL season. From a compliance perspective all facilities exist to cater for the needs of a local AFL club including changing facilities for men and women, canteen, room for umpires, grandstand, lights and a perimeter fence of the facility. Having a winter tenant at the Sportsground would ensure that the facility is better utilised and future upgrades could be supported with summer and winter sports working in partnership to attract funds and investment. -Participation is vitally important, particularly for children in the region and this concept would support this growth and not inhibit it. Although council prefers sporting codes to be centrally located the growth of AFL and cricket could be better supported by spreading AFL across two locations. Cricket and Rugby League already exist across multiple locations within the city successfully and functionally. Thank you for your time. Kind regards, Ashley Boylan

Q10. You can upload a document here

not answered



**Respondent No:** 95

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Sep 24, 2018 16:02:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Sep 24, 2018 16:02:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Hugh Gould
- Q2. **Postal Address** 89 Hope St Bathurst
- Q3. **Your email address** hugh.gould@gmail.com
- Q4. **Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park?** No
- Q5. **Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?** Yes
- Q6. **If Yes, which group?** Bushrangers AFL
- Q7. **Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?** Yes
- Q8. **If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?** walking the dog and riding a pushbike, (pushbike usually as a shortcut from the end of Research Station Drive and upper George St)

- Q9. **Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan?**

First and foremost, the public should not be excluded in any way more than they are at present. That said, vehicular movement should be kept to a minimum and away from trees. Bollards would be the preferred system for doing this. The car parking should be off-street, up to a maximum of 70 vehicles and should be between the two fields on the southern side. Hard surfaces should be avoided and self watering installed shade trees added to keep the precinct temperatures to a minimum. More shade trees need to be replanted to replace those lost in the development. This is NOT a sports precinct only and it is wrong to portray it so.

- Q10. **You can upload a document here** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/01c25561ed33c0bd0b0173d83b682ad7d76015c7/file\\_anchors/files/024/972/125/original/GeorgeParkOffStreetParking.jpg?1537768942](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/01c25561ed33c0bd0b0173d83b682ad7d76015c7/file_anchors/files/024/972/125/original/GeorgeParkOffStreetParking.jpg?1537768942)





<https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/01c25561ed33c0b...> 25/09/2018



George Park - master plan multi-sports precinct proposal

Chris O'Rourke

to:

warren.aubin, bobby.bourke, alex.christian, john.fry, graeme.hanger, jess.jennings, monica.morse,  
ian.north, jacqui.rudge

28/08/2018 03:08 PM

Cc:

council

Hide Details

From: Chris O'Rourke <corourke@mac.com> Sort List...

To: warren.aubin@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

alex.christian@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, john.fry@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

graeme.hanger@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, jess.jennings@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

monica.morse@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, ian.north@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

jacqui.rudge@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Cc: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Dear Councillors

I am contacting you today about the minutes of the MASTER PLAN - GEORGE PARK, MULTI-PURPOSE SPORTING FACILITY JULY 2018 which is on the Council website.

I refer specifically to the Director Engineering Services' Report to the Council Meeting 15/08/2018 and ask that you revisit that report (in respect of the George Park plan) at the next ordinary meeting of Council.

Please consider and vote on the following resolution:

"That Council remove the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct, Bathurst from public exhibition until such time as

- the errors and omissions in the plan are corrected
- more detail is added to the plan in order for people to make an informed response to the plan".

It is important that people responding to this plan do so having been fully and properly informed of the issues.

I understand that it is a draft and that the site map (for example) is only indicative but a much greater level of detail is needed.

Errors and omissions also need to be corrected.

This is an outline of the errors and omissions in the plan

- George Park is not heavily utilised during the football and cricket seasons. This may apply to George Park 2 (see comment below re. submissions) but certainly not to George Park 1.
- Competitions and events are NOT held on a daily basis (there are times when the park is not used for organised activities for days at a time and sometimes even a week for more), nor are they held on a weekly basis
- Only George Park 2 turf is affected by over use (by poor drainage and generally poor surface)
- George Park 1 is in excellent condition (except for the wicket area) given the amount of maintenance that it has had over the years and does not suffer from overuse or drainage issues, nor is the soil water logged (judging by my observations and use of it over the past 30 years)
- "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and



stakeholders". This has not happened for all stakeholders

- There is no indication as to the height of proposed 8 lighting towers or any of the other proposed structures
- There is no indication as to the height, scale or nature of the perimeter "security fencing"
- The perimeter fencing crosses part of a road and appears to be duplicated or triplicated
- One of the perimeter gates is inside another fence without a gate
- Safety issues were only mentioned in relation to players: there was no mention of safety for non players as a result of increased traffic on two busy "through" roads, the potential narrowing of Furness Street, limited parking, lack of footpaths and very close proximity to a special school.

Other comments about the plan

- "restricting the amount of training activities would also help to improve the condition of the ovals". This contradicts the overall purpose of the plan.
- "Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 1." This is not needed, except for the wicket area.

Furthermore a submission to Council regarding this proposal contained an error of fact. One submission said  
"With George Park 2 now our current and preferred option for training, this means that George Park 2 is now in high demand (in use seven days per week during the AFL season)."

The lights from George Park 2 shine through the front windows of my house and they are not on every weeknight during the AFL season. I don't think training takes place in the dark. This may be true if the submission of referring to afternoon training or informal training.

My other concern is that this plan has not been actively shared with the public.

On the other hand, Council actively sought the views of the AFL clubs and BDCA but not the residents.

There has not been consultation with all the stake holders. I only became aware of the plan by accident through social media two days ago.

Given the scale and high cost of this plan Council should have written to all the stakeholders and should do so in the future.

I look forward to your timely response and ask that you indicate whether or not you will be able to support this resolution.

regards  
Chris O'Rourke (Mr)  
--

Click here to report this message as spam:  
<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1TYUleFxWV/3uBF8GticZBdeucETIMyqO/0.3>



Fw: George Park - master plan multi-sports precinct proposal

Mark Kimbel

to:

03/09/2018 09:46 AM

Cc:

Michelle Baillie

Bcc:

Council-Out-Mail

Hide Details

From: Mark Kimbel/BathurstCC

To:

Cc: Michelle Baillie/BathurstCC@BathurstCC

Bcc: Council-Out-Mail/BathurstCC

File Number. 04.00042-05/094

External Ref.

Full Name.

Title.

Organisation.

Return To Me.

Please reply to : council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Records

Please file

Mark Kimbel  
 Manager Recreation  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
 Phone: 02 6333 6285  
 Fax: 02 6333 6115  
 Mobile: 0418 689 374  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

----- Forwarded by Mark Kimbel/BathurstCC on 03/09/2018 09:46 AM -----

From: Mark Kimbel/BathurstCC  
 To: Chris O'Rourke <corourke@mac.com>  
 Cc: Adrian Potts/BathurstCC@BathurstCC  
 Date: 29/08/2018 03:18 PM  
 Subject: Re: George Park - master plan multi-sports precinct proposal

Dear Mr O'Rourke

Thank you for your email of 28 August 2018, in which you have provided various comments and requests concerning the Draft Masterplan for the George Park Sports Precinct.

Your submission will be considered as part of the current public exhibition period for the Draft Masterplan document, which closes on 24 September 2018. Upon close of the public exhibition process, your comments will be considered with all other submissions and a report will be presented to Council for its determination.

Thank you for your interest in this matter.

Mark Kimbel  
 Manager Recreation  
 Bathurst Regional Council  
 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
 Phone: 02 6333 6285  
 Fax: 02 6333 6115  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

\* Chris O'Rourke ---28/08/2018 03:08:46 PM---Dear Councillors I am contacting you today about the minutes of the MASTER PLAN – GEORGE PARK, MULT

From: Chris O'Rourke <corourke@mac.com>  
To: warren.aubin@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, alex.christian@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, john.fry@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, graeme.hanger@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, jess.jennings@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, monica.morse@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, ian.north@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, jacqui.rudge@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,  
Cc: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
Date: 28/08/2018 03:08 PM  
Subject: George Park - master plan multi-sports precinct proposal

---

Dear Councillors

I am contacting you today about the minutes of the MASTER PLAN – GEORGE PARK, MULTI-PURPOSE SPORTING FACILITY JULY 2018 which is on the Council website.

I refer specifically to the Director Engineering Services' Report to the Council Meeting 15/08/2018 and ask that you revisit that report (in respect of the George Park plan) at the next ordinary meeting of Council.

Please consider and vote on the following resolution:

"That Council remove the Draft Master Plan proposal for the development of the George Park Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct, Bathurst from public exhibition until such time as

- the errors and omissions in the plan are corrected
- more detail is added to the plan in order for people to make an informed response to the plan".

It is important that people responding to this plan do so having been fully and properly informed of the issues.

I understand that it is a draft and that the site map (for example) is only indicative but a much greater level of detail is needed. Errors and omissions also need to be corrected.

This is an outline of the errors and omissions in the plan

- George Park is not heavily utilised during the football and cricket seasons. This may apply to George Park 2 (see comment below re. submissions) but certainly not to George Park 1.
- Competitions and events are NOT held on a daily basis (there are times when the park is not used for organised activities for days at a time and sometimes even a week for more), nor are they held on a weekly basis
- Only George Park 2 turf is affected by over use (by poor drainage and generally poor surface)
- George Park 1 is in excellent condition (except for the wicket area) given the amount of maintenance that it has had over the years and does not suffer from overuse or drainage issues, nor is the soil water logged (judging by my observations and use of it over the past 30 years)
- "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders". This has not happened for all stakeholders
- There is no indication as to the height of proposed 8 lighting towers or any of the other proposed structures
- There is no indication as to the height, scale or nature of the



perimeter "security fencing"

- The perimeter fencing crosses part of a road and appears to be duplicated or triplicated
- One of the perimeter gates is inside another fence without a gate
- Safety issues were only mentioned in relation to players: there was no mention of safety for non players as a result of increased traffic on two busy "through" roads, the potential narrowing of Furness Street, limited parking, lack of footpaths and very close proximity to a special school.

Other comments about the plan

- "restricting the amount of training activities would also help to improve the condition of the ovals". This contradicts the overall purpose of the plan.
- "Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 1." This is not needed, except for the wicket area.

Furthermore a submission to Council regarding this proposal contained an error of fact. One submission said

"With George Park 2 now our current and preferred option for training, this means that George Park 2 is now in high demand (in use seven days per week during the AFL season)."

The lights from George Park 2 shine through the front windows of my house and they are not on every weeknight during the AFL season. I don't think training takes place in the dark. This may be true if the submission of referring to afternoon training or informal training.

My other concern is that this plan has not been actively shared with the public.

On the other hand, Council actively sought the views of the AFL clubs and BDCA but not the residents.

There has not been consultation with all the stake holders. I only became aware of the plan by accident through social media two days ago.

Given the scale and high cost of this plan Council should have written to all the stakeholders and should do so in the future.

I look forward to your timely response and ask that you indicate whether or not you will be able to support this resolution.

regards

Chris O'Rourke (Mr)

--

Click here to report this message as spam:

<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1TYuleFxFWV/3uBF8GticZBdeucETIMyqO/0.3>



Enquiry from Bathurst Regional Website  
Jane Thompson  
to:  
bobby.bourke  
05/09/2018 07:41 PM  
Cc:  
council  
Hide Details  
From: Jane Thompson <jkthompson73@yahoo.com.au>  
To: bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
Cc: council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Dear Councilor Bourke,

I attended the council meeting tonight 5th September with my neighbor Mrs Brownjohn, we were so relieved and pleased to hear your comment on the proposal of the George Park oval.

You are right in saying the residents have not been considered. I am a resident of Furness street and we are fearing the worse. We feel we have been blindsided as we have not been informed by council, we only found out because someone saw the proposal on social media!! This is a residential area. We all enjoy the sport as it currently stands however The idea of a multi purpose sporting complex is absurd in this area, and as you mentioned it would be best suited to an area like Hereford Street.

Please continue support the residents and public users of the George Park ovals. We plan to attend the council meeting on the 19th September.

Kind Regards

Jane Thompson  
12 Furness Street  
Bathurst.

Sent from my iPhone

--

Click here to report this message as spam:

<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1U2hkDEP71/66wFlAOntMpu8FR41b0sw2/2.7>



Fw: George Park  
mayor  
to:  
Council  
18/09/2018 09:48 AM  
Sent by:  
Aimee Ford  
Hide Details  
From: mayor/BathurstCC  
To: Council/BathurstCC@BathurstCC  
Sent by: Aimee Ford/BathurstCC

Please register on 04.00042-05.

Thank you.

Aimee Ford  
Mayor's Assistant  
Bathurst Regional Council  
158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795  
Phone: 02 6333 6205  
Fax: 02 6331 7211  
[www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au](http://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au)

----- Forwarded by Aimee Ford/BathurstCC on 18/09/2018 09:47 AM -----

From: Carmel brownjohn <carmelbrownjohn@gmail.com>  
To: graeme.hanger@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
Cc: warren.aubun@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, bobby.bourke@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, alex.christian@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,  
john.fry@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, jess.jennings@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, ian.north@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, monica.morse@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,  
jacqui.rudge@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
Date: 18/09/2018 09:45 AM  
Subject: George Park

---

Dear Councillors,

In the late 1950's Bathurst council sold a section of land, they referred to as crown land or the common, to finance the remaining land as open space for recreational use for all, with no more building development. Over many years this open area now known as George park and close to the CBD has been well maintained by council and has been enjoyed and shared by the community, schools, sporting clubs and at times an emergency helicopter landing . It is a great community asset. A high fence will be a barrier to many. I ask your support to keep George park as welcome open space for all to enjoy.

Regards

Carmel Brownjohn

Sent from my iPad

--

Click here to report this message as spam:  
<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1U7swXGR8m/3yzjoRJ1BqyVdyDqn82oHm/2.7>



To Bathurst Council

1 09 / 2018

I am submitting this feedback on the proposed developments at George Park. As I live near George Park and regularly use this wonderful open-space multi purpose park, I dread the thought of this being destroyed by this perimeter fencing, creating an eye-sore and robbing us of our open-spaces for the sake of money making.

I feel the cost of the fencing \$200,000 would be better utilised towards

- Hospital Staffing.
- Mental Health Services
- School building maintenance etc.

Yours sincerely,

• Ms. Herta Bundschuh. - Ross Place Bathurst. opp. George Park.

• Dale Kirk

~~SS~~ Steven Wheeler.

~~JLH~~  
~~Howe~~  
~~Vicki~~

~~[Signature]~~

~~[Signature]~~

H. Woods.

B. Johnson

Kerry Tomkinson

~~[Signature]~~

Therese Stewart.

Judy Hockey

Cherie Bell.

~~[Signature]~~

S.T. Eason

Emily Jones

JUDITH GARDNER

Helen Woods

BARB JOHNSON.

KERRY TOMKINSON

Amanda Crasbie

Therese Stewart

Judy Hockey

~~[Signature]~~

Brent Collins

Cherie Eason

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

266 Rankin Street  
Bathurst 2795  
17 September 18

10 SEP 2018

The Mayor  
Councillor Graeme Hanger  
Bathurst Regional Council

REF. 04.00042-05/116

Dear Councillor Hanger,

We write to express our concerns about the proposed changes to George Park for the following reasons:

- **The proposal to fence the perimeter of the park is unjustifiable.**

George Park is a large, public, green space in a dense urban area of Bathurst. It allows for a variety of outdoor activities for all sorts of people. Entry to the park should be free for anyone who wishes to spend time there. That a park, that has been open to the public since its inception should be enclosed by an expensive, ugly and forbidding fence, is unthinkable.

- **Control of the park should not be ceded to one exclusive group.**

It is very concerning to read in the proposed draft plan for the park that: "The Master Plan is aimed primarily to ensure that the Precinct meets the future needs for AFL and cricket within Bathurst." At the time football was first played on the oval, it was one of a number of activities available to users of the park and did not create conflict. However, the fact that AFL football has grown as a sport in Bathurst should not mean that sporting clubs alone are allowed to take control of a public park and charge fees for entry.

- **Respect for George Park is important for people who live locally.**

Increased use of the park by the AFL has caused problems. Rubbish left behind by spectators and sometimes players is of concern and often picked up by locals. Spectators and club uses who choose to park close to the playing fields and deliberately drive over grassed areas cause damage to vegetation. There are plenty of parking spaces in nearby streets and appropriate signs prohibiting parking on or near the ground would eliminate the danger of accidents to the general public.

- **More buildings on the park would reduce the area available for recreation.**

Extra change rooms, storage areas, new amenities buildings and car parking of the sort proposed in the draft plan would significantly reduce the open space available.

- **Better locations are available for AFL development.**

The centrally located flood plain is one example. The land is largely level and space is available for future expansion. There is no space for expansion in George Park.

DES  
GM  
CRS ✓  
MAR-R ✓



- **Large open public spaces such as George Park are especially valuable in the central area of Bathurst.**

As a free, open, public space in the heart of Bathurst, George Park will become even more important as Bathurst grows. Bathurst prides itself on its credential as a city that offers an unparalleled country lifestyle. George Park is integral to that lifestyle and should remain so.

- **Valuable recreational space should be for everybody.**

I would point out that on any given day people of all ages can be seen walking or jogging around the perimeter of the oval, playing ball, walking their dogs, flying a kite, model aeroplane, or possibly just sitting in the open space of the oval. These recreational activities along with cricket, occasionally organised school sport, and latterly football, have been the norm since the arrival of our family in 1976. Costs to maintain George Park are shared by all ratepayers, not just those who play organised sport.

We hope that you will ensure such a wonderful and rare recreational facility as George Park remains freely accessible to all.

Yours sincerely,



Patricia Mather



David Mather

Listen

Home »

Draft George Park Multipurpose Sports Precinct Master Plan »

Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan

18 SEP 2018

REF 04.00042-05/117



# Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan

Have YourSay on the Draft George Park Multipurpose Sports Precinct Master Plan by completing the form.

### Name \*

Christine Perrers

238

### Postal Address

25 Piper Street, Bathurst. NSW. 2795

218

### Your email address \*

ceperrers@gmail.com

### Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? \* (required)

Yes

No

### Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park?

Yes

No

### Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes?

MR

Yes

No

**If yes, what type of passive recreation do you use George Park for?**

When walking or driving nearby.

224

**Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? \***

George Park, in Bathurst in country NSW, needs to retain its rural character and open access important to both sports people and local city residents.

Rural sports areas have their own unique character and charm, and attract visitors with green landscape vistas and open space.

*Sports areas, in 'country locations', do not need to follow Sydney-style developed sports areas.*

**You can upload a document here**

Choose File

### Data collection

The information on this form is being collected to allow Council to process your application and/or carry out its statutory obligations. All information collected will be held by Council and will only be used for the purpose for which it was collected. An individual may view their personal information and may correct any errors.

Cancel

Submitting...

*Chris Lee & Peres  
17/9/18*



Civic Centre  
158 Russell Street  
Private Mail Bag 17  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Telephone 02 6333 6111  
Facsimile 02 6331 7211  
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au  
www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

6 September 2018

Ms K Sandridge  
14 Furness Street  
BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Ms Sandridge

**George Park Multi Sports Precinct Master Plan Proposal**

Thank you for your letter of 4 September 2018, in which you have advised of your concerns and provided comment in relation to the Draft Masterplan for the George Park Sports Precinct.

Your letter will be considered as a submission in respect to the current public exhibition period for the Draft Masterplan document, which closes on 24 September 2018. The exhibition process has been instigated to ensure that the general public are able to provide comment in respect to the proposed future development of the George Park Sports Precinct. Upon close of the public exhibition process, your comments will be considered with all other submissions and a report will be presented to Council for its further determination.

Council thanks you for your interest in this matter.

Yours faithfully

Mark Kimbel  
**MANAGER RECREATION**

Reference: MK:MB :04.00042-05/101  
Enquiries: Mr Mark Kimbel - (02) 6333 6285

BATHURST REGION... FULL OF LIFE

Proud to be an 

Kay Sandridge  
14 Furness Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795

Mobile: 0404 460 644

4 September 2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Mayor Graeme Hanger & Councillors  
Bathurst City Council  
158 Russell Street  
BATHURST NSW 2795

- 6 SEP 2018

REF. 04.00042-05/101

Re: **Master Plan George Park**

Dear Mayor and Councillors

I am very concerned that there has been no official notification or consultation with residents regarding the Master Plan – George Park Multi-Purpose Sporting Facility July 2018. I live in Furness Street. The front door of my home is only 30 metres to the edge of the park. The first I knew of this plan was when my daughter shared the Western Advocate article about the Master Plan on Facebook.

I contacted Council and spoke to a gentleman (Mark) who advised me that residents aren't stakeholders of this *so called* sporting precinct – only the groups that use George Park 1 & 2 ie AFL, Cricket and Carenne School are considered stakeholders. I was very disappointed and surprised by that comment as my family are regular park users. As are my Furness Street neighbours and lots of other residents from around this area of Bathurst.

I have absolutely no objection to AFL and Cricket being played on George Park. I enjoy the vibrant community that these sports bring to the park. My family enjoy watching both the footie games and cricket matches from my front verandah. My grandkids use the park when visiting. The boys play cricket and AFL in their home towns (Brisbane and Albury) and love having the opportunity to kick goals and play family cricket games. My granddaughters love the playground. We fly kites and throw frisbee. We value George Park and often collect the rubbish that supporters leave behind after games ie empty coffee cups, Maccas bags etc.

I appreciate that improvements are necessary to the park and the most crucial of those improvements is the construction and sealing of the carpark on the Browning Street side near the Bushrangers Clubhouse. That improvement needs to be done as soon as possible.

But my greatest concern is the planned perimeter security fence that will border the whole area of George Park – along Furness Street, Brilliant, Rankin and Browning Streets. And 4

MR ✓  
GM  
Mayor,  
Councillors

light towers are planned for George Park 1 as well. Yes, the Giants need lighting for training and I can appreciate that but then to have that security fence as well. As I live so close to the park it would be akin to living in a jail – glaring lights and barb wire fencing.

Also, a public pathway runs along Furness Street on the George Park 1 side of the street. It leads from George Street to the University's Research Drive and the Browning Street footpath. On the layout plan this path will be inside of the proposed security fence. The layout plan has a pedestrian gate at either end. Currently this pathway is in constant use by university students and staff, Carenne School staff and students, Glenray Industries employees, Mums and Dads pushing baby strollers, dog walkers, joggers, kids riding their bikes and scooters, elderly and disabled people riding mobility scooters. My husband and I use the pathway to walk to George Street. This plan begs the question - *will the gates be unlocked and locked each day, and by who and what time of the day will that be?* To lock off this pathway defies logic. This pathway is a major pedestrian thoroughfare that shouldn't be enclosed by security fencing. There is very little vandalism and the majority of users respect the cricket pitch areas over the summer months and the football fields during winter.

There is also \$300,000 set aside to look at options for extending George Park 1. It currently has the minimum dimensions required for senior AFL matches – where would the field be extended too and why?

The master plan has 5 stages, but I would be interested to know what the actual timeframe for these stages are ie 1 year, 5 years, 10 years.

These are just a few of the concerns that I have with the Master Plan for George Park. George Park is a beautiful open green space in a residential area. It is just so much more than just a cricket and footie precinct.

I believe that we, the residents who live around George Park should be included in any future planning of George Park especially given the large scale and high cost (6.5M) of this plan.

I look forward to your response and if you would like to discuss any of the above with myself and my husband you are welcome to join us for a cup of tea or coffee on our verandah overlooking beautiful George Park.

Yours faithfully



Kay Sandridge

04.00042-05/114

Jane Thompson  
12 Furness Street  
Bathurst  
NSW 2795

Master Plan – George Park Oval

14/09/2018

Dear Councilor

I am contacting you in regards to the Master Plan – George Park Oval, Multi- Purpose Sporting Facility July 2018.

I am a resident of Furness Street and I would like to express my concerns over the proposal.

As a stakeholder, council has not informed me of the large-scale proposal. I have seen the plan, now that neighbors have brought it to my attention, and it lacks significant details for residents to accurately and properly respond. This is a residential area; a beautiful area right in the center of our town used by the public, occasionally the current sporting teams and school sporting teams during school term.

This is my home, the only asset I have and will have to pass onto my children who are growing up in this area. To propose a perimeter fence and security fencing, indicates that the area will be heavily used, and will have restricted access to the local and surrounding residents as well and the general public that use the parks daily, either for recreation, walking or riding bikes to work, school and university. This also indicates that large crowds would be expected, and increased traffic to the area, which no doubt will cause excessive noise, daily, nightly, 7 days per week, who knows! . This is not what I would expect to see in any residential area in any town. The idea is absurd.



The proposed 8 lighting towers, which you would have to presume because the plan lacks detail, will be of great height and power. There has been no consideration for the impact this will have on residents.

There are many areas of the proposal that need to be considered. The anxiety and stress, that this recent knowledge has had on residents of the surrounding area is completely unfair and wrong. Given the grand scale and cost, the Council should have written to all the stakeholders as well as alert the stakeholders of the date and time the council meeting for discussion on the proposal of the master plan is taking place.

I urge you to consider the impact this proposal will have on the residents and look at another area in Bathurst out of residential areas, such as Hereford Street.

I have attached some photos of the George Park area on this a gorgeous Friday afternoon. Please consider the natural beauty and peacefulness of the area that we all enjoy. It would be a disgrace to ruin this residential area.

Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "J. Thompson". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jane Thompson





Enquiry from Bathurst Regional Website - George Park Master plan proposal

Jane Thompson to: jacqui.rudge  
Cc: council

14/09/2018 07:34 PM

Dear Councillor Rudge,

Please find attached a letter in regards to the George Park Oval Master plan proposal including photos.

Regards

Jane Thompson



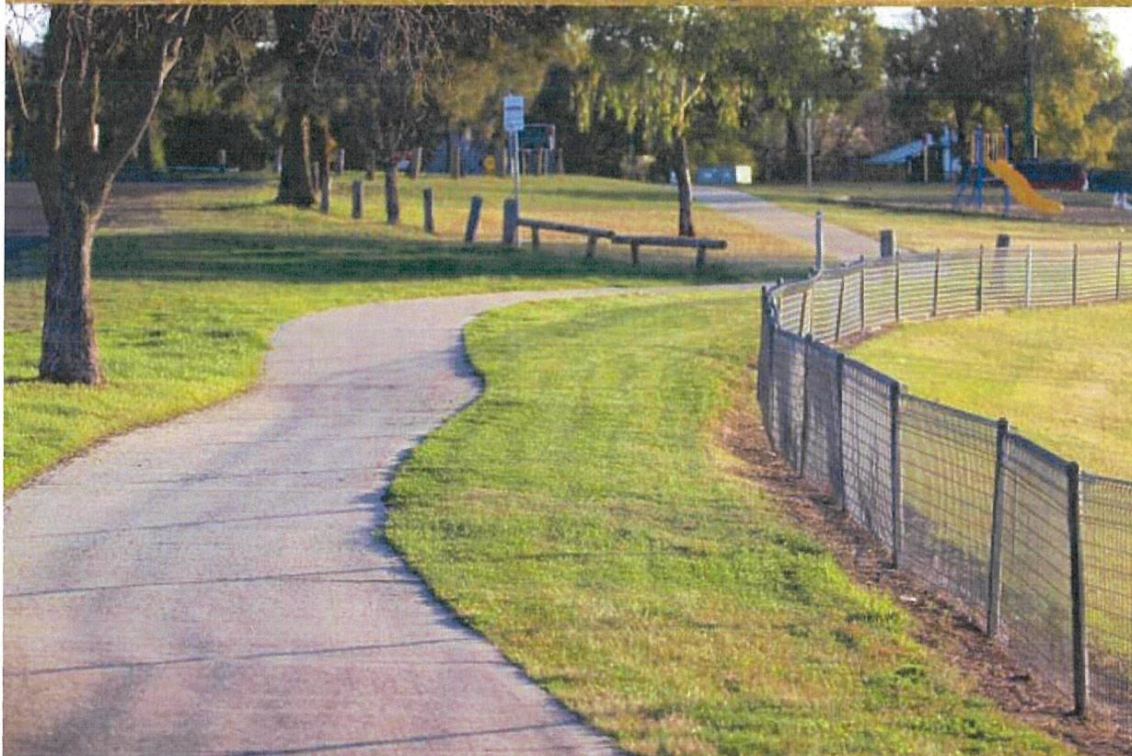
- George Park Master Plan.pdf











--

Click here to report this message as spam:  
<https://console.mailguard.com.au/ras/1U5YTCzpXm/5LbQ2tyU2qs1Dc>

9r6WtXTN/2.7



[[https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey\\_tools/georgepark2](https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey_tools/georgepark2)]

Bathurst City Council  
8<sup>th</sup> September 2018

Dear Sir or Madam

**Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan**

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed master plan for proposed major changes to George Park.

From a Bathurst resident point of view there are two major additional aspects that need to be addressed in the proposals. These are:

(1) Acknowledgement that George Park is also a recreational park servicing the needs of the local residents

(2) An environmental impact study

The residents are a major stakeholder group and use the park to exercise, play, socialize and simply enjoy being in a green space.

Residents have been happily sharing George Park with cricketers for many years and more recently also with AFL players.

The proposed plans will change the park from a successful "mixed use" facility (recreational park and sporting) into a major sporting complex that will radically alter the access, recreational opportunities and aesthetic appeal of the facility for residents.

***The rights of residents to continue having full access to the entire George Park precinct must be unambiguously acknowledged and enconced in any development plans.***

The environmental impact of the proposed plans also need to be diligently evaluated in terms of a vision of Bathurst as a world class city striving to provide unrivalled livability, sustainability and biodiversity.

Furthermore, as current custodians of the George Park precinct, that has served many generations of residents, we have a duty to ensure that it continues to serve residents in the future. As the population density in the city increases, we must jealously guard and protect the small amount of remaining parkland available in the inner city.

In the latest \*Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy report on the state of the environment it states that "The city with nature is up to 8 degrees Celsius cooler, has myriad health and wellbeing benefits, is future-proofed for climate change, threatened species survive and thrive, and people are re-enchanted with nature and connected with Indigenous history and culture."

Ideally, the plan should therefore be amended to ensure that none of the existing George Park green space is lost to car parks, fencing, additional buildings and spectator stands.

***From a resident perspective the proposed perimeter fence is probably the biggest environmental and aesthetic problem with the proposed plan. An acceptable alternative, as proposed by Professor Goldney, would be bollards instead of a fence.***

There is more than enough parking space in the streets around the park, from where users can walk the short distance to the facility.

The existing embankments and terraces can be upgraded to provide beautiful natural seating where spectators can sit, stand or bring their own chairs - a far more family and environmentally friendly option.



As a general observation, it needs to be questioned whether even the large scale proposed changes to the George Park precinct will best serve the long term needs of the AFL clubs. The sport is growing rapidly and AFL clubs may be far better off with facilities along Hereford and Gilmour Streets, similar to the Rugby Union and Rugby League clubs. This area provides far better access from the major residential areas as well as ample parking and room for future growth, and may well be a better long term investment of our resources.

Yours sincerely

Dr Ewald Jooste  
227 William Street, Bathurst  
W 02 6331 1222  
M 0438 122 365

\*Australia State of the Environment 2016

<https://soe.environment.gov.au/theme/biodiversity/topic/2016/urban-development>

### ***The critical role of 'everyday nature' for the future of cities***

Nature in cities delivers a remarkable range of benefits to human health and wellbeing. Individuals are more likely to live longer ([Donovan et al. 2013](#)), and have better general health and wellbeing ([Dallimer et al. 2012](#)) in a city with more trees.

Urban greening can substantially improve the resilience of cities to climate change, potentially cooling cities by up to 8 °C in summer, alleviating the impacts of flooding and providing shelter from extreme weather events. Vegetation in cities can also play a significant role in mitigating climate change impacts by sequestering greenhouse gases, and reducing energy consumption for cooling and heating.

Cities host numerous threatened plant and animal species. In Australian cities, more than 3 times as many threatened species are found per unit area than in rural areas ([Ives et al. 2016](#)). Some species are found only in cities, whereas others rely on cities for key food and habitat resources. The future of many threatened species will depend on actions to accommodate their needs within city boundaries.

Creating opportunities in cities for everyday interactions with nature provides an unparalleled opportunity to reconnect people with biodiversity, and expose urban residents to the myriad health and wellbeing benefits provided by nature. Furthermore, urban renaturing has the potential to connect urban residents with Indigenous history and culture, and create an avenue for preserving traditional knowledge and engaging urban Indigenous people in city planning processes.

The reasons for embracing nature in cities are compelling, but the pathways to achieve this vision are not always straightforward. An important first step is to reframe the way nature is considered in the planning process. Rather than considering nature as a constraint—a 'problem' to be dealt with—nature can be seen as an opportunity and a valued resource to be preserved and maximised at all stages of planning and design. It also requires a different conceptualisation of nature, where novelty is the norm and apparently scrappy bits of urban nature can have as much value as pristine nature reserves. The future of our cities may well depend on a new conceptualisation of urban landscapes, where nature can thrive and people can enjoy—every day—the remarkable range of benefits that nature can deliver

(Figure BIO6)

An image of a stylised city, balanced on 2 human hands, showing the differences between a city without nature and a city with nature.

The city without nature has no green spaces or trees, has decreased health and wellbeing, is vulnerable to extreme weather, continued loss of threatened species, extinction of experience and loss of traditional knowledge and culture.

The city with nature is up to 8 degrees Celsius cooler, has myriad health and wellbeing benefits, is future-proofed for climate change, threatened species survive and thrive, and people are re-enchanted with nature and connected with Indigenous history and culture.

Cresswell ID, Murphy H (2016). *Biodiversity: Urban development*. In: *Australia state of the environment 2016*, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra, <https://soe.environment.gov.au/theme/biodiversity/topic/2016/urban-development>, DOI 10.4226/94/58b65ac828812

**George Park Master Plan Submission  
Steve Woodhall**

Thank you for providing the opportunity to comment on the Draft George Park Master Plan. I do not live near the park, however I often pass it while travelling on Brilliant St, along with many other people heading to and from work in the mornings and evenings. I do not have any association with either the cricket club or Aussie rules club.

I have a number of objections to the master plan proposal which are outlined below.

**Lack of long term vision**

The plan lacks any recognition of the ongoing problems it will cause for decades to come, not only for the sports grounds and the clubs that use them, but also for the surrounding residents and general public.

I'm happy to stand corrected, but I suspect that when the fledgling Aussie rules community was looking for a place to play in Bathurst, it was a sensible, convenient and cheap option to let them use the existing George Park ovals rather than develop a new facility. Over the years, the popularity of Aussie rules has increased placing more pressure on the ovals, giving rise to the problems identified in the plan.

The plan appears to be a hastily developed proposal designed to access the available state government grants without planning for the future impacts of the proposed development on the surrounding residential areas and the city as a whole. This is reminiscent of the Centennial Park proposal to relocate the BMEC, pushed by a previous mayor without any thought to the recreational and open space needs of the city's residents and good urban planning design.

The plan identifies an existing basic problem for Council in trying to maintain an adequate playing surface for both cricket and Aussie Rules.

*"There is continual pressure placed on field usage at the end and beginning of winter and summer season sports due to overlapping of AFL and Cricket usage requirements. This creates minimal opportunity and turnaround time for Council to focus on renovation and restoration treatments to the playing surface of the 2 ovals."*

The plan identifies the spending of \$3.26M to upgrade the playing surfaces, which will continue to be subject to the ongoing pressure. It is obvious that football studs on wet grounds, will always present repair and maintenance issues for crickets squares. Given that cricket pre dated Aussie rules on the ovals, I would suggest that this sport take precedent on the George Park ovals.



Sinking over \$6m into the George park development will cement current problems into the site for decades to come. The temptation for future decision makers will be to shoehorn fixes into the site because of the money already spent, resulting in second rate outcomes for cricket and Aussie rules players and clubs.

Rather than try and accommodate both sports on the playing fields, another option would be to reduce the continual usage pressure by separating the two sports and moving Aussie rules facilities to a new location within the city.

The NSW government is currently offering large amounts of funding for sporting developments. Now is the time to think a little bigger and capitalise on the available funding to secure a permanent home for Aussie rules and improved facilities for the cricketing community.

**Recommendation:** That a separate Aussie rules facility be developed elsewhere in the city. A potential location for such a development would be in the floodplain area along Hereford St

#### **Impact on surrounding residential areas**

The proposal represents a fundamental change in public access to public open space in that part of Bathurst

Of major concern is the proposed installation of perimeter fencing for the entire precinct surrounding both ovals.

While the dominant use of George Park is for organised sporting events, it is also an important open space within the city and is used by local residents. Installing a perimeter fence will not only lock out use by local residents, but just as importantly, it will completely change the look and feel of that open space.

The intention of the perimeter fence is in large part to allow sporting clubs to charge entry fees to watch games. I object to public open space being alienated from the general public, and especially so just for the economic gain of one or two organisations.

I appreciate that random car parking around the ovals during games is impacting on the grassy areas. It is possible to excluded vehicles without the erection of a tall perimeter fence. Appropriately designed and placed vehicle bollards would prevent car damage to grassy areas without affecting the visual amenity of the area while still allowing pedestrian access by local residents. An example of this is at Berry Park, where a low timber barrier prevents vehicle access to the playing surface.

Also of concern is the potential for organised events to impact on local residents. If the Aussie rules club wishes to charge entry fees to the grounds, then it is reasonable to assume that significant crowds would be expected to turn up to games. The plan does not address or examine the potential

impacts of regular large crowds attending the games. The potential problems include noise disturbance and traffic congestion on weekends, when many nearby residents may be looking for some peace and quiet to help unwind between working weeks. Is it really appropriate for these types of sporting events to be collocated with residential areas ?

### **Facilities**

The layout plan only identifies 47 car parking spaces. This seems way too small for events large enough to attract paying customers. Such a small car park, when coupled with preventing vehicle access to grassy areas around the ovals, will force spectators to park on surrounding Browning, Furness, Rocket, George and Rankin Streets further inconveniencing local residents.

The extent of the proposed "grandstand style seating" is poorly defined and not shown in the Layout Plan. From the financial allocation it would appear to be a small development, however this is unclear. How many seats are envisaged ? How many rows of seats will there be ? Will they be individual seats or bench seats ? Will there be any covered roof structure built over the seats ? If so how big a structure will it be ?

The proposed light towers are only required to allow Aussie rules training during the darker winter months. Relocating Aussie rules to their own dedicated facility on Hereford St would allow the construction and use of light towers for training, with minimal impact on residents.

### **Conclusion**

As discussed above, I believe that continued coexistence of cricket and Aussie rules at George Park is inappropriate and not a viable long term option.

I believe that the Aussie rules community should have their own facility in a more appropriate area of the city away from residential areas. The Hereford St flood plain already houses football facilities and adding an Aussie rules ground in that area would seem an appropriate fit.

Relocating Aussie rules from George Park would also prevent a number of problems for local residents, now and into the future.

The NSW government is currently offering large amounts of funding for sporting developments. Now is the time to think a little bigger and capitalise on the available funding to secure a permanent home for Aussie rules and improved facilities for the cricketing community.

Steve Woodhall  
13 September 2018

First of all, I am in total agreement with the improvement to the grounds of Park 1 and 2 with shelters, seating, playground etc., BUT under **NO** circumstances should a **perimeter** fence be allowed to be built. This is parkland and used by surrounding neighbours, Bathurstians and visitors from other towns who use the area on a daily basis. Many people with mobility scooters and wheelchairs use the pedestrian walkway as well. How on earth will they get through the proposed pedestrian gates!

To look out at a perimeter fence from Furness Street view would be like looking through a prison exercise yard. This fence would cause mayhem to Furness Street residents and park users. Where on earth are they going to park? They will clog up Furness Street and surrounding streets for sure!

This is a great area to live in and the fence would look disgusting in a residential area with so many people enjoying the area every day. People love the park's atmosphere with the added bonus of parking their cars, especially under the trees when it is hot and while watching the sporting events.

Schools from everywhere have their sports days here as well as young ones training here most afternoons.

**Back to the construction of off street parking in Browning Street.** This is ridiculously small when taking into account the **hundreds** of cars which park here at the top of Oval 1 for various weekly matches and especially the finals etc. Carenne School staff itself would take up a large part of this area alone as space in Browning Street is very limited already, AND would the gates be closed to all?? These ovals are great for people to park their cars and watch the matches, even from their cars. It is so ridiculous to spoil what we have already.

People like the great view from the height of Oval 1 to watch all the games and to park under the trees to watch these matches. Where on earth would they park if the area is fenced off – in Furness Street! We'll never get out!

If Council wants to make a **grand** sporting precinct of George Park then it should think about spending its money on outer Bathurst lands like other sporting clubs, not in a residential area which is patronised by all locals etc..

I am **annoyed** that residents were not notified by mail of this proposal. I found out by accident! I hope in future to be notified of all development of George Park.

274A Rankin Street

BATHURST NSW 2795

17 September 2018

Bathurst Regional Council

William Street

Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Madam/Sir

**RE: GEORGE PARK PLAN**

1. The use of ONLY a computerised survey is an inappropriate form of community consultation. Where is the distribution of information to residents about proposed changes? Where is the opportunity to discuss proposed changes? How can answers to questions and clarification of issues be facilitated?
2. Who are the community stakeholders that have been identified as such with respect to the development of George Park?
3. What inherent right do Australian Rules Football aficionados have with respect to George Park?
4. What inherent right do Cricket aficionados have with respect to George Park?
5. As a local resident I can assure Council that AFL competitions and events are not held on a daily basis during the AFL season.
6. The ambiance of the home life of families living within walking distance of George Park is currently adversely affected by:
  - a) Noise associated with loud speakers used during functions at George Park;
  - b) Flood lighting used during evening activities at George Park;
  - c) Rubbish left in George Park following organised activities in George Park;
  - d) Damage to grass and trees caused by vehicles parked by spectators facing into the ovals at the edge of the existing perimeter wire fences;
7. Virtual dereliction of George Park over the past twenty years has been characterised by the near total absence of any replacement or new plantings of trees/shrubs/grasses (apart from sport specific ground work within the ovals themselves);
8. As a local resident I enjoy the current attributes of George Park as a green space in which nature can be passively appreciated;
9. As a local resident I acknowledge that other members of the community gain enjoyment from playing organised games in George Park;
10. I am angry that an assumption appears to have been made by members of Council that members of the community who play organised games in George Park have priority to determine the future of George Park.

11. From my perspective, members of the community who play organised games in George Park do so as per grace and favour of those of us who passively enjoy George Park as a green space.
12. My vision for George Park is to develop the green space ambiance of the area to promote and encourage passive recreation. Encourage visitors as well as local residents to enjoy the beauty and facilities of a green area within the Heritage Precinct of Bathurst. If two ovals are to be maintained by Council within the publically owned park, they are to remain as publically owned facilities, for use by any and all members of the community.

Yours sincerely

Jennifer Short

## Feedback to Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan

Submitted by Chris O'Rourke (resident of Mitchell)

### Contents

Introduction

Part A Alternative Proposals

Part B General Objections to this plan

Part C Response to specific aspects of the draft master plan document

Part D Concerns about the process of the development of facilities at George Park.

Part E Other comments about the planning process and the "Yoursay" survey.

Part F Appendix

### Introduction

#### **This is an objection to the Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan**

*This submission welcome improvements to the sporting facilities in Bathurst.*

*Residents do not object to the use of George Park for AFL and cricket.*

*Residents, however, object to the nature and scale of the plan.*

*George Park is not the right place for this development.*

Local residents suggest that the AFL work with Council to explore other, more appropriate, areas for this plan.

What is needed?

- More and better facilities for AFL.
- Better facilities at George Park for residents and other users.

How to achieve this?

- Establish facilities for AFL in a more suitable area of Bathurst
- Fund improvements to George Park to make it a more appealing and usable neighbourhood park and public passive recreation area (more trees and grass, seating, bollards etc)

## Part A Alternative Proposals

The draft plan does not indicate whether or not Council has investigated alternative locations for additional AFL grounds.

This submission recommends that Council establish additional AFL facilities in a part of Bathurst, away from residential areas. All of the other field / court sports are located on or near the river flats: Rugby, Rugby League, Hockey, Football (Soccer), Netball..... That is the best place for AFL! It would also add to the very impressive high quality sporting facilities in Bathurst.

All of the following should be considered. They are away from residential areas, except in a few cases, where there is a small number of nearby residents.

These suggestions are made using information which can be gathered from the public domain. In this document the term "draft plan" refers to both the plan itself and to the accompanying submissions from sporting groups. The information about current uses of these ovals and parks, which follow, has been obtained from Council.

### 1. Incorporate this development into the new **Mount Panorama bike track**

*Advantages:* greenfield site, away from residential areas, share facilities with bike racing and thus reduce costs

*Disadvantages:* decisions may already have been made

*Current use:* not applicable

### 2. **Walmer Park,**

*Advantages:* It is the appropriate size<sup>1</sup>, has been used in past as rugby venue, many fewer residents affected, some existing facilities including lighting, parking and clubhouse

*Disadvantages:* only space for one full size field, two smaller lighting towers on western side will need to be moved; some residents still affected,

*Current use:* Old Club house facility is leased to the Bathurst RSL Band; the Field is used sporadically by various sporting groups annually for training purposes

See indicative location on the next page

---

<sup>1</sup> Minimum size for a senior AFL field is 135 by 110 metres.



### 3. Loco Oval / Switchyard Park

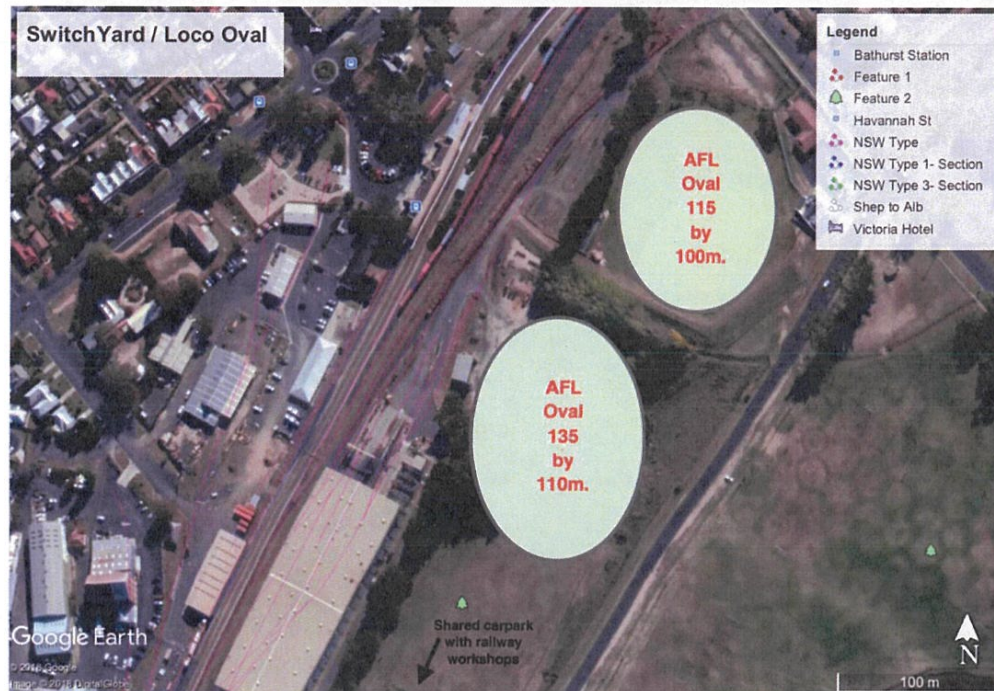
*Advantages:* not used in winter, not in a residential area, some existing facilities including parking and elevated viewing, an additional field could be developed in the area adjacent to the rail workshops, some facilities could be used for race crowds (tent city on soccer area), parking could be shared with Railway Workshops (dual entry).

*Disadvantages:* may need significant earthworks, trees may need to be removed, may require some land leasing or land acquisition (Transport for NSW, John Holland??); one field will be "small"

*Current use:* Loco oval maintained as a cricket facility by the Bathurst City Colts; Switchyard Park not used

See indicative location on the next page





#### 4. Brooke Moore oval.

*Advantages:* not used in winter, not in a residential area

*Disadvantages:* in an environmentally sensitive area; may only be suitable for day training

*Current use:* Rugby Union Cricket Club.

See indicative location on the next page



5. A greenfield area on the river flats in the general vicinity of **Ann Ashwood Park** (rugby fields) and **Hereford Street**

*Advantages:* greenfield site, away from residential areas, may be owned by Council and reduce red tape etc...

*Disadvantages:* land may not be available and / or may be too expensive

**Let's look for some creative solutions.**

Can Council work with CSU to share their facilities?

They have a League and a Rugby Field which are seldom used (even in winter). Can those who train at Walmer Park / Gaol oval / Brooke Moore use CSU? This would free up Walmer Park.

What about some of the schools?

Bathurst High has very limited facilities on both its campuses but the non-Government schools have a number of oval and rectangular playing fields.

The money gained from leasing training spaces would be valuable income for schools.



### 7. Llanarth Oval ( the main oval at current All Saints College)

*Advantages:* main oval in excellent condition, away from residential areas, boarding is moving to O'Connell Road campus in 2019, oval will have reduced use due to Yrs 9 to 12 students moving to O'Connell Road campus; minimal use after school hours and on weekends; there is an adjacent open space which may be purchased / leased from the owner by Council (if Council does not already own it) for parking / clubhouse etc

*Disadvantages:* will require significant level of engagement with Scots All Saints. SAS may still need to use the oval after 3pm and on weekends; the oval adjacent to the main oval will need earthwork / Drainage etc. ; adjacent open space may not be available for use as clubhouse, parking



### Sharing of existing facilities

There are many oval and rectangular sporting fields all over Bathurst. Has the sharing of the facilities been encouraged or facilitated by Council?

This may be a catalyst for Council to develop a Sporting Fields Strategy.

## Part B

### General Objections to this plan

The proposed development is completely out of keeping with the residential nature of the area. The area has always been undeveloped. In the early part of last century it was a sheep and cattle market. Later it reverted to "bushland". In the 1950s local residents report that it was a temporary golf course. There was a sloping cricket area in the area now bounded on two sides by William and Furness streets. The sale of blocks of land there helped pay for the earthworks needed for the transformation of George Park into two level ovals for cricket. The area has been open to the public for more than a hundred years and should remain easily accessible to the general public.

There are about 70 households in the streets directly opposite George Park. At an average of 2 per household this equals 140 people. There are 120 students (with special needs) and at least 20 staff at Carenne School, not including Carenne parents and the workers at Glenray. **Over 300 people will be directly affected if this development goes ahead as per the draft plan.** A further number will be indirectly affected: other park users, nearby residents and visitors.

#### The "security fence"

The security fence will significantly restrict public access. Any security fence will need to be substantial in both height and gauge<sup>2</sup>. It will be an eyesore and detract from the visual amenity of the area.

Access to the children's playground will also be restricted. It, along with a substantial tree, may have to be removed given that the master plan proposes to extend the oval at the southern end (see page 8 for more detail).

The plans indicate that the construction of the fence will result in the lopping and /or removal of trees in the surrounding streets further detracting from the amenity of the area. Many trees have already been removed from George Park in recent times.

The fence will also restrict parking. The plan allows no room at all for parking on the lower side of Furness Street. There are only 48 spaces in the off-road area near the clubhouse. All visitors will thus need to park in the surrounding streets increasing traffic and decreasing safety, especially given the number of children who are likely to use these facilities and the very close proximity of Carenne School.

Might the idea of perimeter fencing be a stimulus for other sporting groups to request a similar arrangement for Council land which they use?

---

<sup>2</sup> From the master plan p. 4 : " ... the AFL wish to control access, ability to provide income stream through event management..."

It is likely that the intention is that the 11 gates to the proposed fence will be open except during times when the AFL needs to receive an "income stream". Does that mean that members of the public might be excluded for most the day of an "income stream" match? In the grand finals of 2018 held on Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> September, for example, a makeshift cordoned off area was set up early in the morning and loud music was played, before the matches began. What if there are representative matches?

Will this mean that George Park may not be accessible to the public for an entire weekend?

The psychological effect of a perimeter fence needs to be considered. A fence would be a mental barrier as well and a physical barrier. It would deter visitors especially those unfamiliar with the park even when the gates were open.

### Lighting

The light from the eight lighting poles will impact further on neighbouring houses. The lighting from the lower oval (George Park 2) already shines through the windows of houses in William Street, some 350 metres distant. Any further lighting installations on the upper oval will have a much greater detrimental impact on residents in all the surrounding streets. The light from these installations is likely to "spill" on to adjacent properties. This would be in contravention of Section 11.3.1 (p.185) of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014. Information gained from Council indicates that no compliance report for the lights at the George Park 2 sports oval is available. This light installation appears to be in contravention of Council policy.

If night representative matches are planned in the future<sup>3</sup> the lighting will need to be upgraded (from 100 to 150 or even 200 lux<sup>4</sup>): "... whilst the average minimum lux levels for club competition is 100lux, clubs/leagues/councils should consider providing a minimum 150 lux should they wish to take contemporary spectator requirements into account."<sup>5</sup>

A closer examination of the Victorian Government's lighting guide (footnote 4), using data from June 2011, shows an indicative installation cost for a 4 pole, 100 lux installation at \$274,550, with a 10 year cost of \$318,450. Inflation since that time has been in the order of 2%. The draft plan's estimate of \$300,000 for each field would inflate by 2020 to about \$350,000 (not taking into account the unusually high rate of increase in power prices since 2011)! The Victorian

<sup>3</sup> In their submission Bathurst Giants indicated the need (and intention) to do this. See p.3 of their letter: "... it does not allow our club to bid for representative matches". In the submission from Bathurst Bushrangers (point 5) they wrote "... the current field is not up to professional standards. Improved lighting remains a priority".

<sup>4</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

<sup>5</sup> AFL PREFERRED FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL FACILITIES Australian Football League August 2012 page 13



Government guide estimated energy costs at \$0.12 /kWhr. *They are now more than twice that.*

The draft plan's estimate appears to be quite optimistic, especially if an upgrade to 150 or 200 lux is anticipated.

Are other estimates in the draft plan susceptible to this kind of inflation?

There are some unusual aspects to the plan. It is suggested that the southern part of GP1 - the upper oval - be extended to the south so that a full size AFL field can be accommodated. The distance between the goal posts is already 135m, according to Google Earth Pro, long enough for a senior AFL field. There is also a sewer easement there (easily seen by the manhole at the fenceline, see image at right), as well as a large tree.



GP 1 from southern end looking north, with manhole & left behind post visible

Will the sewer be in the way of any excavation? Will there need to be a retaining wall? Is the plan to move the sewer and remove the nearby tree? Does the oval really need to be extended anyway?

People who purchased houses (or people who rent) in the streets surrounding George Park would have based their decision taking into account the fact that there was an easily accessible park across the road. They would have had the expectation that this passive (and active) recreation area would continue to be freely available for community use.

If this master plan is implemented it will significantly devalue the properties in the area.

There are more than 30 RE1 designated areas in the LZN\_11B of the Bathurst LGA. Of those only The Showground, Carrington Park, The Golf Club and a small area near the water reservoir in the Boundary Road reserve are fenced. These areas cannot be accessed by the public under normal circumstances.

George Park is a local residential facility. To fence it and thus restrict public access would be completely change the local character of the area.

The area around George Park is totally unsuited to being a "sporting precinct". Sporting precincts are best sited away from residential areas, especially given the plethora of alternative locations in the city.

George Park is part of the Heritage Area. Any further development will detract from the historical aspect of the park. By the 1920s the area of George Park had been restricted from private sale and reserved for public recreation. It has continued to be so to the present day.

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

**Part C****Response to specific aspects of the master plan document  
(and accompanying submissions)**

The draft plan was informed by solicited submissions from selected stakeholders. The plan does not have the substance required of that for a multimillion dollar project. It reads more like a Christmas shopping list or a set of "druthers".

It is only 1600 words in length accompanied by some estimated costings. The draft plan, including the accompanying submissions, contains a number of errors, omissions and exaggerated statements. The map appears to have been drawn in haste as it contains errors.

**p. 2 (of the PDF)** "George Park is heavily utilised for training purposes throughout the AFL and Cricket seasons and for weekday, weekend and Public Holiday competitions."

**Comment:** usage by sporting groups could not be described as "heavy". In the AFL season GP2 is heavily used but not GP1.

**p. 2 (of the PDF)** "...competitions and events are held on a daily basis, ..."

**Comment:** This is not true.

**p. 3** "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders,"

**Comment:** This is not true. Council has not consulted all local residents (who are stakeholders). See section below titled "**Concerns about the process of the development of facilities at George Park.**"

**p. 3** "The Master Plan is aimed primarily to ensure that the Precinct meets the future needs for AFL and cricket within Bathurst."

**Comment:** The plan does not meet the needs of local residents

**P. 4** Field renovation works

**Comment:** the condition of George Park 2 is much worse than George Park 1, the surface of which is quite good. Only on very rare occasions does it become "water soaked". Council should re-evaluate the extent of the need to work on George Park 1, especially if the estimated cost of doing so would be \$1.6 to 1.9 million. Could that money be better spent on an alternative venue as described at the beginning of this document?

**p. 5** "Installation of new playground equipment (\$150,000)"

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

10

**Comment:** Is it a coincidence that a facility that might benefit the local residents is the last mentioned priority?

**Letter from Bathurst Giants AFL Club** p. 2 "George Park 2 is now in high demand (in use seven days per week through the AFL season)"

**Comment:** This is not true.

GP2 may be in high demand but it is not in use every day of the AFL season, assuming that the author is referring to organised training (and games). People can regularly be seen there, and on GP1, having a kick amongst themselves or doing goal kicking practice or for passive recreation

**Comment:** There is no indication as to the height of proposed 8 lighting towers or any of the other proposed structures (it will be at least 30m<sup>6</sup>)

**Comment:** There is no indication as to the height, scale or nature of the perimeter "security fencing" which has been carelessly drawn on the map (crosses a road and is duplicated)

**Comment:** Safety issues were only mentioned in relation to players: there was no mention of safety for non players as a result of increased traffic on two busy "through" roads, the potential narrowing of Furness Street, limited parking, lack of footpaths and very close proximity to Carenne school and Glenray.

**Comment:** "restricting the amount of training activities would also help to improve the condition of the ovals" (p2 of the PDF). This contradicts the overall purpose of the plan.

**Comment:** "Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 1." This is not needed, except for the wicket area.

**The draft master plan cannot be used as the basis for spending a substantial amount of ratepayers' and taxpayers' money.**

Ratepayers need to be made aware of the nature of Council's financial commitment to this project. No indication is given as to how the \$6.4 million cost of the project will be shared by private and public funding.

---

<sup>6</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012



**Part D****Concerns about the process of the development of the master plan.**

The residents of the area are pleased to see George Park used by the local community and sporting groups. The residents of Furness Street were relieved that council agreed to requests by them to close their street, in the late 1980s, at the intersection with Browning Street. This was done for safety reasons as the intersection was very dangerous. Unfortunately if the current plan goes ahead these safety improvements will be largely reversed!

The plan does not mention safety except in relation to that of players. Spectators and other users of the park appear not to have been considered. The plan also makes no mention of Council's Local Traffic Committee and whether or not they have been or will be consulted.

Council's Open Space Report 1993 (which appears to be the most recent report of this nature) indicates that "The community should be involved in fostering a sense of 'ownership' of local parks."<sup>7</sup> Further into that document on page 72 the the open space goal is "To encourage community participation in developing and managing open space". In not actively consulting the local community in the case of this draft plan for George Park Council has clearly not encouraged community participation.

Residents of surrounding streets were not informed about this plan before it was placed on the council website. They learnt of the proposal through social media. At least one resident has been told by a Council staff member that local residents are not stakeholders and that they do not need to be consulted. Another Council staff member told this author that, as far as he know Council did not have a definition of "stakeholder" in any of its policies. Council's Local Traffic Committee, however, regards residents as stakeholders and allows them to address committee meetings<sup>8</sup>.

Has the draft plan for George Park been assessed by the Local Traffic Committee?

Further, residents of Furness Street were not informed about the construction, in about 2013-14, of the new amenities block (next to the upper oval adjacent to Browning Street). They did not have the opportunity to respond to the development application before construction commenced. Indeed as "The Western Advocate" editorial of 30<sup>th</sup> August 2018 noted, residents did in fact, wake up one day to hear earth moving equipment starting up. "Without that article, it's very likely that the first residents living near George Park would have known of the redevelopment would have been when the heavy machinery moved in to disrupt their morning walk."<sup>9</sup>

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/images/stories/development/Policies-Plans/Open%20Space%20Study.pdf> page 47

<sup>8</sup> [https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/community\\_mm/local-traffic-committee.html](https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/community_mm/local-traffic-committee.html)

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.westernadvocate.com.au/story/5616107/our-say-sport-clubs-and-residents-all-need-to-share/?cs=143>

One resident made contact with an official of one of the AFL clubs regarding the Development Application for the amenities block (referred to in the previous paragraph). The official was surprised that residents were not notified of the DA and that, in his opinion, they should have been.

This sporting precinct proposal is the first, concerning George Park, that has been put to the local community in at least 30 years. The development of George Park 2 into an AFL venue, for example, was not communicated to all the residents who live adjacent to George Park. Not all of the residents were made aware of the plans, and thus given an opportunity to respond to the proposal for the erection of the lighting towers and large electronic score board at George Park 2.<sup>10</sup>

The draft plan indicates that George Park has been designated “the designated Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst Region” (first page of the plan). Who made this decision and when? Who was consulted?

The feedback form on Council’s website<sup>11</sup> is only directed at “organised” users of the park. The questions on the form there follow:

Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? Yes or No  
 Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? Yes or No  
 Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes? Yes or No  
 Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? \*

**The form does not have a space for residents, students and staff at Carenne School, workers and staff at Glenray Industries who live / work in the immediate are who will be directly affected by any development at George Park.**

This implies that Council has not considered the needs of Carenne School, Glenray Industries (unless they have been privately consulted) or the local residents.

---

<sup>10</sup> These structures may be an exempt development

<sup>11</sup> [https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey\\_tools/georgepark2](https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey_tools/georgepark2)

## Part E

### Other comments about the planning process and the “Yoursay” survey

The process of realising this plan, if it comes to fruition, will not be consistent with Council’s Community Engagement Strategic plan<sup>12</sup>. The plan itself contains a major contradiction:

- . 1.2 ...The Strategy **does not give participants** [in the consultation process] the power to make **final decisions** but to be informed and contribute to the process.
- . 2.3 Empower      **To place final decision making in the hands of the public**

This proposal does not align with some of the aspects of Bathurst that residents valued in the **Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan** (see p.15). The relevant themes are emphasised in the extract from the plan, below.

“Major themes and best things about the Bathurst Region

When asked about the best thing about living (or visiting, working or studying) in the Bathurst Region, key themes were:

- family friendly atmosphere and sense of community
- weather, beautiful natural landscape and clean environment
- small country town appeal
- affordable, quality country lifestyle
- lots of events, activities, things to do
- our location and proximity to Sydney and other areas “

More specifically the plan is not consistent with Strategy 1.4 (page 26)

“Council prides itself on the provision of sporting facilities and **open space for the enjoyment of its residents and visitors alike**. Council and the community **value our heritage parks** ... Council will continue to maintain and enhance its open space and other public spaces for the enjoyment of all ages and abilities.” [emphasis added].

---

<sup>12</sup> COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT STRATEGY 27 September 2017

File 02.00003 Objective: To provide a framework for Council’s commitment to delivering a high level of community engagement to its community

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

The draft master plan has not taken account of Planning Circular PS 18-001 “Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character”<sup>13</sup>(Planning and Environment NSW), which “provides guidance for local councils and other relevant planning authorities, state agencies and communities about the tools available to them” in their planning processes

“how the NSW planning system will deliver development that both meets the growing needs of NSW and is contextual, local and of its place, to make better places for everyone. Growth in NSW will continue and it is the role of the planning system to guide how growth will be managed, including by setting strategic targets for new housing to meet the needs of future communities. **Character is a critical element of local areas and neighbourhoods and needs to be carefully considered in future planning.**

And

Where major growth is planned, such as in growth areas or **precincts**<sup>14</sup> there are opportunities to enhance the future character of these areas through the planning system to ensure the places we create become the much loved suburbs of the future.

And

**Critical to this approach is engagement with the community both at the earliest stages and ongoing throughout the planning process.”**

[emphases added]

The proposed “sporting precinct”, with more structures, floodlights, security fences and hard surfaces, will give the area more of the feel of a developed and more densely populated city. A sporting precinct, to be consistent with Council policy and Planning and Environment Advice, must be located in a more suitable area, such as the river flats of the Macquarie River or other open areas of Bathurst which are already in use as, or near other, sporting facilities.

---

<sup>13</sup> [https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~/\\_media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx](https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~/_media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx)

<sup>14</sup> The first sentence of the draft plan reads “George Park is a multi-purpose sporting facility located in Bathurst and is the designated Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst Region.”

Another serious issue which needs to be addressed is the “Yoursay” survey itself. This is an open survey which means that participants are not required to enter their personal details. There is no way to verify the identity of respondents or whether or not they are actually members of any formal user group, whether they do use the park for passive recreation or whether or not they even live in Bathurst. Even though IP addresses are sometimes captured most households have dynamic addressing. This leaves the survey open to abuse and it has allowed people to “hijack the poll”. Particular interest groups or even individuals could easily enter false details and / or make multiple submissions which would then give Council a wrong impression of the views of the community towards the proposed development. At best the survey is a crude straw poll. At worst it could be corrupt.

**It cannot be relied upon to inform any decisions.**

The proposed height and location of the lighting towers is another issue which needs to be resolved. Council must conduct a light spill assessment in accordance with the standard for obtrusive lighting and lighting spill effects (AS 4282 – 1997) from the existing two towers as they may not comply with the Development Control Plan. It should be pointed out that light spill<sup>15</sup> already occurs from the two existing towers.

The draft plan indicated the proposal to spend \$300,000 just to “*Investigate options to extend the playable field area, George Park 1 oval*” and the possibility of spending a further \$1.6m to reconstruct George Park 1. It is planned to extend the oval at the southern end as it is claimed to be undersize. The playing area already appears to be 135m long and if so would not need to be extended. Any excavation towards the south will impact on the sewer easement, a significant tree and the children’s playground.

Council has offered its support for a \$6.4 million dollar project based on the recommendations of a 1,600 word report (containing a number of errors, exaggerations and omissions) and two pages of rough costings.

Has Council undertaken a capital expenditure review into this project?

“Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements [relating to the capital expenditure review] have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.”<sup>16</sup>

---

<sup>15</sup> “Spill Light (stray light) ... is the light emitted by a lighting installation that falls outside the boundaries of a property or object to be lit and serves no purpose. If directed above the horizontal, spill light contributes directly to artificial sky glow.” The City of Sydney Exterior Lighting Strategy p.29

<sup>16</sup> <https://www.olg.nsw.gov.au/> COUNCILLOR HANDBOOK OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN COOPERATION WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW OCTOBER 2017, p.63

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

Councillors should ensure that they have enough adequate information so that they are able to make an informed decision about this plan for George Park. To do this they must look much further than the draft plan and the Yoursay survey. As the Office of Local Government indicates in its Councillor Handbook, Council will “need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure [for this project. Council must ask itself]...

1. Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council’s delivery program and asset management strategy?
2. Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
3. Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
4. Alternatives to the proposed works.
5. All financial implications of the project.
6. Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
7. Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.”<sup>17</sup>

Council should use this current survey concerning George Park to initiate a wide-ranging review and create a specific strategic plan for facilities for organised sport in the LGA.<sup>18</sup>

It is clear that Council must develop a second draft of this master plan during which it

- effectively engages all members of the community
- closely examines all the alternative physical locations for its implementation
- ensures that the plan is consistent with all its policies and strategies
- ensures that it meets all government planning and development recommendations and legislation.

Last updated 20 Sept.

---

<sup>17</sup> *ibid*

<sup>18</sup> For example: Northern Beaches Council

<https://files.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/policies-register/recreation-strategies/recreation-strategies/sportsgrounds-strategy-july2017.pdf>

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

17

*Chris O’Rourke, September 2018.*

**Part E Appendix****Contents**

1. Extract from “Better Service and Communication Guidelines for Local Government” NSW Ombudsman, 2000 <sup>19</sup>
2. Page 63 of COUNCILLOR HANDBOOK OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2017
3. Extract from Bathurst City Council Open Space Report 1993
4. General Questions that need to be asked about the draft plan
5. Specific Question put the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018.

---

<sup>19</sup> [https://www.ombo.nsw.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0020/3647/Better-Service-and-Communication-for-Council.pdf](https://www.ombo.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0020/3647/Better-Service-and-Communication-for-Council.pdf) page 11

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.* Chris O’Rourke, September 2018. 18

## Appendix 1.

### Extract from Better Service and Communication Guidelines for Local Government NSW Ombudsman, 2000

#### 2.2 Due consultation – giving individuals a voice

In order for a decision-making process to be considered fair, the public (or that part of the public whose rights, interests or expectations are or are likely to be affected by the decision) should be given an opportunity to air an opinion or make a submission and must have the assurance that this will be properly considered.

The *Local Government Act* and the council charter set forth in that Act broadly requires that councils have policies and procedures to ensure that:

- the local community is **adequately informed of its activities,**
- **members of the local community (either generally or, in specified cases where the rights, interests and expectations of those members are or are likely to be affected by decisions) are adequately informed** and given an opportunity to make submissions to the local council in writing and/or in person, and
- submissions receive due consideration insofar as they are relevant.

Councils should provide advice and assistance wherever possible on how to frame effective submissions. [emphasis added]



## Appendix 2

Level	Condition	Description
1	Excellent	No work required (normal maintenance)
2	Good	Only minor work required
3	Average	Some work required
4	Poor	Some renovation needed within 1 year
5	Very poor	Urgent renovation/upgrading required.

### Asset management condition assessment model

#### What asset management reporting must councils do?

- » Councils are encouraged to use the five-category assessment model for reporting on the condition of their assets in their annual financial statements in line with the *Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*.

## 6.6 Capital expenditure

As councils are responsible for the prudent management of community resources, it is important that they undertake a capital expenditure review as part of their normal planning processes before committing to any major capital projects.

The council will need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure that is expected to cost in excess of 10 per cent of the council's annual ordinary rate or \$1 million, whichever is the greater (GST exclusive):

- » Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council's delivery program and asset management strategy?
- » Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
- » Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
- » Alternatives to the proposed works.
- » All financial implications of the project.
- » Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
- » Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.

Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.


Appendix 3  
Extract from Bathurst City Council Open Space Report  
1993



## OPEN SPACE GOAL

*To meet the changing open space needs of the community,  
capitalising on Bathurst's natural and cultural attributes.*

The provision of open space of a range and quality that meets the recreational, environmental and social needs of the community is vital. Open space and outdoor recreation facilities must also be sufficiently flexible to meet the changing needs of the future community.



## Appendix 4

### General Questions that need to be asked about the draft plan

The obvious question is .....

#### **Why isn't an AFL facility targetted for the river flats near Hereford Street or on other Council owned land?**

The George Park plan is only a draft so there is obviously a long process ahead **but** the answers to the questions which will follow will be crucial in the early stages of the planning process:

Has Council ...

1. Done a scoping study of all the alternative locations for this plan?
2. Thought of working with CSU to share their facilities (given that they have a League and a Rugby Field which are seldom used (even in winter)
3. Considered working with schools to share facilities?
4. Plans to develop a Sporting Fields Strategy.<sup>20</sup>
5. Followed all its policies in formulating this draft plan

Has Council ...

6. Examined all the ramifications of constructing a "security fence": access, management, safety, cost, effect on the character of the local area, the number of trees which will have to be removed or lopped
7. Considered the psychological effect of a perimeter fence
8. Considered that the public might be excluded for most the day of an "income stream" AFL match?
9. Accounted for the fact that public access to the park may be restricted for a whole weekend if the number of local and representative AFL matches increases
10. Discussed whether or not the perimeter security fencing might be a stimulus for other sporting groups to request the same for the areas they use
11. Considered the effect of that further lighting installations on the upper oval will have on residents in all the surrounding streets (70 households = c. 140 people)
12. Considered the difficulty and cost involved in maintaining lighting installations on the upper oval given that two of them will be on sloping land (the need for crane access not on level ground)

---

<sup>20</sup> For example: Northern Beaches Council

<https://files.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/policies-register/recreation-strategies/recreation-strategies/sportsgrounds-strategy-july2017.pdf>

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

13. Examined the ramifications of proposed representative AFL matches, possible night matches on traffic and parking
14. Monitored the accuracy and reliability of cost estimates of floodlighting the two ovals<sup>21</sup> especially if an upgrade to 150 or 200 lux is anticipated.
15. Examined other estimates in the draft plan to see if they might also be subject to this kind of inflation?
16. Done a risk survey in relation to safety and security?
17. Noted the presence of a sewer easement as well as a large tree at the southern end of GP2. The sewer may be in the way of any excavation to extend the oval which has been considered in the plan? Will there need to be a retaining wall? Is the plan to move the sewer and remove the nearby tree?
18. Realise that GP1 is already 135m in length and really does not need to be extended
19. Taken into account advice from the Department of Planning and Environment that "Character is a critical element of local areas and neighbourhoods and needs to be carefully considered in future planning."<sup>22</sup> and that the proposed development will destroy the character of George Park.

#### Does Council know

20. that there are a number of errors, omissions and exaggerations in the draft plan (in relation to usage, consultation, field renovation, safety, parking, access etc)
21. the long-term intentions of the AFL clubs?
22. Is it possible that the AFL might outgrow George Park in the future and then have to move to a site on the river flats (which could be done now)?
23. That many people will be affected by the eight lighting towers, given that there are about 70 households in direct line of sight of George Park?
24. How many trees will be removed to make way for the security fence? What might this fence be like?
25. if the draft plan is consistent with implications of George Park being in the Heritage Area in terms of future developments
26. if the plan is consistent with council's Community Engagement Strategic Plan?
27. if the plan is consistent with council's Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan?
28. if all the "improvements" that are suggested in the report are appropriate or really need to be undertaken?

---

<sup>21</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

<sup>22</sup> Extract from Planning Circular PS 18-001 "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character" (Planning and Environment NSW).

29. if the lower level of George Park is really used “seven days per week during the AFL season”? or that “competitions and events ... (are) held on a daily basis”?
30. that the AFL recommends that councils “...should consider providing a minimum 150 lux should they wish to take contemporary spectator requirements into account.”<sup>23</sup>, which is 50% higher than stated in the draft master plan

Does Council ...

31. have a definition of “stakeholder” among its policies
32. have a specific Advertising and Notification policy, like most other councils in the state
33. regard residents as “stakeholders”
34. know that some Council employees do NOT regard residents as stakeholders
35. consider it important that the draft plan for George Park is assessed by its Local Traffic Committee?
  
36. Is council really supporting a \$6.4 million project based on the recommendations of a 1600 word report and two pages of rough costings?
37. Who designated George Park as the Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst region?
38. Is the process of developing this plan consistent with Dept of Planning guidelines, the recommendations of the Ombudsman, the Office of Local Government, and the Local Government Act.

---

<sup>23</sup> AFL PREFERRED FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL FACILITIES  
Australian Football League August 2012 page 13

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.* 24  
*Chris O’Rourke, September 2018.*

## Appendix 5

### Specific Question put to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018 by Chris O'Rourke

To what extent will Councillors take into account the results of the George Park "Yoursay" survey, when deciding whether or not to offer their continued support for the draft plan?

Some background to this question ...

It is important that those present are aware that the survey is an "online based open survey". This means that anyone can respond. Thus it is open to abuse: respondents do not have to enter all their personal details. Respondents identities can't be checked, membership of a sporting group which uses George Park can't be verified, IP addresses may or may not be captured, IP addresses may change allowing people to easily make multiple responses in order to "game the system".

The nature of the survey means that many people will be "disenfranchised". If people are not aware that it is happening, or if they don't have access to a computer, or if they don't know how to use one or don't have an email address they will not have a voice. They could write a letter but only if they knew about it in the first place.

There are a number of errors and omissions in the draft plan. They have the potential to deceive those wishing to make a response.

This is an outline of just three errors..

**Error 1 p. 2 (of the PDF)** it says " ...competitions and events are held on a daily basis, ..."

**Comment:** This is not true.

#### **Error 2 Letter from a sporting club ...**

"George Park 2 ... in use seven days per week through the AFL season"

This is not true!

**Error 3 p. 3** "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders,"

This is not true. Council has not consulted all local residents (who are stakeholders).

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

25

These and other errors, omissions and exaggerations will give respondents a wrong impression of the need for the plan.

A point about stakeholders ...

The Macquarie Dictionary definition of a stakeholder is a person who has “a personal concern, interest, involvement ...” in something. A senior council employee told a neighbour of mine that residents are not stakeholders. I phoned another senior council employee and asked him if Council had a definition of “stakeholder” among its policies. He said that he didn’t think so, nor was he sure that Council had a specific Advertising and Notification Policy. I looked on Council’s website and couldn’t find one.

Both the Ombudsman and the Department of Planning and Environment recommend that councils have such a policy. The Local Government Act specifies that (Councils must ensure that) **“members of the local community (either generally or, in specified cases where the rights, interests and expectations of those members are or are likely to be affected by decisions) are adequately informed.”**

The NSW Department of Planning has a Circular called “Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character”<sup>24</sup>. This circular, reads, in part, **“Critical to this approach is engagement with the community both at the earliest stages and ongoing throughout the planning process.”**

Yes I am labouring the point but it is important that the process is done properly. It needs to be both “fair and reasonable”. It is essential that Council follow the right processes: as is, the process does not align with Council policy, nor with the policy and advice of the agencies which have oversight of local government in NSW.

Legal scrutiny of the process might well reveal an opportunity for litigation based on misinformation, policy confusion and contradiction, lack of compliance and disenfranchisement.

There is probably a compliance issue with the existing floodlights at George Park.

If true, it is going to cost many thousands of dollars to fix. If we make a mistake with George Park the money cost will be in the millions. We might, for example, have to construct a roundabout at the top of George Street because of traffic and pedestrian safety issues. Does anyone in this room want to discuss roundabouts

---

<sup>24</sup> <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx>

again?

There will be other costs not so easy to measure!

One last quote from the 2017 Councillors Handbook (from the OLG) which says on p.63 **“Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements [relating to a capital expenditure<sup>25</sup>] have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.”**

Do Councillors feel they have adequate information now, or do you think you are likely to have enough adequate information when the survey is collated, to make an informed decision about this plan for George Park?

---

<sup>25</sup> The council will need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure that is expected to cost in excess of 10 per cent of the council's annual ordinary rate or \$1 million, whichever is the greater (GST exclusive):

1. Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council's delivery program and asset management strategy?
2. Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
3. Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
4. Alternatives to the proposed works.
5. All financial implications of the project.
6. Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
7. Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.* 27



## **Objection to Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan**

**Submitted by**

**Carmel Brownjohn (resident of Mitchell)**

### **Introduction**

I was one of the original buyers of land in Furness Street and have lived in the street for 59 years. When the land was auctioned it was to finance improvements to the area and buyers were told the remaining area would remain open space for the use of all of the Bathurst community.

As an immediate neighbour, directly affected property owner and ratepayer I am a stakeholder in the proposed development at George Park. I am extremely disappointed at the lack of consultation with residents in the area and to hear comments from Council staff that residents are not considered stakeholders.

I do not oppose improvements to George Park playing fields and the use of the Park by the community and other groups and clubs. There are ample opportunities to achieve significant benefit for the whole community.

However, I do object to the scale and some components of the draft Master Plan.

Public open space needs to be available for use by all people of any age to enjoy.

George Park has been used very successfully over the past 59 years by sporting groups and community members. Recreational users have responded to the open environment by treating it with care and respect.

Why spoil the friendly community atmosphere by creating environments that exclude the community?

### **Specific concerns re the components of the Draft Master Plan**

The draft George Park proposal includes several components that will severely detract from the public amenity.

#### **1. Perimeter Fencing**

My greatest concern is the proposal to construct a large obtrusive fence around the perimeter of George Park.

Stage 4 of the proposal states:

*“The installation of perimeter fencing to the whole of George Park precinct is proposed should AFL wish to control access, ability to provide income stream through event management and protection of surrounding park grass and trees from vehicle compaction”.*

The fence will clearly prevent access to the Park for the Bathurst community.

The concept of perimeter fencing also seems to be at odds with Bathurst Council’s Open Space Goal 1993 “to encourage community participation in developing and managing open space”.

Of greatest concern is the location of the perimeter fence along Furness St. The intention appears to be to construct that fence on the edge of the roadway, a roadway that does not even have a kerb and gutter, will not even include a nature strip or a setback – requirements of all our properties within the Bathurst district. on the other side of Furness St.

The fence will be a substantial eyesore in the outlook from my property and severe diminishing the value of the properties surrounding the Park. It will also be a significant barrier to the community access to the Park and especially for the many pedestrians who use the footpath along the top of George Park 1.

The draft Master Plan does not mention safety except in relation to players. George Park has been a relatively safe thoroughfare for many years as a result of the open aspect and oversight by residents in surrounding streets. Installation of a perimeter fence could well increase the safety risks and reduce access for emergency and assistance responses.

The Bathurst community should be very proud of the success of Carenne School in addressing anxiety issues for their students as outlined in the Sydney Morning Herald article (page 10, Wednesday 12 September 2018). The students regularly walk around George Park 1 as part of their exercise routine. The proposed large perimeter fence will create an obstruction to the open outlook and accessibility for these students.

It appears that the fence is designed to restrict access and force park entry through the gates where admission may be charged, not by Council but by the AFL clubs for whom the development is intended to create an “income stream”. Obviously use of the Park by the community, schools and community groups will be severely restricted.

There is no justification that the proposal provide a financial “income stream” to the AFL clubs at a cost to the ratepayers and the negative impacts on neighbours, community and other groups.

## 2. Lighting Towers

I am also concerned at the proposal to install large lighting structures on George Park 1. They will inevitably shine direct light into the surrounding houses. The existing lights on the lower oval already shine into my house, late of a night, even when there is no activity on the playing grounds.

Given the location of George Park in a residential area and the impact of lighting on local residents I question the need for lighting on George Park 1.

## 3. Is George Park the right place for an AFL Precinct?

The draft Master Plan refers to a high level of use of the playing fields at George Park resulting in "deterioration to the field surfaces" and cites this as a reason to "reduce or restrict the use of the fields in inclement weather" and "restrict the amount of training activities".

The Master Plan indicates that the George Park ovals present significant challenges to make them suitable for AFL and other sporting uses and includes funding allocation of over \$3 million for upgrading George Park 1 & 2 playing surfaces.

What investigations have been undertaken of alternative venues in the Bathurst District that could be used as the AFL precinct and which may provide a larger facility where the funds would be more effectively deployed?

## Concerns regarding the process followed for this Draft Master Plan

Residents of the surrounding streets were not informed of the Draft Master Plan prior to it being published on the Council website. The first many heard of it was on social media or when neighbours let us know.

Residents are stakeholders and are directly impacted by proposals such as this one and should have been consulted in the development of this proposal.

## Conclusion

It is clear that further investigations and consultation is required in order to develop a master plan that provides the best possible sporting and community facilities for the people of Bathurst.

Submitted by

Carmel Brownjohn

26 September 2018

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

28 SEP 2018

REF 04.00042-05/127

Dear Councillor

You will recall that I spoke at last week's Ordinary Meeting of Council regarding the proposed development of George Park.

As a follow up to that I have taken the liberty of providing you with a copy of the submission I made to the "Yoursay" survey which closed on Monday.

You will note that I have taken some trouble to research and write this submission and I trust that you will be able to read it and take it into account in your future deliberations regarding the plans for George Park.

Regards

Chris O'Rourke

MR  
GM  
Mayor - R ✓  
All Councillors (except Cr Nth) ✓

## **Feedback to Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan**

**Submitted by Chris O'Rourke (resident of Mitchell)**

### **Contents**

Introduction

Part A Alternative Proposals

Part B General Objections to this plan

Part C Response to specific aspects of the draft master plan document

Part D Concerns about the process of the development of facilities at George Park.

Part E Other comments about the planning process and the "Yoursay" survey.

Part F Appendix

### **Introduction**

#### **This is an objection to the Draft George Park Sporting Precinct Master Plan**

*This submission welcome improvements to the sporting facilities in Bathurst.*

*Residents do not object to the use of George Park for AFL and cricket.*

*Residents, however, object to the nature and scale of the plan.*

*George Park is not the right place for this development.*

Local residents suggest that the AFL work with Council to explore other, more appropriate, areas for this plan.

#### **What is needed?**

- More and better facilities for AFL.
- Better facilities at George Park for residents and other users.

#### **How to achieve this?**

- Establish facilities for AFL in a more suitable area of Bathurst
- Fund improvements to George Park to make it a more appealing and usable neighbourhood park and public passive recreation area (more trees and grass, seating, bollards etc)

## Part A Alternative Proposals

The draft plan does not indicate whether or not Council has investigated alternative locations for additional AFL grounds.

This submission recommends that Council establish additional AFL facilities in a part of Bathurst, away from residential areas. All of the other field / court sports are located on or near the river flats: Rugby, Rugby League, Hockey, Football (Soccer), Netball..... That is the best place for AFL! It would also add to the very impressive high quality sporting facilities in Bathurst.

All of the following should be considered. They are away from residential areas, except in a few cases, where there is a small number of nearby residents.

These suggestions are made using information which can be gathered from the public domain. In this document the term "draft plan" refers to both the plan itself and to the accompanying submissions from sporting groups. The information about current uses of these ovals and parks, which follow, has been obtained from Council.

### 1. Incorporate this development into the new **Mount Panorama bike track**

*Advantages:* greenfield site, away from residential areas, share facilities with bike racing and thus reduce costs

*Disadvantages:* decisions may already have been made

*Current use:* not applicable

### 2. **Walmer Park,**

*Advantages:* It is the appropriate size<sup>1</sup>, has been used in past as rugby venue, many fewer residents affected, some existing facilities including lighting, parking and clubhouse

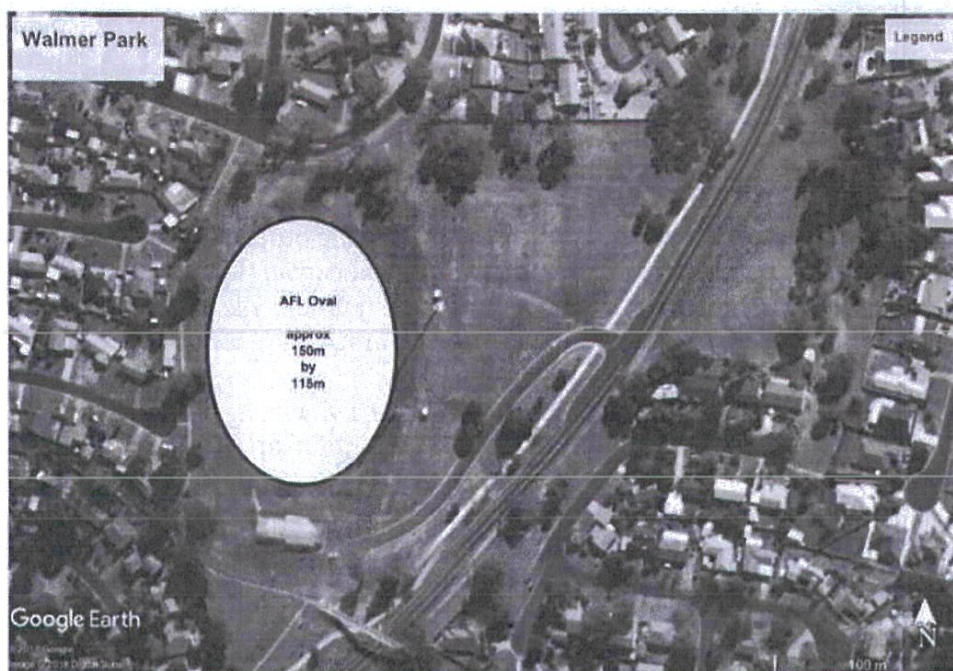
*Disadvantages:* only space for one full size field, two smaller lighting towers on western side will need to be moved; some residents still affected,

*Current use:* Old Club house facility is leased to the Bathurst RSL Band; the Field is used sporadically by various sporting groups annually for training purposes

See indicative location on the next page

---

<sup>1</sup> Minimum size for a senior AFL field is 135 by 110 metres.



### 3. Loco Oval / Switchyard Park

*Advantages:* not used in winter, not in a residential area, some existing facilities including parking and elevated viewing, an additional field could be developed in the area adjacent to the rail workshops, some facilities could be used for race crowds (tent city on soccer area), parking could be shared with Railway Workshops (dual entry).

*Disadvantages:* may need significant earthworks, trees may need to be removed, may require some land leasing or land acquisition (Transport for NSW, John Holland??); one field will be "small"

*Current use:* Loco oval maintained as a cricket facility by the Bathurst City Colts; Switchyard Park not used

See indicative location on the next page





#### 4. Brooke Moore oval.

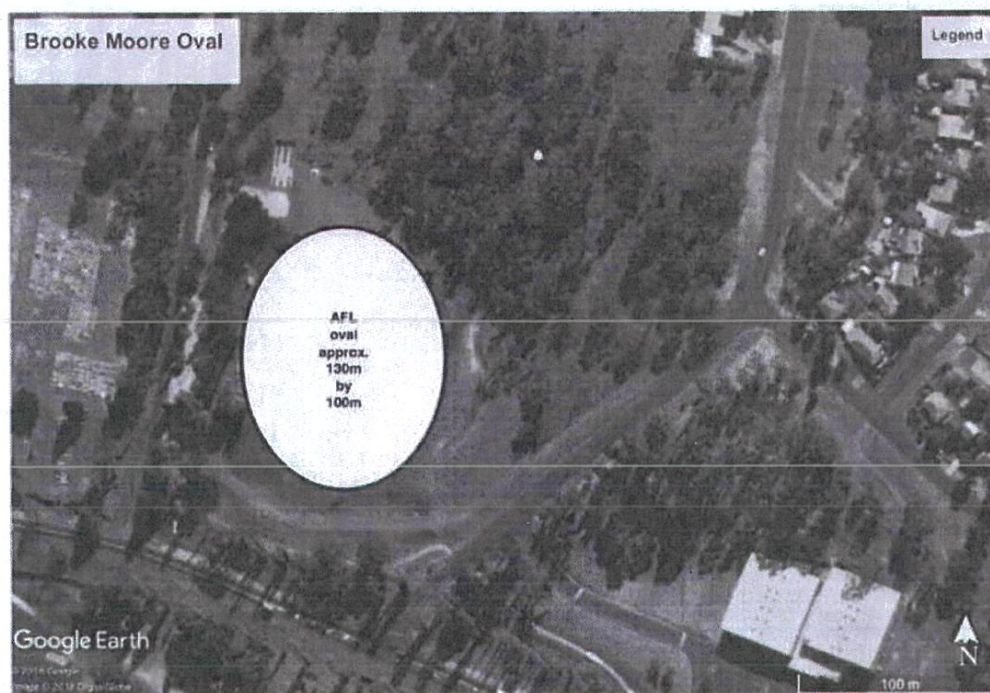
*Advantages:* not used in winter, not in a residential area

*Disadvantages:* in an environmentally sensitive area; may only be suitable for day training

*Current use:* Rugby Union Cricket Club.

See indicative location on the next page





**5. A greenfield area on the river flats in the general vicinity of **Ann Ashwood Park** (rugby fields) and **Hereford Street****

*Advantages:* greenfield site, away from residential areas, may be owned by Council and reduce red tape etc...

*Disadvantages:* land may not be available and / or may be too expensive

**Let's look for some creative solutions.**

Can Council work with CSU to share their facilities?

They have a League and a Rugby Field which are seldom used (even in winter). Can those who train at Walmer Park / Gaol oval / Brooke Moore use CSU? This would free up Walmer Park.

What about some of the schools?

Bathurst High has very limited facilities on both its campuses but the non-Government schools have a number of oval and rectangular playing fields.

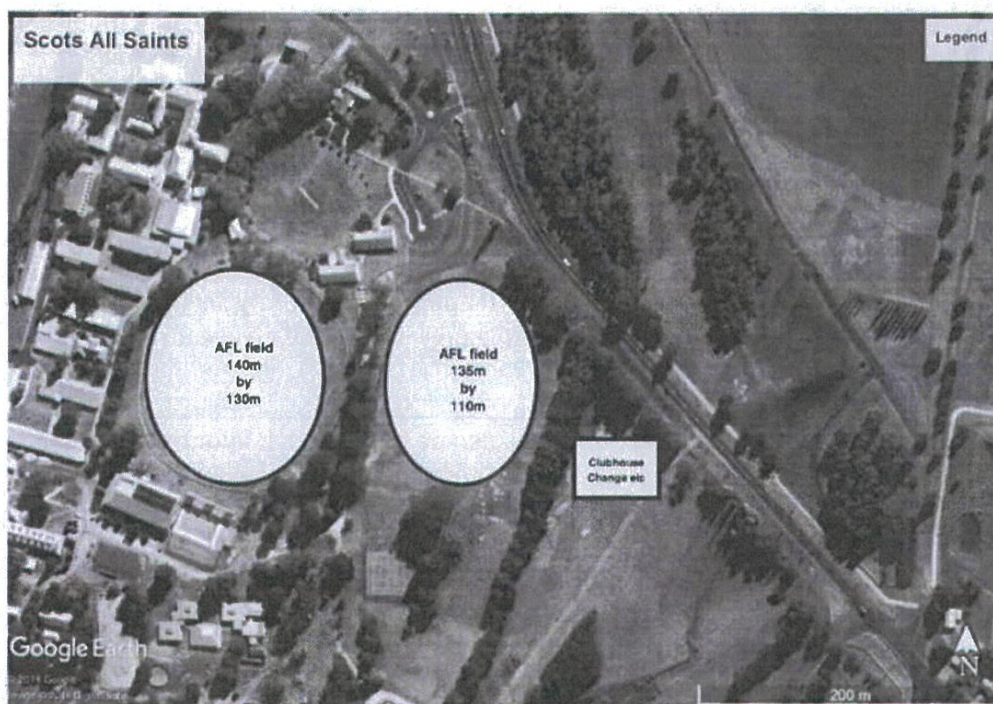
The money gained from leasing training spaces would be valuable income for schools.



### 7. Llanarth Oval ( the main oval at current All Saints College)

*Advantages:* main oval in excellent condition, away from residential areas, boarding is moving to O'Connell Road campus in 2019, oval will have reduced use due to Yrs 9 to 12 students moving to O'Connell Road campus; minimal use after school hours and on weekends; there is an adjacent open space which may be purchased / leased from the owner by Council (if Council does not already own it) for parking / clubhouse etc

*Disadvantages:* will require significant level of engagement with Scots All Saints. SAS may still need to use the oval after 3pm and on weekends; the oval adjacent to the main oval will need earthwork / Drainage etc. ; adjacent open space may not be available for use as clubhouse, parking



### Sharing of existing facilities

There are many oval and rectangular sporting fields all over Bathurst. Has the sharing of the facilities been encouraged or facilitated by Council?

This may be a catalyst for Council to develop a Sporting Fields Strategy.

## Part B General Objections to this plan

The proposed development is completely out of keeping with the residential nature of the area. The area has always been undeveloped. In the early part of last century it was a sheep and cattle market. Later it reverted to "bushland". In the 1950s local residents report that it was a temporary golf course. There was a sloping cricket area in the area now bounded on two sides by William and Furness streets. The sale of blocks of land there helped pay for the earthworks needed for the transformation of George Park into two level ovals for cricket. The area has been open to the public for more than a hundred years and should remain easily accessible to the general public.

There are about 70 households in the streets directly opposite George Park. At an average of 2 per household this equals 140 people. There are 120 students (with special needs) and at least 20 staff at Carenne School, not including Carenne parents and the workers at Glenray. **Over 300 people will be directly affected if this development goes ahead as per the draft plan.** A further number will be indirectly affected: other park users, nearby residents and visitors.

### The "security fence"

The security fence will significantly restrict public access. Any security fence will need to be substantial in both height and gauge<sup>2</sup>. It will be an eyesore and detract from the visual amenity of the area.

Access to the children's playground will also be restricted. It, along with a substantial tree, may have to be removed given that the master plan proposes to extend the oval at the southern end (see page 8 for more detail).

The plans indicate that the construction of the fence will result in the lopping and /or removal of trees in the surrounding streets further detracting from the amenity of the area. Many trees have already been removed from George Park in recent times.

The fence will also restrict parking. The plan allows no room at all for parking on the lower side of Furness Street. There are only 48 spaces in the off-road area near the clubhouse. All visitors will thus need to park in the surrounding streets increasing traffic and decreasing safety, especially given the number of children who are likely to use these facilities and the very close proximity of Carenne School.

Might the idea of perimeter fencing be a stimulus for other sporting groups to request a similar arrangement for Council land which they use?

<sup>2</sup> From the master plan p. 4 : " ... the AFL wish to control access, ability to provide income stream through event management..."



It is likely that the intention is that the 11 gates to the proposed fence will be open except during times when the AFL needs to receive an "income stream". Does that mean that members of the public might be excluded for most the day of an "income stream" match? In the grand finals of 2018 held on Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> September, for example, a makeshift cordoned off area was set up early in the morning and loud music was played, before the matches began. What if there are representative matches?

Will this mean that George Park may not be accessible to the public for an entire weekend?

The psychological effect of a perimeter fence needs to be considered. A fence would be a mental barrier as well and a physical barrier. It would deter visitors especially those unfamiliar with the park even when the gates were open.

### Lighting

The light from the eight lighting poles will impact further on neighbouring houses. The lighting from the lower oval (George Park 2) already shines through the windows of houses in William Street, some 350 metres distant. Any further lighting installations on the upper oval will have a much greater detrimental impact on residents in all the surrounding streets. The light from these installations is likely to "spill" on to adjacent properties. This would be in contravention of Section 11.3.1 (p.185) of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014. Information gained from Council indicates that no compliance report for the lights at the George Park 2 sports oval is available. This light installation appears to be in contravention of Council policy.

If night representative matches are planned in the future<sup>3</sup> the lighting will need to be upgraded (from 100 to 150 or even 200 lux<sup>4</sup>): "... whilst the average minimum lux levels for club competition is 100lux, clubs/leagues/councils should consider providing a minimum 150 lux should they wish to take contemporary spectator requirements into account."<sup>5</sup>

A closer examination of the Victorian Government's lighting guide (footnote 4), using data from June 2011, shows an indicative installation cost for a 4 pole, 100 lux installation at \$274,550, with a 10 year cost of \$318,450. Inflation since that time has been in the order of 2%. The draft plan's estimate of \$300,000 for each field would inflate by 2020 to about \$350,000 (not taking into account the unusually high rate of increase in power prices since 2011)! The Victorian

<sup>3</sup> In their submission Bathurst Giants indicated the need (and intention) to do this. See p.3 of their letter: "... it does not allow our club to bid for representative matches". In the submission from Bathurst Bushrangers (point 5) they wrote "... the current field is not up to professional standards. Improved lighting remains a priority".

<sup>4</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

<sup>5</sup> AFL PREFERRED FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL FACILITIES Australian Football League August 2012 page 13



Government guide estimated energy costs at \$0.12 /kWhr. *They are now more than twice that.*

The draft plan's estimate appears to be quite optimistic, especially if an upgrade to 150 or 200 lux is anticipated.

Are other estimates in the draft plan susceptible to this kind of inflation?

There are some unusual aspects to the plan. It is suggested that the southern part of GP1 - the upper oval - be extended to the south so that a full size AFL field can be accommodated. The distance between the goal posts is already 135m, according to Google Earth Pro, long enough for a senior AFL field. There is also a sewer easement there (easily seen by the manhole at the fenceline, see image at right), as well as a large tree.



Will the sewer be in the way of any excavation? Will there need to be a retaining wall? Is the plan to move the sewer and remove the nearby tree? Does the oval really need to be extended anyway?

GP 1 from southern end looking north, with manhole & left behind post visible

People who purchased houses (or people who rent) in the streets surrounding George Park would have based their decision taking into account the fact that there was an easily accessible park across the road. They would have had the expectation that this passive (and active) recreation area would continue to be freely available for community use.

If this master plan is implemented it will significantly devalue the properties in the area.

There are more than 30 RE1 designated areas in the LZN\_11B of the Bathurst LGA. Of those only The Showground, Carrington Park, The Golf Club and a small area near the water reservoir in the Boundary Road reserve are fenced. These areas cannot be accessed by the public under normal circumstances.

George Park is a local residential facility. To fence it and thus restrict public access would be completely change the local character of the area.

The area around George Park is totally unsuited to a being a "sporting precinct". Sporting precincts are best sited away from residential areas, especially given the plethora of alternative locations in the city.

George Park is part of the Heritage Area. Any further development will detract from the historical aspect of the park. By the 1920s the area of George Park had been restricted from private sale and reserved for public recreation. It has continued to be so to the present day.

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

9

**Part C****Response to specific aspects of the master plan document  
(and accompanying submissions)**

The draft plan was informed by solicited submissions from selected stakeholders. The plan does not have the substance required of that for a multimillion dollar project. It reads more like a Christmas shopping list or a set of "druthers".

It is only 1600 words in length accompanied by some estimated costings. The draft plan, including the accompanying submissions, contains a number of errors, omissions and exaggerated statements. The map appears to have been drawn in haste as it contains errors.

**p. 2 (of the PDF)** "George Park is heavily utilised for training purposes throughout the AFL and Cricket seasons and for weekday, weekend and Public Holiday competitions."

**Comment:** usage by sporting groups could not be described as "heavy". In the AFL season GP2 is heavily used but not GP1.

**p. 2 (of the PDF)** "...competitions and events are held on a daily basis, ..."

**Comment:** This is not true.

**p. 3** "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders,"

**Comment:** This is not true. Council has not consulted all local residents (who are stakeholders). See section below titled "**Concerns about the process of the development of facilities at George Park.**"

**p. 3** "The Master Plan is aimed primarily to ensure that the Precinct meets the future needs for AFL and cricket within Bathurst."

**Comment:** The plan does not meet the needs of local residents

**P. 4** Field renovation works

**Comment:** the condition of George Park 2 is much worse than George Park 1, the surface of which is quite good. Only on very rare occasions does it become "water soaked". Council should re-evaluate the extent of the need to work on George Park 1, especially if the estimated cost of doing so would be \$1.6 to 1.9 million. Could that money be better spent on an alternative venue as described at the beginning of this document?

**p. 5** "*Installation of new playground equipment (\$150,000)*"

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

10

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

**Comment:** Is it a coincidence that a facility that might benefit the local residents is the last mentioned priority?

**Letter from Bathurst Giants AFL Club** p. 2 "George Park 2 is now in high demand (in use seven days per week through the AFL season)"

**Comment:** This is not true.

GP2 may be in high demand but it is not in use every day of the AFL season, assuming that the author is referring to organised training (and games). People can regularly be seen there, and on GP1, having a kick amongst themselves or doing goal kicking practice or for passive recreation

**Comment:** There is no indication as to the height of proposed 8 lighting towers or any of the other proposed structures (it will be at least 30m<sup>6</sup>)

**Comment:** There is no indication as to the height, scale or nature of the perimeter "security fencing" which has been carelessly drawn on the map (crosses a road and is duplicated)

**Comment:** Safety issues were only mentioned in relation to players: there was no mention of safety for non players as a result of increased traffic on two busy "through" roads, the potential narrowing of Furness Street, limited parking, lack of footpaths and very close proximity to Carenne school and Glenray.

**Comment:** "restricting the amount of training activities would also help to improve the condition of the ovals" (p2 of the PDF). This contradicts the overall purpose of the plan.

**Comment:** "Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 1." This is not needed, except for the wicket area.

**The draft master plan cannot be used as the basis for spending a substantial amount of ratepayers' and taxpayers' money.**

Ratepayers need to be made aware of the nature of Council's financial commitment to this project. No indication is given as to how the \$6.4 million cost of the project will be shared by private and public funding.

---

<sup>6</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

## Part D

### Concerns about the process of the development of the master plan.

The residents of the area are pleased to see George Park used by the local community and sporting groups. The residents of Furness Street were relieved that council agreed to requests by them to close their street, in the late 1980s, at the intersection with Browning Street. This was done for safety reasons as the intersection was very dangerous. Unfortunately if the current plan goes ahead these safety improvements will be largely reversed!

The plan does not mention safety except in relation to that of players. Spectators and other users of the park appear not to have been considered. The plan also makes no mention of Council's Local Traffic Committee and whether or not they have been or will be consulted.

Council's Open Space Report 1993 (which appears to be the most recent report of this nature) indicates that "The community should be involved in fostering a sense of 'ownership' of local parks."<sup>7</sup> Further into that document on page 72 the the open space goal is "To encourage community participation in developing and managing open space". In not actively consulting the local community in the case of this draft plan for George Park Council has clearly not encouraged community participation.

Residents of surrounding streets were not informed about this plan before it was placed on the council website. They learnt of the proposal through social media. At least one resident has been told by a Council staff member that local residents are not stakeholders and that they do not need to be consulted. Another Council staff member told this author that, as far as he know Council did not have a definition of "stakeholder" in any of its policies. Council's Local Traffic Committee, however, regards residents as stakeholders and allows them to address committee meetings<sup>8</sup>.

Has the draft plan for George Park been assessed by the Local Traffic Committee?

Further, residents of Furness Street were not informed about the construction, in about 2013-14, of the new amenities block (next to the upper oval adjacent to Browning Street). They did not have the opportunity to respond to the development application before construction commenced. Indeed as "The Western Advocate" editorial of 30<sup>th</sup> August 2018 noted, residents did in fact, wake up one day to hear earth moving equipment starting up. "Without that article, it's very likely that the first residents living near George Park would have known of the redevelopment would have been when the heavy machinery moved in to disrupt their morning walk."<sup>9</sup>

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/images/stories/development/Policies-Plans/Open%20Space%20Study.pdf> page 47

<sup>8</sup> [https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/community/community\\_mm/local-traffic-committee.html](https://www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/community/community_mm/local-traffic-committee.html)

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.westernadvocate.com.au/story/5616107/our-say-sport-clubs-and-residents-all-need-to-share/?cs=143>



One resident made contact with an official of one of the AFL clubs regarding the Development Application for the amenities block (referred to in the previous paragraph). The official was surprised that residents were not notified of the DA and that, in his opinion, they should have been.

This sporting precinct proposal is the first, concerning George Park, that has been put to the local community in at least 30 years. The development of George Park 2 into an AFL venue, for example, was not communicated to all the residents who live adjacent to George Park. Not all of the residents were made aware of the plans, and thus given an opportunity to respond to the proposal for the erection of the lighting towers and large electronic score board at George Park 2.<sup>10</sup>

The draft plan indicates that George Park has been designated "the designated Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst Region" (first page of the plan). Who made this decision and when? Who was consulted?

The feedback form on Council's website<sup>11</sup> is only directed at "organised" users of the park. The questions on the form there follow:

Do you currently participate in sporting activities at George Park? Yes or No  
 Are you a current member of a sporting organisation that uses George Park? Yes or No  
 Do you use George Park for passive recreation purposes? Yes or No  
 Do you have any comments in regards to the various options presented in the proposed future upgrade of the George Park sports precinct master plan? \*

**The form does not have a space for residents, students and staff at Carenne School, workers and staff at Glenray Industries who live / work in the immediate area who will be directly affected by any development at George Park.**

This implies that Council has not considered the needs of Carenne School, Glenray Industries (unless they have been privately consulted) or the local residents.

<sup>10</sup> These structures may be an exempt development

<sup>11</sup> [https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey\\_tools/georgepark2](https://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/georgepark/survey_tools/georgepark2)

**Part E****Other comments about the planning process and the “Yoursay” survey**

The process of realising this plan, if it comes to fruition, will not be consistent with Council’s Community Engagement Strategic plan<sup>12</sup>. The plan itself contains a major contradiction:

- . 1.2 ...The Strategy **does not give participants** [in the consultation process] the power to make **final decisions** but to be informed and contribute to the process.
- . 2.3 Empower      **To place final decision making in the hands of the public**

This proposal does not align with some of the aspects of Bathurst that residents valued in the **Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan** (see p.15). The relevant themes are emphasised in the extract from the plan, below.

“Major themes and best things about the Bathurst Region

When asked about the best thing about living (or visiting, working or studying) in the Bathurst Region, key themes were:

- **family friendly atmosphere and sense of community**
- **weather, beautiful natural landscape and clean environment**
- **small country town appeal**
- **affordable, quality country lifestyle**
- **lots of events, activities, things to do**
- **our location and proximity to Sydney and other areas “**

More specifically the plan is not consistent with Strategy 1.4 (page 26)

“Council prides itself on the provision of sporting facilities and **open space for the enjoyment of its residents and visitors alike**. Council and the community **value our heritage parks** ... Council will continue to maintain and enhance its open space and other public spaces for the enjoyment of all ages and abilities.” [emphasis added].

<sup>12</sup> COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT STRATEGY 27 September 2017

File 02.00003 Objective: To provide a framework for Council’s commitment to delivering a high level of community engagement to its community

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O’Rourke, September 2018.*

The draft master plan has not taken account of Planning Circular PS 18-001 "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character"<sup>13</sup> (Planning and Environment NSW), which "provides guidance for local councils and other relevant planning authorities, state agencies and communities about the tools available to them" in their planning processes

"how the NSW planning system will deliver development that both meets the growing needs of NSW and is contextual, local and of its place, to make better places for everyone.

Growth in NSW will continue and it is the role of the planning system to guide how growth will be managed, including by setting strategic targets for new housing to meet the needs of future communities. **Character is a critical element of local areas and neighbourhoods and needs to be carefully considered in future planning.**

And

Where major growth is planned, such as in growth areas or **precincts**<sup>14</sup> there are opportunities to enhance the future character of these areas through the planning system to ensure the places we create become the much loved suburbs of the future.

And

**Critical to this approach is engagement with the community both at the earliest stages and ongoing throughout the planning process."**

[emphases added]

The proposed "sporting precinct", with more structures, floodlights, security fences and hard surfaces, will give the area more of the feel of a developed and more densely populated city. A sporting precinct, to be consistent with Council policy and Planning and Environment Advice, must be located in a more suitable area, such as the river flats of the Macquarie River or other open areas of Bathurst which are already in use as, or near other, sporting facilities.

<sup>13</sup> <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx>

<sup>14</sup> The first sentence of the draft plan reads "George Park is a multi-purpose sporting facility located in Bathurst and is the designated Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst Region."

Another serious issue which needs to be addressed is the "Yoursay" survey itself. This is an open survey which means that participants are not required to enter their personal details. There is no way to verify the identity of respondents or whether or not they are actually members of any formal user group, whether they do use the park for passive recreation or whether or not they even live in Bathurst. Even though IP addresses are sometimes captured most households have dynamic addressing. This leaves the survey open to abuse and it has allowed people to "hijack the poll". Particular interest groups or even individuals could easily enter false details and / or make multiple submissions which would then give Council a wrong impression of the views of the community towards the proposed development. At best the survey is a crude straw poll. At worst it could be corrupt.

**It cannot be relied upon to inform any decisions.**

The proposed height and location of the lighting towers is another issue which needs to be resolved. Council must conduct a light spill assessment in accordance with the standard for obtrusive lighting and lighting spill effects (AS 4282 – 1997) from the existing two towers as they may not comply with the Development Control Plan. It should be pointed out that light spill<sup>15</sup> already occurs from the two existing towers.

The draft plan indicated the proposal to spend \$300,000 just to "*Investigate options to extend the playable field area, George Park 1 oval*" and the possibility of spending a further \$1.6m to reconstruct George Park 1. It is planned to extend the oval at the southern end as it is claimed to be undersize. The playing area already appears to be 135m long and if so would not need to be extended. Any excavation towards the south will impact on the sewer easement, a significant tree and the children's playground.

Council has offered its support for a \$6.4 million dollar project based on the recommendations of a 1,600 word report (containing a number of errors, exaggerations and omissions) and two pages of rough costings.

Has Council undertaken a capital expenditure review into this project?

"Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements [relating to the capital expenditure review] have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision."<sup>16</sup>

<sup>15</sup> "Spill Light (stray light) ... is the light emitted by a lighting installation that falls outside the boundaries of a property or object to be lit and serves no purpose. If directed above the horizontal, spill light contributes directly to artificial sky glow." The City of Sydney Exterior Lighting Strategy p.29

<sup>16</sup> [https://www.olg.nsw.gov.au/COUNCILLOR\\_HANDBOOK\\_OFFICE\\_OF\\_LOCAL\\_GOVERNMENT\\_IN\\_COOPERATION\\_WITH\\_LOCAL\\_GOVERNMENT\\_NSW](https://www.olg.nsw.gov.au/COUNCILLOR_HANDBOOK_OFFICE_OF_LOCAL_GOVERNMENT_IN_COOPERATION_WITH_LOCAL_GOVERNMENT_NSW) OCTOBER 2017, p.63

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*  
Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.

Councillors should ensure that they have enough adequate information so that they are able to make an informed decision about this plan for George Park. To do this they must look much further than the draft plan and the Yoursay survey. As the Office of Local Government indicates in its Councillor Handbook, Council will “need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure [for this project. Council must ask itself]...

1. Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council’s delivery program and asset management strategy?
2. Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
3. Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
4. Alternatives to the proposed works.
5. All financial implications of the project.
6. Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
7. Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.”<sup>17</sup>

Council should use this current survey concerning George Park to initiate a wide-ranging review and create a specific strategic plan for facilities for organised sport in the LGA.<sup>18</sup>

It is clear that Council must develop a second draft of this master plan during which it

- effectively engages all members of the community
- closely examines all the alternative physical locations for its implementation
- ensures that the plan is consistent with all its policies and strategies
- ensures that it meets all government planning and development recommendations and legislation.

Last updated 20 Sept. 4,500words

<sup>17</sup> *ibid*

<sup>18</sup> For example: Northern Beaches Council

<https://files.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/policies-register/recreation-strategies/recreation-strategies/sportsgrounds-strategy-july2017.pdf>



**Part E Appendix****Contents**

1. Extract from “Better Service and Communication Guidelines for Local Government” NSW Ombudsman, 2000 <sup>19</sup>
2. Page 63 of COUNCILLOR HANDBOOK OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2017
3. Extract from Bathurst City Council Open Space Report 1993
4. General Questions that need to be asked about the draft plan
5. Specific Question put the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018.

---

<sup>19</sup> [https://www.ombo.nsw.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0020/3647/Better-Service-and-Communication-for-Council.pdf](https://www.ombo.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0020/3647/Better-Service-and-Communication-for-Council.pdf) page 11

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.* Chris O’Rourke, September 2018. 18

## Appendix 1.

### Extract from Better Service and Communication Guidelines for Local Government NSW Ombudsman, 2000

#### 2.2 Due consultation – giving individuals a voice

In order for a decision-making process to be considered fair, the public (or that part of the public whose rights, interests or expectations are or are likely to be affected by the decision) should be given an opportunity to air an opinion or make a submission and must have the assurance that this will be properly considered.

The *Local Government Act* and the council charter set forth in that Act broadly requires that councils have policies and procedures to ensure that:

- the local community is **adequately informed of its activities,**
- **members of the local community (either generally or, in specified cases where the rights, interests and expectations of those members are or are likely to be affected by decisions) are adequately informed** and given an opportunity to make submissions to the local council in writing and/or in person, and
- submissions receive due consideration insofar as they are relevant.

Councils should provide advice and assistance wherever possible on how to frame effective submissions. [emphasis added]



Level	Condition	Description
1	Excellent	No work required (normal maintenance)
2	Good	Only minor work required
3	Average	Some work required
4	Poor	Some renovation needed within 1 year
5	Very poor	Urgent renovation/upgrading required.

### Asset management condition assessment model

#### What asset management reporting must councils do?

- » Councils are encouraged to use the five-category assessment model for reporting on the condition of their assets in their annual financial statements in line with the *Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting*.

## 6.6 Capital expenditure

As councils are responsible for the prudent management of community resources, it is important that they undertake a capital expenditure review as part of their normal planning processes before committing to any major capital projects.

The council will need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure that is expected to cost in excess of 10 per cent of the council's annual ordinary rate or \$1 million, whichever is the greater (GST exclusive):

- » Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council's delivery program and asset management strategy?
- » Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
- » Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
- » Alternatives to the proposed works.
- » All financial implications of the project.
- » Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
- » Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.

Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.




Appendix 3  
Extract from Bathurst City Council Open Space Report  
1993

## OPEN SPACE GOAL

*To meet the changing open space needs of the community, capitalising on Bathurst's natural and cultural attributes.*

The provision of open space of a range and quality that meets the recreational, environmental and social needs of the community is vital. Open space and outdoor recreation facilities must also be sufficiently flexible to meet the changing needs of the future community.



## Appendix 4

### General Questions that need to be asked about the draft plan

The obvious question is .....

#### **Why isn't an AFL facility targetted for the river flats near Hereford Street or on other Council owned land?**

The George Park plan is only a draft so there is obviously a long process ahead **but** the answers to the questions which will follow will be crucial in the early stages of the planning process:

Has Council ...

1. Done a scoping study of all the alternative locations for this plan?
2. Thought of working with CSU to share their facilities (given that they have a League and a Rugby Field which are seldom used (even in winter)
3. Considered working with schools to share facilities?
4. Plans to develop a Sporting Fields Strategy.<sup>20</sup>
5. Followed all its policies in formulating this draft plan

Has Council ...

6. Examined all the ramifications of constructing a "security fence": access, management, safety, cost, effect on the character of the local area, the number of trees which will have to be removed or lopped
7. Considered the psychological effect of a perimeter fence
8. Considered that the public might be excluded for most the day of an "income stream" AFL match?
9. Accounted for the fact that public access to the park may be restricted for a whole weekend if the number of local and representative AFL matches increases
10. Discussed whether or not the perimeter security fencing might be a stimulus for other sporting groups to request the same for the areas they use
11. Considered the effect of that further lighting installations on the upper oval will have on residents in all the surrounding streets (70 households = c. 140 people)
12. Considered the difficulty and cost involved in maintaining lighting installations on the upper oval given that two of them will be on sloping land (the need for crane access not on level ground)

---

<sup>20</sup> For example: Northern Beaches Council

<https://files.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/policies-register/recreation-strategies/recreation-strategies/sportsgrounds-strategy-july2017.pdf>

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

13. Examined the ramifications of proposed representative AFL matches, possible night matches on traffic and parking
14. Monitored the accuracy and reliability of cost estimates of floodlighting the two ovals<sup>21</sup> especially if an upgrade to 150 or 200 lux is anticipated.
15. Examined other estimates in the draft plan to see if they might also be subject to this kind of inflation?
16. Done a risk survey in relation to safety and security?
17. Noted the presence of a sewer easement as well as a large tree at the southern end of GP2. The sewer may be in the way of any excavation to extend the oval which has been considered in the plan? Will there need to be a retaining wall? Is the plan to move the sewer and remove the nearby tree?
18. Realise that GP1 is already 135m in length and really does not need to be extended
19. Taken into account advice from the Department of Planning and Environment that "Character is a critical element of local areas and neighbourhoods and needs to be carefully considered in future planning." <sup>22</sup> and that the proposed development will destroy the character of George Park.

#### Does Council know

20. that there are a number of errors, omissions and exaggerations in the draft plan (in relation to usage, consultation, field renovation, safety, parking, access etc)
21. the long-term intentions of the AFL clubs?
22. Is it possible that the AFL might outgrow George Park in the future and then have to move to a site on the river flats (which could be done now)?
23. That many people will be affected by the eight lighting towers, given that there are about 70 households in direct line of sight of George Park?
24. How many trees will be removed to make way for the security fence? What might this fence be like?
25. if the draft plan is consistent with implications of George Park being in the Heritage Area in terms of future developments
26. if the plan is consistent with council's Community Engagement Strategic Plan?
27. if the plan is consistent with council's Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan?
28. if all the "improvements" that are suggested in the report are appropriate or really need to be undertaken?

<sup>21</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

<sup>22</sup> Extract from Planning Circular PS 18-001 "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character" (Planning and Environment NSW).

29. if the lower level of George Park is really used “seven days per week during the AFL season”? or that “competitions and events ...(are) held on a daily basis”?
30. that the AFL recommends that councils “...should consider providing a minimum 150 lux should they wish to take contemporary spectator requirements into account.”<sup>23</sup> , which is 50% higher than stated in the draft master plan

Does Council ...

31. have a definition of “stakeholder” among its policies
32. have a specific Advertising and Notification policy, like most other councils in the state
33. regard residents as “stakeholders”
34. know that some Council employees do NOT regard residents as stakeholders
35. consider it important that the draft plan for George Park is assessed by its Local Traffic Committee?
  
36. Is council really supporting a \$6.4 million project based on the recommendations of a 1600 word report and two pages of rough costings?
37. Who designated George Park as the Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst region?
38. Is the process of developing this plan consistent with Dept of Planning guidelines, the recommendations of the Ombudsman, the Office of Local Government, and the Local Government Act.

---

<sup>23</sup> AFL PREFERRED FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL FACILITIES  
Australian Football League August 2012 page 13

*Submission to the “Yoursay” Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

## Appendix 5

### Specific Question put to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018 by Chris O'Rourke

To what extent will Councillors take into account the results of the George Park "Yoursay" survey, when deciding whether or not to offer their continued support for the draft plan?

Some background to this question ...

It is important that those present are aware that the survey is an "online based open survey". This means that anyone can respond. Thus it is open to abuse: respondents do not have to enter all their personal details. Respondents identities can't be checked, membership of a sporting group which uses George Park can't be verified, IP addresses may or may not be captured, IP addresses may change allowing people to easily make multiple responses in order to "game the system".

The nature of the survey means that many people will be "disenfranchised". If people are not aware that it is happening, or if they don't have access to a computer, or if they don't know how to use one or don't have an email address they will not have a voice. They could write a letter but only if they knew about it in the first place.

There are a number of errors and omissions in the draft plan. They have the potential to deceive those wishing to make a response.

This is an outline of just three errors.

**Error 1 p. 2 (of the PDF)** it says " ...competitions and events are held on a daily basis, ..."

**Comment:** This is not true.

#### **Error 2 Letter from a sporting club ...**

"George Park 2 ... in use seven days per week through the AFL season"

This is not true!

**Error 3 p. 3** "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders,"

This is not true. Council has not consulted all local residents (who are stakeholders).

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

25

These and other errors, omissions and exaggerations will give respondents a wrong impression of the need for the plan.

A point about stakeholders ...

The Macquarie Dictionary definition of a stakeholder is a person who has "a personal concern, interest, involvement ..." in something. A senior council employee told a neighbour of mine that residents are not stakeholders. I phoned another senior council employee and asked him if Council had a definition of "stakeholder" among its policies. He said that he didn't think so, nor was he sure that Council had a specific Advertising and Notification Policy. I looked on Council's website and couldn't find one.

Both the Ombudsman and the Department of Planning and Environment recommend that councils have such a policy. The Local Government Act specifies that (Councils must ensure that) **"members of the local community (either generally or, in specified cases where the rights, interests and expectations of those members are or are likely to be affected by decisions) are adequately informed."**

The NSW Department of Planning has a Circular called "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character"<sup>24</sup>. This circular, reads, in part, **"Critical to this approach is engagement with the community both at the earliest stages and ongoing throughout the planning process."**

Yes I am labouring the point but it is important that the process is done properly. It needs to be both "fair and reasonable". It is essential that Council follow the right processes: as is, the process does not align with Council policy, nor with the policy and advice of the agencies which have oversight of local government in NSW.

Legal scrutiny of the process might well reveal an opportunity for litigation based on misinformation, policy confusion and contradiction, lack of compliance and disenfranchisement.

There is probably a compliance issue with the existing floodlights at George Park.

If true, it is going to cost many thousands of dollars to fix. If we make a mistake with George Park the money cost will be in the millions. We might, for example, have to construct a roundabout at the top of George Street because of traffic and pedestrian safety issues. Does anyone in this room want to discuss roundabouts

<sup>24</sup> <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx>

again?

There will be other costs not so easy to measure!

One last quote from the 2017 Councillors Handbook (from the OLG) which says on p.63 **“Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements [relating to a capital expenditure<sup>25</sup>] have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.”**

Do Councillors feel they have adequate information now, or do you think you are likely to have enough adequate information when the survey is collated, to make an informed decision about this plan for George Park?

---

<sup>25</sup> The council will need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure that is expected to cost in excess of 10 per cent of the council's annual ordinary rate or \$1 million, whichever is the greater (GST exclusive):

1. Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council's delivery program and asset management strategy?
2. Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
3. Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
4. Alternatives to the proposed works.
5. All financial implications of the project.
6. Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
7. Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.

*Submission to the "Yoursay" Survey for the Draft Master Plan for the George Park Sporting Precinct.*

*Chris O'Rourke, September 2018.*

27

Questions for Council – 19<sup>th</sup> September 2018 (Ordinary Meeting)

The obvious question is .....

**Why isn't an AFL facility targetted for the river flats near Hereford Street or on other Council owned land?**

The George Park plan is only a draft so there is obviously a long process ahead **but** the answers to the questions which will follow will be crucial in the early stages of the planning process:

Part A Procedure and Policy

Has Council ...

1. Done a scoping study of all the alternative locations for this plan?
2. Thought of working with CSU to share their facilities (given that they have a League and a Rugby Field which are seldom used (even in winter)
3. Considered working with schools to share facilities?
4. Plans to develop a Sporting Fields Strategy.<sup>1</sup>
5. Followed all its policies in formulating this draft plan

Part B General Objections to this plan

Has Council ...

6. Examined all the ramifications of constructing a "security fence": access, management, safety, cost, effect on the character of the local area, the number of trees which will have to be removed or lopped
7. considered the psychological effect of a perimeter fence
8. considered that the public might be excluded for most the day of an "income stream" AFL match?
9. Accounted for the fact that public access to the park may be restricted for a whole weekend if the number of local and representative AFL matches increases
10. Discussed whether or not the perimeter security fencing might be a stimulus for other sporting groups to request the same for the areas they use
11. Considered the effect of that further lighting installations on the upper oval will have on residents in all the surrounding streets (70 households = c. 140 people)

---

<sup>1</sup> For example: Northern Beaches Council

<https://files.northernbeaches.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/policies-register/recreation-strategies/recreation-strategies/sportsgrounds-strategy-july2017.pdf>



12. Considered the difficulty and cost involved in maintaining lighting installations on the upper oval given that two of them will be on sloping land (the need for crane access not on level ground)
13. Examined the ramifications of proposed representative AFL matches, possible night matches on traffic and parking
14. Monitored the accuracy and reliability of cost estimates of floodlighting the two ovals<sup>2</sup> especially if an upgrade to 150 or 200 lux is anticipated.
15. Examined other estimates in the draft plan to see if they might also be subject to this kind of inflation?
16. Done a risk survey in relation to safety and security?
17. Noted the presence of a sewer easement as well as a large tree at the southern end of GP2. The sewer may be in the way of any excavation to extend the oval which has been considered in the plan? Will there need to be a retaining wall? Is the plan to move the sewer and remove the nearby tree?
18. Realise that GP1 is already 135m in length and really does not need to be extended
19. Taken into account advice from the Department of Planning and Environment that "Character is a critical element of local areas and neighbourhoods and needs to be carefully considered in future planning."<sup>3</sup> and that the proposed development will destroy the character of George Park.

#### Part C Response to specific aspects of the draft master plan document

##### Does Council know

20. that there are a number of errors, omissions and exaggerations in the draft plan (in relation to usage, consultation, field renovation, safety, parking, access etc)
21. the long-term intentions of the AFL clubs?
22. Is it possible that the AFL might outgrow George Park in the future and then have to move to a site on the river flats (which could be done now)?
23. That many people will be affected by the eight lighting towers, given that there are about 70 households in direct line of sight of George Park?
24. How many trees will be removed to make way for the security fence? What might this fence be like?
25. if the draft plan is consistent with implications of George Park being in the Heritage Area in terms of future developments

---

<sup>2</sup> Community Sporting Facility Lighting Guide for Australian Rules football, Football (Soccer) and Netball, p.15 Victoria Department of Planning and Community Development 2012

<sup>3</sup> Extract from Planning Circular PS 18-001 "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character" (Planning and Environment NSW).

26. if the plan is consistent with council's Community Engagement Strategic Plan?
27. if the plan is consistent with council's Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan?
28. if all the "improvements" that are suggested in the report are appropriate or really need to be undertaken?
29. if the lower level of George Park is really used "seven days per week during the AFL season"? or that "competitions and events ...(are) held on a daily basis"?
30. that the AFL recommends that councils "...should consider providing a minimum 150 lux should they wish to take contemporary spectator requirements into account."<sup>4</sup>, which is 50% higher than stated in the draft master plan

Part D Concerns about the process of the development of facilities at George Park.

Does Council ...

31. have A definition of "stakeholder" among its policies
32. have A specific Advertising and Notification policy, like most other councils in the state
33. regard residents as "stakeholders"
34. know that some Council employees do NOT regard residents as stakeholders
35. had the draft plan for George Park assessed by its Local Traffic Committee?

Part E The planning process and the "Yoursay" survey.

36. Is council really supporting a \$6.4 million project based on the recommendations of a 1600 word report and two pages of rough costings?
37. Who designated George Park as the Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst region?
38. Is the process of developing this plan consistent with Dept of Planning guidelines, the recommendations of the Ombudsman, the Office of Local Government, and the Local Government Act.

---

<sup>4</sup> AFL PREFERRED FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR STATE, REGIONAL AND LOCAL FACILITIES  
Australian Football League August 2012 page 13

**Final Question**

Will Councillors take into account the results of the George Park "Yoursay" survey, when deciding whether or not to offer their continued support for the draft plan?

[I request that the full text of this question be included in the minutes.]

Some background to this question ...

It is important that those present are aware that the survey is an "online based open survey". This means that anyone can respond. Thus it is open to abuse: respondents do not have to enter all their personal details. Respondents identities can't be checked, membership of a sporting group which uses George Park can't be verified, IP addresses may or may not be captured, IP addresses may change allowing people to easily make multiple responses in order to "game the system".

The nature of the survey means that many people will be "disenfranchised". If people are not aware that it is happening, or if they don't have access to a computer, or if they don't know how to use one or don't have an email address they will not have a voice. They could write a letter but only if they knew about it in the first place.

There are a number of errors and omissions in the draft plan. They have the potential to deceive those wishing to make a response.

This is an outline of just three errors.

**Error 1 p. 2 (of the PDF)** it says " ...competitions and events are held on a daily basis, ..."

**Comment:** This is not true.

**Error 2 Letter from a sporting club ...**

"George Park 2 ... in use seven days per week through the AFL season"

This is not true!

**Error 3 p. 3** "Following previous consultation with George Park user groups and stakeholders,"

This is not true. Council has not consulted all local residents (who are stakeholders).

These and other errors, omissions and exaggerations will give respondents a wrong impression of the need for the plan.

A point about stakeholders ...

The Macquarie Dictionary definition is a person who has "a personal concern, interest, involvement ..." in something. A senior council employee told a neighbour of mine that residents are not stakeholders. I phoned another senior council employee and asked him if Council had a definition of "stakeholder" among its policies. He said that he didn't think so, nor was he sure that Council had a specific Advertising and Notification Policy. I looked on Council's website and couldn't find one.

Both the Ombudsman and the Department of Planning and Environment recommend that councils have such a policy. The Local Government Act specifies that (Councils must ensure that) **"members of the local community (either generally or, in specified cases where the rights, interests and expectations of those members are or are likely to be affected by decisions) are adequately informed."**

The NSW Department of Planning has a Circular called "Stepping up planning and designing for better places: respecting and enhancing local character"<sup>5</sup>. This circular, reads, in part, **"Critical to this approach is engagement with the community both at the earliest stages and ongoing throughout the planning process."**

Yes I am labouring the point but it is important that the process is done properly. It needs to be both "fair and reasonable". It is essential that Council follow the right processes: as is, the process does not align with Council policy, nor with the policy and advice of the agencies which have oversight of local government in NSW.

Legal scrutiny of the process might well reveal an opportunity for litigation based on misinformation, policy confusion and contradiction, lack of compliance and disenfranchisement.

There is probably a compliance issue with the existing floodlights at George Park.

If true it is going to cost many thousands of dollars to fix. If we make a mistake with George Park the money cost will be in the millions. We might, for example, have to construct a roundabout at the top of George Street because of traffic and pedestrian safety issues. Does anyone in this room want to discuss roundabouts again?

---

<sup>5</sup> <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Circulars/local-character-planning-circular-2018-01-16.ashx>

There will be other costs not so easy to measure!

One last quote from the 2017 Councillors Handbook (from the OLG) which says on p.63 **“Councillors are required to vote on capital projects and they should make sure that they are satisfied that the above requirements [relating to a capital expenditure<sup>6</sup>] have been reported adequately to enable them to make an informed decision.”**

Do Councillors feel they have enough information now, or do you think you are likely to have enough information when the survey is collated, to make an informed decision about this plan for George Park?

19.9.18 11.50

---

<sup>6</sup> The council will need to consider the following before commencing any capital expenditure that is expected to cost in excess of 10 per cent of the council's annual ordinary rate or \$1 million, whichever is the greater (GST exclusive):

1. Is the need for the additional facilities identified in the council's delivery program and asset management strategy?
2. Capacity of council to conduct the project: does the Long-Term Financial Plan indicate financial capacity?
3. Priority of the project in relation to existing capital commitments and future works: does it achieve an objective of the community strategic plan?
4. Alternatives to the proposed works.
5. All financial implications of the project.
6. Community support for the project: does it achieve a desired community outcome?
7. Accountability for project through regular reporting to the council.

# Master Plan: George Park

Multi-Purpose Sports Precinct



October 2018

BATHURST   
REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGION... FULL OF LIFE

**MASTER PLAN – GEORGE PARK, MULTI-PURPOSE SPORTING FACILITY**  
**OCTOBER 2018**

**Introduction**

George Park is a multi-purpose sporting facility located in Bathurst and is the designated Australian Rules Football Precinct for the Bathurst Region. The facility is also utilised by a number of other sporting and non-sporting groups for various recreational purposes.

The two main sports use of this facility is AFL and Cricket. The AFL football season runs from April through to September each year. The Bathurst District Cricket utilise George Park during the summer months, with their cricket season running from October to the end of March.

Additionally numerous sporting groups, schools and other user groups utilise George Park on a regular basis for various competition events, including local and regional competition fixtures. George Park is utilised for training purposes throughout the AFL and Cricket seasons and for weekday, weekend and Public Holiday competitions.

**Current Facilities at George Park**

- Bushrangers Club House
- Amenities building / Change rooms
- 2 multi-purpose playing fields for AFL and Cricket, (including turf wickets)
- Informal car parking area
- Children's Playground
- Cricket Practice Nets

**Upgrades & Improvements**

Over the past ten years Council has directed resources towards improving the facilities at George Park through initiating improvements as resources have permitted.

Subsequently, since 2010 Council has carried out a number of upgrade and improvement projects at George Park, at a cost in the vicinity of \$958,000.00.

Works at George Park have included the following:

- Construction of new change rooms and public amenities building – George Park 1 Oval
- Construction of a new AFL Clubhouse – George Park 2 oval
- Installation of new cricket practice nets
- Reconstruction of George Park 2 Turf Cricket Wicket Table
- Removal of old clubhouse building and dilapidated cricket practice nets

**Existing Field Usage Issues**

As George Park is heavily utilised during the football and cricket seasons, and competitions and events are held on a daily basis, the turf fields can be affected by over use throughout the year.

There is continual pressure placed on field usage at the end and beginning of winter and summer season sports due to overlapping of AFL and Cricket usage requirements. This creates minimal opportunity and turnaround time for Council to focus on renovation and restoration treatments to the playing surface of the 2 ovals. Improvements to field



infrastructure such as field drainage, field surface contouring and wicket table reconstruction works would provide significant benefits and improve playability of fields.

In addition to the extent of current use of the fields, wet weather conditions during the AFL and Cricket seasons compound issues of field deterioration due to water logged soils becoming further compacted through player usage, contributing to turf thinning and deterioration.

To improve the current condition of the turf playing surfaces at George Park, the following actions are considered necessary:-

- Increased funding provided for annual field maintenance works (aeration, scarification, fertilising and top dressing practices)
- Renovation treatment to turf fields (e.g. drainage installation and turf surface treatments)

### **Future Development Planning**

Council is currently considering a range of improvements to George Park to ensure that this Sporting Precinct is able to cope with increased utilisation into the future and to cater for the growing infrastructure demands from the various user groups and sporting organisations.

Following consultation with George Park user groups and other stakeholders, Council has developed a Master Plan of the Sports Precinct to be used as a basis for developing the facility into the future. The Master Plan is aimed primarily to ensure that the Precinct meets the future needs for the sports that is currently provided for and which this sports precinct has been developed for over many years, being AFL and cricket.

### **Master Plan Proposal**

This Master Plan document will form a guide in respect to future works that are to be implemented and staged within the George Park Precinct, in accordance with the priorities that have been set and as resources and funding permit. The document will highlight the inclusions and additions necessary to support the future usage demands.

### **Passive Recreational Use**

Although the George Park Sports Precinct has been developed and is utilised for the purpose of organised amateur sports, the park is and will remain open for public passive recreational purposes. Currently George Park is utilised by members of the community for non-organised passive and active purposes, including general walking, exercise with family and friends or simply for its amenity and open space. Obviously, the playing surfaces would not be available for general public use whilst the various sporting clubs and other organised sports events are being staged, including training activities. This has always been the case regardless of any future upgrades proposed within this Master Plan.

### **Priorities & Costings**

The following prioritised stages, which include indicative costs, identify the major components of the Master Plan for the future development of the George Park Precinct. A Summary of Costs spreadsheet is also provided at **Table 1**, which outlines the Master Plan priority objectives, actions and costs.

### **STAGE 1**

It has been identified that one of the major issues affecting the future growth of AFL is with the lack of facilities that are necessary to facilitate senior competition games at both George Park ovals. Stage 1 works under this master plan would involve the construction of a new change room / amenity building to incorporate four home and away change rooms areas



with showers, referee's change area and small storage area for cricket association use. This facility would also cater for the growing demands for additional change room facilities due to increased women competitions held at George Park. This additional change room / amenity complex will be designed to cater for both AFL Club needs, and could also be used of other events, including requirements for Cricket.

Currently the makeshift car parking provisions at the George Park AFL Club house do not include formal designated car park spaces. The area for car parking is haphazard and consists of natural grassed vegetation or bare gravel surfaces in an open space area. The car park works will involve the construction and sealing of the larger car parking area adjacent to the rear of the club house, including kerbing and drainage.

- *Addition of home & away change rooms (x4) with showers and toilet facilities, referee's room and storage area for cricket (\$800,000)*
- *Construction of Off Street Car Park Area (\$190,000)*

### **STAGE 2**

Council is currently in the process of upgrading turf cricket wicket tables to all turf cricket fields throughout Bathurst. In respect to cricket wicket priorities, the wicket at George Park 1 has been identified as the next wicket to be upgraded within the 2019/20 financial year.

Installation of lighting to both fields for training purposes. It has been identified that installation of field lighting to 100 lux lighting level is suitable for training purposes and meets the minimum requirements under Australian Standards for participation in amateur level competition and match practice.

- *Restoration of George Park 1 Cricket Wicket Table (\$160,000)*
- *Installation of field lighting for George Park 1 (\$300,000)*
- *Installation of field lighting for George Park 2 (\$300,000)*
- *Electrical supply sub-station upgrade (\$250,000)*

Note:- It is believed that the cricket wicket restoration works identified above may be implemented and completed before the completion of stage 1 works, should funding be made available within the 2019/20 Management Plan.

### **STAGE 3**

Field renovation works are recommended for the playing surface on both ovals. Such works are to include drainage, field profile changes, new turf and new irrigation system. The works are required due to existing poor drainage issues causing water soaked areas, compaction, unfavourable grass growth and safety issues for players in relation to compaction and sparse grass cover. These works will improve ability for turf to cope with increased use of the fields and to limit field closures due to adverse weather conditions.

Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 2 with adequate field sub-surface drainage, playing surface contouring, irrigation upgrade and installing a new turf playing surface that is hard wearing and suitable to the Bathurst Region. Works may result in George Park 2 being out of use for an entire AFL & Cricket season in order to undertake the works and for the field to establish.

Complete works to reconstruct the oval playing surface of George Park 1 with adequate field sub-surface drainage, playing surface contouring, irrigation upgrade and installing a new turf playing surface that is hard wearing and suitable to the Bathurst Region. Works may result in George Park 1 being out of use for an entire AFL & Cricket season in order to undertake the works and for the field to establish.

- *Reconstruction of George Park 2 oval (\$1.5M)*
- *Reconstruction of George Park 1 oval (\$1.6M)*
- *Investigate options to extend the playable field area, George Park 1 oval (\$300,000)*

#### **STAGE 4**

Retaining walls located between George Park 1 and 2 Ovals are deteriorating in condition and require ongoing maintenance. The restoration works will provide a stronger soil retention system which will be necessary and may provide opportunity for dual use as a spectator viewing area.

The installation of perimeter vehicle control devices to the whole of George Park precinct is proposed in order to improve the safety of park users and prevent vehicle causing compaction and poor grass and tree growth to the irrigated surrounds of George Park. Wooden pine bollards similar to that used at Police Paddock surrounds would be a suitable vehicle control device.

- *Restoration of retaining walls between George Park 1 & 2 fields (\$300,000)*
- *Installation of vehicle control devices to restrict vehicle access into grassed areas within the George Park Precinct (\$185,000)*

#### **STAGE 5**

It has been identified by the various sports user groups that a number of new infrastructure items at the George Park Sports Precinct would provide for better improved facilities to enhance spectator and player utilisation. Although not considered essential, these works are believed important for bringing the Precinct up to modern standards. Works to be undertaken include spectator seating, field perimeter fencing, precinct fencing, shelters for players and an upgraded playground.

- *Small scale grandstand style spectator seating at the front of the AFL Club house George Park 2 and around George Park 1(\$100,000)*
- *Player Shelters x 2 George Park 1(\$30,000)*
- *Replace oval fencing at George Park 1 & 2 ovals with white picket steel fencing similar to Bathurst Sportsground (\$250,000)*
- *Installation of new playground equipment (\$150,000)*

#### **TIMING**

It should be noted that the purpose of the Master Plan Document is to be used as a guide only in respect to the priorities for any future works at the George Park Sports Precinct. The document is intended to guide Council in setting future works programs, preparing for grant

application opportunities as they arise and identifying the general needs of sports development with Bathurst.

There is no set timeframe on the delivery or completion of the recommendations contained within the Master Plan, with such works proposed to occur only as or when funding becomes available. The various actions or proposals within this plan will need to be flexible in respect to their proposed stages of implementation, as it is often the case that funding opportunities can arise for certain projects before higher listed works are completed.

In addition, further in depth design and consultation with relevant user groups will also need to be conducted prior to any of the recommendations proceeding to ensure that the proposed actions are still relevant and required at the time.

**TABLE 1. - GEORGE PARK SPORTS PRECINCT - MASTERPLAN  
SUMMARY OF COSTS**

<b>Proposed Development Stage</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Indicative Costs</b>
<b>1</b>	Addition of home and away change rooms with shower and toilet facilities, referee's room, canteen and storage area for cricket	\$800,000
	Construction of off street parking area	\$190,000
<b>Total Stage 1 Costs</b>		<b>\$990,000</b>
<b>2</b>	Restoration of George Park 1 cricket wicket	\$160,000
	Installation of field lighting for George Park 1	\$300,000
	Installation of field lighting for George Park 2	\$300,000
	Electrical supply sub-station Upgrade	\$250,000
<b>Total Stage 2 Costs</b>		<b>\$1.01M</b>

3	Reconstruction of George Park 2 oval	\$1.5M
	Reconstruction of George Park 1 oval	\$1.6M
	Investigate options to Extend George Park 1	\$300,000
<b>Total Stage 3 Costs</b>		<b>3.4M</b>
4	Renovation of existing retaining walls between George Park 1 & 2 Ovals	\$300,000
	Installation of Vehicle control bollard fencing around perimeter of George Park	\$185,000
<b>Total Stage 4 Costs</b>		<b>\$485,000</b>
5	Small scale grandstand style spectator seating at the front of the clubhouse George Park 2 and around George Park 1	\$100,000
	Player shelters (2) for George Park 1	\$30,000
	Replace field fencing George Park 1 & 2 with steel picket fencing	\$250,000
	Installation of new playground equipment	\$150,000
<b>Total Stage 5 Costs</b>		<b>\$530,000</b>
<b>Total Master Plan Estimate</b>		<b>\$6.415M</b>

### Funding Opportunities

It is believed that the following options could be considered for funding the Master Plan Proposal:

- Council internal funding sources
- Local Club contributions
- NSW State Government grant funding opportunities (Most grants are capped at 50% contributions and generally limited to \$20,000 for small scale projects and between \$100 - \$200K for major infrastructure works)

**Site Map**

A site map is attached which indicates location of proposed redevelopment items as detailed in the George Park Master Plan Document.

DRAFT



# GEORGE PARK STAGED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN

## BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL



CONSULTANT	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS	DATE	SCALES (A1)	1:100	1:200	1:500	1:750	1:1000
	DESCRIPTION FOR APPROVAL	CJC	4/10/18	0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 Metres	0 2 4 6 8 10 Metres	0 5 10 15 20 25	0 7.5 15 22.5 30 37.5	0 10 20 30 40 50	
REV	DESCRIPTION	INITIALS	DATE	1:10	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0	0 5 10 15 20 25	0 7.5 15 22.5 30 37.5	0 10 20 30 40 50	
A	SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL	CJC	4/10/18	1:20	0 0.5 1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5	0 7.5 15 22.5 30 37.5	0 10 20 30 40 50		
				1:50	0 1 2 3 4 5				
				1:1000					
CHECKED	APPROVED								
PROJECT	GEORGE PARK STAGED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN								
DESCRIPTION	LAYOUT PLAN								
JOB No.	-----								
DWG No.	ENT14-96								
SHEET No.	01								
REV.	A								





**DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT -  
ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018



**Chairman / Secretary:**

Bob Triming 02 6332 2863

**Vice Chairwoman:**

Kerri Small

**Vice Chairwoman:**

Kim Heffernan

**Postal Address:**

BRAC Chairman / Secretary,

10 Mackenzie Place, Bathurst. NSW. 2795

**Email:**

bathurstaccesscommittee@bigpond.com

**General Manager  
Bathurst Regional Council  
Russell Street  
Bathurst NSW 2795**

Thursday, 20 September 2018

Dear Mr Sherley,

*For the attention of the Director of Cultural & Community Services – Alan Cattermole*

**Re – Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants 2018**

Please be advised that at the recent meeting of the Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC) two applications for the **Bathurst Small Business Access Improvement Grants 2018** were considered after close scrutiny and debate. BRAC is extremely conscious that our advice to BRC is taken into consideration by councillors & senior staff. BRAC has a policy of ensuring that our advice is fair and correct to the best of our knowledge and ability.

There were only two applications forwarded to BRAC for our consideration by Council. We thank the team in Cultural & Community Services for adopting a BRAC proposal to create a brochure for this round of grants.

Of the eleven people attending the meeting, all had voting rights for the deliberations. One person abstained as that person was a council staff member.

<b>Applicant 1:</b>	Name:	<b>John Fitzpatrick Constructions Pty Ltd</b>
	Project:	Accessible toilet
	Project cost estimation:	\$10,100      2 quotes provided
	Grant funds requested:	\$5,000 <b>Amount proposed to be granted: \$5,000.</b>

BRAC notes that this application includes two quotes however one of those quotes is from the applicant as they are a construction company. BRAC also wishes to advise that the business noted in its application a reference to both an Ambulant Toilet as well as an Accessible toilet with only the latter being shown on the plans. Research by BRAC determined the applicant thought both types of toilet were the same. The grant is actually for an Accessible toilet that meets the Australian Standards.

**Motion:** That **John Fitzpatrick Constructions Pty Ltd** be recommended for a cash grant of \$5,000

**Vote: 10 for the motion**

**0 Against**

**1 abstention**



<b>Applicant 2:</b> Name:	<b>Guided Paradigm Consultants Pty Ltd</b>	
Project:	Accessible toilet, access ramp & accessible parking	
Project cost estimation:	\$11,293	One Quote provided
Grant funds requested:	\$ 5,000	
<b>Amount proposed to be granted</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	

BRAC notes that the applicant provided one quote due to the project being completed by their current contracted builders. It is confirmed that this is not a new build (which would make it ineligible) but is a re-development of an existing building. Originally BRAC committee members were concerned that due to the poor resolution of the supplied plans they were unable to decipher if they met Australian Standards. This has been clarified by the applicant and BRAC considers this meets all relevant criteria.

The applicant has also sought further disability access ideas from BRAC for attention in the near future. This shows a real commitment to improving access for those with a disability.

**Motion:** That the **Guided Paradigm Consultants Pty Ltd** be recommended for a cash grant of \$5,000.

**Vote: 10 for the motion**

**Against: 0**

**1 abstention**

As the grants consisted of an available \$15,000 and we have made recommendations for the granting of \$10,000, BRAC would respectfully like to request that the remaining unspent \$5000 remain available for any applicable project that may eventuate for the remainder of this financial period. This idea was met with a favourable response last year. BRAC considers this could be of benefit to businesses especially as another very popular locally owned business is seriously considering improving their door entry with electronic doors which would provide unassisted entry as required under the DDA.

If Council staff or Councillors wish to obtain further information as to how our deliberations were made on this matter, please don't hesitate to contact our Chairman.

BRAC once again congratulates the Director for allowing the committee to provide recommendations as to the dispersal of the grants to worthwhile businesses and organisations.


As already noted by our Chairman at the Council General meeting on 19<sup>th</sup> September, special mention is also made of the unfaltering assistance & support provided by several of members of the Cultural & Community Services team from the Director down.

We hope our advice on this matter is of assistance.

Thankyou!



Bob Triming  
Chairman / Secretary



Kerri Small  
Vice Chairwoman



Kim Heffernan  
Vice Chairwoman

**MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD  
AT 5.30PM MONDAY 3 SEPTEMBER 2018**

---

**PRESENT:** Cr Graeme Hanger OAM (Chair at 5.45pm), Gerarda Mader, Tony McBurney, Christine Le Fevre, Shawn Pine, Ray Pickard, Christopher Morgan

**IN ATTENDANCE:** Alan Cattermole (Director – Chair until 5.45pm), Dan Cove, Lucy White

**1. APOLOGIES**

**RESOLVED** that the apologies from Hannah Madden, Mark Renzaglia, Fiona McWilliam, and Fran White, be received.

**MOVED:** Ray Pickard

**SECONDED:** Christine Le Fevre

**2. PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**RESOLVED:** that the minutes from the previous meeting held on Monday 6 August 2018 are a true record of the meeting.

**MOVED:** Tony McBurney

**SECONDED:** Gerarda Mader

**3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

**RESOLVED** that there were no declarations of interest tabled at the meeting.

**4. BATHURST VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE MANAGER'S REPORT**

- Website now live. Members encouraged to visit the site and report any issues to Dan.
- Operators to populate the events page.
- Tony McBurney suggested adding a 'how to join / members page' to facilitate and drive a new membership base.
- 'Lap with Lowndsey' app is being completed with Craig Lowndes as the narrator.

**RESOLVED** that the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre Manager's report be noted.

**MOVED:** Tony McBurney

**SECONDED:** Shawn Pine

**6. DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT MANAGER'S REPORT**

- **BVIC refurbishment:** is underway with first 'engagement zone' focus set up to dovetail with Race Week and a refreshed offering of merchandise, collateral and display materials.
- **ART Convention:** Theme for 2018 is 'Pushing The Boundaries' for event in Tweed Valley 23 – 25 October 2018. DDM's involvement is to co-ordinate the Destination Focus session and assist as a Director of the entity. Programme link: <https://regionaltourism.com.au/convention/>
- **Regional Events Conference:** attending event Port Macquarie 29 – 31 August having ensured Bathurst Winter Festival's inclusion on the programme. Dark MOFO Director key note speaker 'take the risk, just get it right'.
- **Unearth the Fossil Trail** – new product development opportunity in collaboration with regional partners will be discussed at a forum at Australian Fossil & Mineral Museum, 13 September 2018.
- **Public Relations activity:** one PR article generated as the agency's team were diverted to focus 100% on creating content for the new website.

**MINUTES OF THE TOURISM REFERENCE GROUP MEETING HELD  
AT 5.30PM MONDAY 3 SEPTEMBER 2018**

---

- 2BS radio show: hosted 3 hour show 14 August to showcase tourism assets of Bathurst.
- New Visitor Economy Industry Action Plan 2030 has been published by NSW State Government and dove-tailed with new announcement of increased funding opportunities for regional NSW. Link to plan: [https://www.industry.nsw.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0003/172092/Visitor-Economy-Industry-Action-Plan-2030.pdf](https://www.industry.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0003/172092/Visitor-Economy-Industry-Action-Plan-2030.pdf)
- Working with event organisers to bring 400 delegates to Bathurst for Horseless Car & Carriage Rally September 2019 and applying for funds through DNSW Regional Events & Conferencing Unit to assist with delivery of the 7 day event.

**RESOLVED** that the Destination Development Manager's report be noted.

**MOVED:** Gerarda Mader

**SECONDED:** Ray Pickard

**7. GENERAL BUSINESS**

- (a) Bathurst Regional Art Gallery – Alan Cattermole advised that BRAG will be working in collaboration with Cowra Art Gallery and Orange Regional Gallery on cross promotional opportunities.
- (b) Research project – Ray Pickard advised that he is working with Clifford Lewis (CSU) on awareness on regional education tourism (research journals) and advised of a telescope event in Orange on 12 October 2018.
- (c) Abercrombie House events – Christopher Morgan reported on a range of new events being held at Abercrombie House which include: 12<sup>th</sup> Night by William Shakespeare November; Jazz in January; Steampunk event March; Willies Overlanders and torch light tours & night sky events with school groups.
- (d) New Art events – Tony McBurney has organised a series of new drawing classes at Atelier d'Airy Creative: refer <https://dairycreative.com.au/>
- (e) Spider Nats event – Shawn Pine advised that Rydges will be accommodating 200, 3- wheeler motorbike riders for 3 days. Activities include regional tours, passports to encourage shopping in local businesses and a gala dinner. They will soon host 50 Austin Healy car owners and in late October, the Morgan Car Club.

**8. NEXT MEETING**

There being no further business the meeting was closed at 6.20pm

The next meeting of the Tourism Reference Group will be 5.30pm on Monday 8 October 2018 at the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre.

**ACTION SHEET**

<b>ACTION</b>	<b>DUE DATE</b>	<b>RESPONSIBILITY</b>	<b>STATUS</b>
Establish Retail Group to assist with BVIC merchandise - Lucy and Christine Le Fevre + Wendy Grundy	ASAP	Lucy	
Upload new content 'Bathurst night life/sky' section on website	ASAP	Dan	

# **Bathurst Regional Council**

## **CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) POLICY**

## PART 1: INTRODUCTION

This Policy underpins the introduction, ongoing management and operation of Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) within the Central Business District (CBD) of Bathurst. Standard Operating Procedures and Code of Practice will guide Council staff and Police in the day-to-day operation of the scheme and ensure alignment with the *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of CCTV in Public Places*.

This Policy will ensure the effective, appropriate and lawful use of CCTV by Council and the Police in public areas, designated workplaces and Bathurst Regional Council facilities across the Bathurst Local Government Area.

Establishing and operating a CCTV system can be complex, time-consuming, and costly, therefore it is necessary that appropriate policies and procedures are in place to ensure the CCTV system operates efficiently and effectively. This Policy, Standard Operating Procedures and Code of Practice will also increase public confidence that Council's CCTV system is appropriately controlled, administered and accountable.

This CCTV scheme is aimed at the detection and conviction of offenders. Council and Police recognise that the presence of CCTV can have a deterrent effect on crime and antisocial behaviour within the CBD, whilst contributing to a greater sense of safety in the community. CCTV is being introduced as part of the broader community safety strategy within the Bathurst Local Government Area. The CCTV cameras will not be monitored by Council but will capture images that can be used to assist Police. Police may intermittently view live images provided by the CCTV scheme.

### 1.1 Policy Objectives

**To reduce the fear of crime as measured by:**

- Increased community perception of safety within the CBD

**To assist in the apprehension and prosecution of offenders as measured by:**

- Increase in the number of offenders identified
- Increase in the number of offenders apprehended

### 1.2 Scope of Policy

This policy relates to CCTV and surveillance systems used and operated by Council and the Police, as well as the implementation of CCTV cameras in locations identified as higher risk crime areas within the CBD.

Although every effort will be made to ensure maximum effectiveness of the system it is not possible to guarantee that the system will detect every incident taking place within the area of coverage.

### 1.3 Definitions

<b>Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)</b>	A surveillance system in which a number of cameras are connected through a closed circuit. The footage taken by the cameras is sent to a television monitor or recorder. CCTV systems consist of cameras, monitors, recorders, interconnecting hardware and support infrastructure (the scheme).
<b>Council</b>	Bathurst Regional Council (the owner of the scheme).
<b>Passive monitoring</b>	Where CCTV monitors may be intermittently viewed.
<b>Police</b>	Authorised Police Officers from the Bathurst Police Station (part of the Chifley Police District).
<b>Retrospective review</b>	Where CCTV footage is reviewed after an incident.

### 1.4 Legislative Context

- Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009
- Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998
- Privacy and Personal Information Regulation 2005
- Surveillance Devices Act 2007
- Workplace Surveillance Act 2005
- State Environmental Policy (Infrastructure) 2007

### 1.5 Related Documents

The following documents are operational documents which support the policy:

Standard Operating Procedures – this document will be based on the CCTV Policy and ensure that the principles and purposes on which the CCTV scheme is based on are adhered to. This procedure is intended to identify the correct operations, ownership and maintenance of the CCTV scheme, and the usage of recordings captured in the process of investigating criminal activity. This process serves both Council staff (authorised) to access CCTV footage, and registered persons (authorised) by the police to request CCTV footage.

The Standard Operating Procedures will ensure:

- persons are informed about the collection and purpose for collection of the personal information in accordance with Section 10 of the PPIP Act, and
- that the information is protected by taking reasonable security safeguards against loss, unauthorised access and misuse in accordance with Section 12 of the PPIP Act.

These aspects are addressed in the Standard Operating Procedures to ensure compliance with the Privacy and Personal Information Regulation 2005.

CCTV Code of Practice – outlines the minimum standards of compliance under which Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) will be operated by Bathurst Regional Council. The Code of Practice will operate within applicable law and only for the purpose of which it is established, as well as with regards to the privacy and civil liberties of individual members of the public.

CCTV Memorandum of Understanding between Council and the Police – is intended to demonstrate a mutual understanding of the management and implementation of the CCTV scheme. The Memorandum of Understanding acknowledges each parties obligations under the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (NSW)*.

NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) in Public Places – provides a policy framework and underlying principles to assist agencies considering CCTV as a possible response to local community safety concerns.

## **1.6 Responsibilities**

### Bathurst Regional Council:

Council is the owner of the public place CCTV scheme. Council has responsibility for securing funding, responsibility to consult with and inform the community, and responsibility for design, management, running costs, evaluation and audit activities.

The CCTV system provided will not be monitored live by Council. Council will maintain all equipment and will be responsible for recording images that can be used to assist the Police. It is acknowledged that from time to time equipment will fail and while every endeavour will be made to ensure that all equipment is functioning at all times Council cannot guarantee this.

### NSW Police Force:

The Police are not responsible at this point in time for the funding of the CCTV scheme, but have been involved in the assessment and planning phase. The Standard Operating Procedures for the scheme will incorporate protocols covering communication and liaison between Council and the Police. A CCTV monitor will be located within the Bathurst Police Station for passive monitoring only. The location and use of this monitor will be determined in accordance with the NSW guidelines for the monitoring of CCTV. The Police will also be provided with the ability to review stored footage and request Council to download required footage for evidentiary purposes.

The Police are responsible for providing to Council annually an analysis of crime statistics and data of arrest and successful prosecutions related to the CCTV coverage area.

### Private Sector:

Private sector agencies may contribute financially to the introduction of the CCTV system. This financial contribution will end the involvement of the private sector agency.

## **1.7 Review Procedures**

Staff will undertake annual reviews of the CCTV scheme, including analysis of crime statistics and data.

The NSW Information and Privacy Commission may request to undertake spot audits from time to time and local councils should comply with such requests.

## **1.8 Reporting Requirements**

Annual analysis of crime statistics and evaluation against the CCTV policy objectives will be reported to Council.

## PART 2: POLICY CONTENT

### 2.1 General Provisions

#### Guiding Principles

Council has made reference to and responded to the *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of CCTV in Public Places* in order to ensure best compliance with the implementation of the CCTV scheme. The nine principles outlined in the *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of CCTV in Public Places* include issues relating to privacy, fairness, public confidence and support, managerial efficiency and effectiveness, and police involvement in public area CCTV. The principles are essential for the implementation of CCTV and include:

- **Integrated Approaches to Crime Prevention**  
**Principle:** The implementation of CCTV should be part of an integrated, multiagency approach to crime control and community safety.
- **The Ownership of Schemes and Its Accompanying Responsibilities**  
**Principle:** The ownership of public area CCTV schemes must be clear and publicly known and ensure appropriate public accountability.
- **Community Consultation**  
**Principle:** When considering setting up or significantly expanding a public area CCTV scheme, the relevant concerns of all parties potentially affected by the scheme should be taken into account through an effective community consultation strategy. Consultation will help to ensure that schemes meet local needs and circumstances, and that the operation of the scheme has the support of those affected by it.
- **Setting Clear Objectives**  
**Principle:** Clear scheme objectives should be set to guide the design, implementation, management and outcomes of public area CCTV. A clear statement of objectives will provide a basis for effective monitoring and evaluation of the scheme, and help to ensure that the use of CCTV is consistent with overall crime prevention objectives.
- **Police Involvement in Public Area CCTV Schemes**  
**Principle:** While the Police should not fund public area CCTV schemes, they should be closely involved in the assessment and planning phase, including risk analysis and evaluation. The Standard Operating Procedures for the scheme should incorporate protocols covering communication and liaison between the scheme operators and the Police.
- **Managing and Operating Schemes**  
**Principle:** CCTV schemes should be open and accountable and operate with due regard for the privacy and civil rights of individuals and the community. (Please refer to Privacy section below for full details).
- **Evaluation**  
**Principle:** Effective evaluation of schemes is essential in order to identify whether their formal objectives are being achieved. Evaluation frameworks should be developed at the planning stage of the scheme.



- **Complaints**  
**Principle:** Publicly accountable, impartial and fair schemes should have procedures for dealing with complaints.
- **Monitoring and Auditing**  
**Principle:** Audit is needed in order to provide an account of the operation of a scheme, by testing its compliance against relevant policy, legislation and procedures, and to be used as the basis of recommendations for improved practice.

## 2.2 Specific Provisions

### Disclosure

CCTV footage and records will only be used and disclosed in accordance with the primary purpose of collection. This CCTV scheme is aimed at the detection and conviction of offenders, with footage to be provided to the Police for retrospective review. Access to and use of recorded material will only take place in compliance with a Police request in connection with an investigation of crime and nothing else.

In accordance with the *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of CCTV in Public Places*, reasonable steps will be taken to protect information gathered through public place CCTV from misuse or inappropriate disclosure.

### Disposal

Where footage has been provided to the Police, it is their responsibility to appropriately retain and destroy the record of the footage in accordance with their protocols.

### Privacy

The Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 covers Local Government authorities as public sector agencies, and as such needs to be addressed when considering the establishment and implementation of CCTV.

CCTV in public places need to balance the need for public safety against the right to privacy for members of the public. The CCTV scheme needs to be operated with respect for people's privacy and their right to conduct or engage in lawful activities. The *NSW Government Policy Statement and Guidelines for the Establishment and Implementation of CCTV in Public Places* states:

*Continuing community support for the operation of CCTV schemes will depend upon the confidence people have that the scheme is providing the anticipated benefits. It is therefore essential that:*

- *the recording and retention of images should be undertaken fairly and lawfully;*
- *the purpose for which the information is being obtained is known;*
- *the information not be used for any other purpose than that proclaimed;*
- *people be aware that they may be subject to CCTV surveillance;*
- *the CCTV surveillance should only be used to identify crimes occurring within the CCTV area;*
- *the CCTV surveillance should never be used to monitor or track individuals who have not obviously been involved in a crime;*
- *the CCTV surveillance should only be used to identify crimes occurring within the CCTV area; and*

- *the owners of the scheme are known and accountable for its operation.*

CCTV information and records are to be handled in accordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection (PPIP) Act 1998 and the Privacy and Personal Information Regulation 2005. Use and disclosure of CCTV footage and personal information must only be in accordance with privacy laws.

The Privacy and Personal Information Regulation 2005 exempts Councils from certain provisions of the PPIP Act relating to the use of CCTV cameras, specifically as follows:

- *Council is exempt from section 11 of the Act with respect to the collection of personal information by using a CCTV camera that Council has installed for the purpose of filming a public place, if the camera is positioned so no other land is filmed (unless it is not reasonably practicable to avoid filming the other land when filming the public place).*
- *Council is also exempt from section 18 of the Act with respect to the disclosure to the NSW Police Force of personal information by way of live transmission from such a CCTV camera.*

DRAFT

## **COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS - ATTACHMENTS**

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCTOBER 2018



**MINUTES OF COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE  
MEETING HELD ON THURSDAY 13 SEPTEMBER  
2018 AT 11:30AM**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Sue Sturgeon (Community Mental Health), Robert Taylor (Bathurst Liquor Accord), Councillor Jacqui Rudge, Emma Colvin (Charles Sturt University), David Bull (community member).

**IN ATTENDANCE:** Erin Trevor-Jones (Community Development Team Leader).

1. **APOLOGIES:** Rachael Eldridge (TAFE NSW), Inspector David Abercrombie (Chifley Police District), Joanne Stapleton (Bathurst Community Corrections).
2. **MINUTES FROM THE PREVIOUS MEETING HELD ON 16 AUGUST 2018.**

**RESOLVED** that the minutes of the meeting held 16 August 2018 be accepted.

**MOVED:** Emma Colvin

**SECONDED:** David Bull

**3. OUTSTANDING ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING**

Item	Action to date	Further action required	Person responsible
Availability of Legal Aid data	Jean to determine whether data can be sourced in relation to legal clinics facilitated by Legal Aid NSW.	Ongoing – Jean not present at meeting.	Jean Fell

**4. INCLUSION OF FRAUD IN COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN 2019 – 2023**

The issue of fraud was highlighted at last Community Safety Committee meeting.

This crime was not identified as a major issue in Community Safety Survey data, however the Committee agrees that the incidence of fraud is on increase.

Committee discussed the need to work with the community in regards to what fraud entails. A lot of crimes are covered under this umbrella. Telephone scamming is becoming more frequent, particularly amongst older people.

Committee discussed creating educative tools as part of an awareness campaign during the implementation of the new Community Safety Plan. Important to find out what people are experiencing. Emma reported that resources are available on a Federal level, which could form part of an awareness campaign.

**5. FOCUS GROUPS UPDATE**

- Youth Council – complete



**MINUTES OF COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE  
MEETING HELD ON THURSDAY 13 SEPTEMBER  
2018 AT 11:30AM**

- Youth Network – being held 19 September
- Aboriginal Land Council / Wiradjuri Elders – being held 4 October
- CSU – Emma has attempted to arrange with another section at CSU, however there has been no response as yet. Emma advised this focus group may not go ahead.

**6. TIMELINE UPDATE – DEVELOPMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN 2019 – 2023**

Council is currently securing a consultant to collate Community Safety Survey and Focus Groups results.

Timeline is as follows:

- September-November 2018 – Plan drafted
- December 2018 – Plan viewed by Committee
- February 2019 – Plan reported to Council, followed by 28 day public exhibition period
- June 2019 – Plan adopted by Council
- July 2019 – Endorsement of Plan by NSW Department of Justice

**General Business**

**Bathurst Liquor Accord**

- Ask for Angela – initiative has been launched and is now in operation.
- 26 September – meeting in preparation for Bathurst 1000

**7. NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting will be held Thursday 29 November 2018 at 11:30am at Committee Room, Civic Centre.

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 11:56am.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Person responsible</b>
Availability of Legal Aid data	Determine whether data can be sourced in relation to legal clinics facilitated by Legal Aid NSW.	Jean Fell
CSU Focus Group	Determine whether CSU Focus Group can be held	Emma Colvin

**MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN  
COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 4 SEPTEMBER 2018**

---

**PRESENT:** Taylor Kessey, Reagan Haysom, Matthew Bignell, Lydia Nichols, Elliza Bolton, Matilda Whittaker, Natalia Burgess, Angus Cooke, Jack Lynch, Madeline Siemsen, Gabrielle Boshier, Taylah Muller.

**IN ATTENDANCE:** Erin Trevor-Jones (Community Development Team Leader, Bathurst Regional Council), Mayor Graeme Hanger, Councillor Jacqui Rudge.

**1. APOLOGIES**

Lucinda Begg, Faith Shean.

**2. ADOPTION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**RESOLVED** that the minutes of the meeting held 3 July 2018 be accepted.

**Moved:** Jack Lynch

**Seconded:** Taylah Muller

**3. GUEST SPEAKER – BATHURST LIONS CLUB**

Not in attendance.

**4. BLUNTSIDE SKATEPARK SERIES 2018**

Radio advertisement was recorded by Natalia and is currently being aired on 2BS.

First Skills Session on 26 August was postponed due to rain. This session has been rescheduled for Saturday 8 September.

Skills Session was held last Sunday, 2 September. The session was a success, with approximately 40 people attending over the three hour period. The event featured on the front page of Western Advocate on 3 September.

Competition Day is Sunday 16 September. Youth Council encouraged to attend and help out on the day. Regional partners Chifley Rural Fire Service, headspace and PCYC (TBC) will be in attendance. Free BBQ will be run by Chifley Rural Fire Service. Great prizes will be on offer.

Youth Council advised they were not aware of any additional promotion that has been carried out by their schools. More promotional posters were distributed for Youth Councillors to display at school.

Erin requested an email from Youth Councillors advising whether they will be attending the event.

Mayor Graeme Hanger and Councillor Jacqui Rudge left meeting.

**5. HOW TO ADULT WORKSHOPS**

- How to Adult Workshops will be held in Term 4:
  - St Stanislaus College and MacKillop College – Friday 2 November

**MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN  
COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 4 SEPTEMBER 2018**

---

- Denison College (Kelso High and Bathurst High Campuses) Friday 9 November
- Youth Council will initially assist with promotion through schools, then will actively assist on both workshop days.
- Draft agenda was distributed to Youth Council. Specific tasks discussed, including welcoming schools when they arrive at TAFE, directing groups to each workshop and ensuring the day keeps to schedule. Youth Councillors will be allocated to each school group, and will stay with that group for the entire day. Youth Council chose to have everyone involved in announcements, rather than this being the role of one or two people.
- All Youth Councillors (except Taylah who will be away) are available to attend both workshops, and agreed for Erin to commence allocating tasks to each person.
- Youth Councillors to wear their Youth Council shirts.

## **6. GENERAL BUSINESS**

- Youth Council shirts – will be ready to collect 12 September.
- Centenary of Armistice:
  - Youth Council not aware of any events being held through schools.
  - Jan Page is going to attend an upcoming Working Party meeting to discuss Youth Council possible involvement in upgrade of Carillon.
- Community Safety – focus group held.
- Kelso Community Hub (KCH) Christmas party and donation of hampers:
  - Erin advised that KCH is a Council facility, which creates challenges in regards to the donation of goods.
  - The large number of donations received at Christmas time was also discussed.
  - Youth Council were encouraged to attend the Christmas party, and possibly help with food or assist Country Rugby League with activities being held. Youth Council agreed to do this as a group. Erin to confirm date of this event.
- Regular involvement at KCH – Erin explained some of the programs for young people which are run from KCH, including Walk-In Wednesday and the breakfast program. Youth Council expressed interest in becoming involved with KCH. Erin to make further enquiries in regards to requirements to allow this involvement to occur.
- Outdoor Movie update:
  - Friday 23 November tentatively booked. Youth Council happy with this date.
  - Venue – Adventure Playground is available on 23 November. Another suggestion was at the park near the Macquarie River (low level bridge).
  - Outdoor Movies Australia have provided quote and are available
  - One movie will be screened, commencing at 8:00pm, due to daylight savings.
  - Food vendor ideas – BBQ, slushies, popcorn, vegetarian option. Youth Council would like to ensure there are cheap food options available that are affordable for young people.

**MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN  
COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 4 SEPTEMBER 2018**

---

- Discussed activities/entertainment that could be held from 6:00pm-8:00pm, prior to commencement of movie. Youth Council suggested music performances from young people or games such as giant Jenga.
- Drought fundraiser – Youth Council would like to raise money for the drought through their event. Gold coin donation entry was discussed, as well as running the BBQ so that all proceeds are collected as a donation.
- Event will target families as well as young people
- “It’s OK not to be OK”
  - Lydia spoke about R U OK? Day and highlighted the importance of young people being aware that “it’s OK not to be OK”.
  - Youth Council discussed this idea and agreed that they would like to be involved in raising awareness of the importance of youth mental health.
  - The idea is to start small with conversations at school, with the hope of spreading the word through other Youth Councils.
  - Youth Council would like to involve school art classes to possibly create a design/logo for their campaign. All Youth Councillors to discuss this with their relevant teachers and report back at the next Working Party Meeting.

**7. NEXT MEETING – TUESDAY 13 NOVEMBER 2018**

The next meeting will be held Tuesday 13 November 2018 at 11:15am.

**8. MEETING CLOSE**

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 1:04pm.





**MINUTES OF AUSTRALIA DAY WORKING PARTY MEETING**  
**HELD TUESDAY 18 SEPTEMBER 2018**

**PRESENT:** Mayor Cr Graeme Hanger OAM (Chair), Peter Cosgrove, Lesley Buchan, Alex Christian, Bob Pardy Phil Cole, Jeff Cox, Ian North

**IN ATTENDANCE:** Director Corporate Services & Finance, Events Manager, Events & Promotions Officer

**ABSENT:** Nil.

**1. APOLOGIES** Christine Sweeney, Hugh Gould

**MOVED:** Jeff Cox      **SECONDED:** Peter Cosgrove

**RESOLVED:** That the apologies as listed be accepted.

**2. PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**MOVED:** Peter Cosgrove      **SECONDED:** Lesley Buchan

**RESOLVED:** That the minutes of the Australia Day Working Party meeting held 16 January 2018 be adopted.

**3. DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE REPORT**

After discussion the party resolved to update/ change the running of Australia Day:

**Item 1: EVENT OVERVIEW**

- *Eglington BBQ Breakfast*
  - 8am – 11am
  - Official ceremony 8am
  - Peter Cosgrove to speak with other community groups to help assist with extended event celebrations.
  - Bob Pardy to confirm if the 'Duck Race' will become part of the celebrations and commence at 11am
- *Citizenship & Awards Ceremony*
  - Coordinated by Bathurst Regional Council
  - Held on Friday 25 January (held on the evening prior to Aust Day or if long weekend on the Friday)
  - Held in BMEC
  - 6pm start
- *Australia Day by the Pool*
  - Free entry 11noon – 3pm
  - Remain the same as previous year
  - Water activities and free pool toys
  - No jumping castle, face painting or girl guides
- *Bathurst Triathlon*
  - Promote this as part of the Australia Day activities

**4. GENERAL BUSINESS**

Youth Arts Finalist display – Monday 26 November

Citizen of the Year Announcement – Thursday 13 December

**5. MEETING CLOSE** – 4.39pm

**6. NEXT MEETING** – 20 November 2018 at 4:00 pm